PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

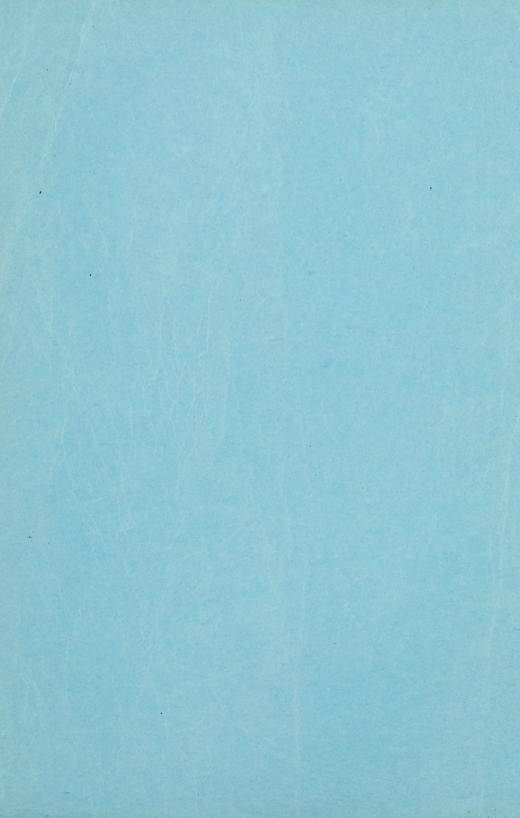
M.W. GRAND LODGE

OF MANITOBA

A.F. & A.M.



1938



PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

M.W. GRAND LODGE OF MANITOBA

ANCIENT, FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS

1938

VOL. XIV. PART III

THE WM. McLellan Printers Limited WINNIPEG



Grand Lodge

ANNUAL COMMUNICATION

The Sixty-third Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons was convened in the Fort Garry Hotel, in the City of Winnipeg, Province of Manitoba, at the hour of 8:20 o'clock p.m. on Wednesday, June 8th, 1938, A.L. 5938.

PRESENT

M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd (140), Winnipeg	Grand Master
R.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins (68), Dauphin	Deputy Grand Master
R.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence (25), Winnipeg	Senior Grand Warden
R.W. Bro. J. J. Henderson (102), Miniota	Junior Grand Warden
R.W. Bro. Alex. Burgess (3), Winnipeg	Grand Treasurer
R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell (114), Winnipeg	Grand Secretary
R.W. Bro. Rev. Harry Sherstone (151), Winnip	eg Grand Chaplain
R.W. Bro. Rev. C. E. Somerset (2), Selkirk	Grand Librarian
V.W. Bro. W. C. Birt (4), Winnipeg	Senior Grand Deacon
V.W. Bro. W. S. Williams (140), Winnipeg	Junior Grand Deacon
V.W. Bro. W. C. Miller (55), Gretna	G.D. of Ceremonies
V.W. Bro. A. W. Chapman (3), Winnipeg	Grand Organist
V.W. Bro. L. G. Breyfogle (8), Morris	Senior Grand Steward
V.W. Bro. F. Dunbar (71), Crystal City	Junior Grand Steward
V.W. Bro. James Buchan (151), Winnipeg	Grand Pursuivant
V.W. Bro. J. H. McNeice (111), Winnipeg	Grand Tyler
R.W. Bro. Ben. C. Parker (4), Winnipeg	D.D.G.M. No. 1
R.W. Bro. B. W. Caldwell (29), Carberry	D.D.G.M. No. 2
R.W. Bro. R. C. Parsons (51), Treherne	D.D.G.M. No. 3
R.W. Bro. T. R. Corbett (71), Crystal City	D.D.G.M. No. 4
R.W. Bro. G. A. Eakins (14), Minnedosa	D.D.G.M. No. 5
R.W. Bro. A. K. Cates (104), Reston	D.D.G.M. No. 6
R.W. Bro. Dr. J. R. C. Evans (113), Brandon	D.D.G.M. No. 7
R.W. Bro. Wm. F. Fife (135), Myrtle	D.D.G.M. No. 8
R.W. Bro. E. G. Greenaway (122), Roblin	D.D.G.M. No. 9

R.W. Bro. O. T. Johnson (8), Morris	D.D.G.M. No. 10
R.W. Bro. C. C. Setterington (163), Flin Fon	D.D.G.M. No. 11
R.W. Bro. J. J. Sinclair (146), Winnipeg	D.D.G.M. No. 12

LIST OF PAST GRAND MASTERS PRESENT

M.W. Bro. Dr. A. B. Baird (1)
M.W. Bro. H. E. Bletcher (1)
M.W. Bro. N. J. Black (3)
M.W. Bro. Wm. Douglas (4)
M.W. Bro. Jas. Mackie (4)
M.W. Bro. A. L. Crossin (10)
M.W. Bro. G. N. Jackson (25)
M.W. Bro. W. J. Major (25)
M.W. Bro. Jabez Miller (25)
M.W. Bro. Jabez Miller (25)
M.W. Bro. George Hunter (40)
M.W. Bro. Jas. MacEwing (51)
M.W. Bro. Wm. Fenwick (113)
M.W. Bro. H. J. Pugh (113)
M.W. Bro. Royal Burritt (130)
M.W. Bro. Royal Burritt (130)
M.W. Bro. Harry Woods (130)

GRAND OFFICERS, PAST GRAND OFFICERS AND PAST MASTERS PRESENT

PRINCE RUPERT'S LODGE NO. 1:

Bro. W. Youngman W.M.
Bro. M. M. McElheran S.W.
M.W. Bro. Dr. A. B. Baird
M.W. Bro. H. E. Bletcher
R.W. Bro. Rev. G. R. Calvert
R.W. Bro. E. R. Chapman
W. Bro. E. R. Chapman
W. Bro. J. D. McKinlay
W. Bro. John McRae
W. Bro. W. T. Whiteford

LISGAR LODGE NO. 2:

Bro. J. R. Reid	W.M.
Bro. W. M. Muckle	S.W.
R.W. Bro. Rev. C. E. Somerset	
V.W. Bro. W. A. Mann	
W. Bro. H. Bryant	
W. Bro. W. McDonald	

	LANDMARK LODGE NO. 3: Bro. J. L. Knight Bro. S. J. Sametz M.W. Bro. N. J. Black R.W. Bro. Alex. Burgess V.W. Bro. George Syme W. Bro. J. Cavers W. Bro. W. F. Hutton W. Bro. H. A. Innes W. Bro. T. C. Jackson W. Bro. A. Lawson	W.M. J.W.
	W. Bro. A. W. Morley	
	Bro. J. W. Tackaberry Bro. F. R. Sutton M.W. Bro. Wm. Douglas M.W. Bro. Jas. Mackie	
	R.W. Bro. J. T. Black R.W. Bro. A. G. Cowan R.W. Bro. W. R. McConnell R.W. Bro. B. C. Parker V.W. Bro. W. C. Birt	
LILAURON	W. Bro. O. L. Best W. Bro. Wm. Carr W. Bro. T. A. Connell W. Bro. T. L. Dodsworth W. Bro. Syd. Foreman	
	W. Bro. Thos. Jones W. Bro. E. L. Jukes W. Bro. K. R. Kennedy W. Bro. D. G. Potter W. Bro. J. L. Rill W. Bro. J. G. Shields	
	W. Bro. W. P. White	
EMERSON	LODGE NO. 6: Bro. T. Bedwell	S.W.
	R.W. Bro. N. McDougall W. Bro. L. H. Ashby W. Bro. L. Beer W. Bro. H. M. MacKay W. Bro. J. K. Witty	3000 J. 10
ASSINIBOI	NE LODGE NO. 7:	777 74
	Bro. R. A. Price Bro. G. Wright R.W. Bro. J. A. Cavers R.W. Bro. C. E. Cole W. Bro. J. McKenzie	

W. Bro. J. H. Reynolds W. Bro. F. J. Whyte	
KING SOLOMON LODGE NO. 8: Bro. C. E. Platt Bro. E. K. Reid Bro. G. MacDonald R.W. Bro. O. T. Johnson R.W. Bro. Wm. Moore R.W. Bro. Dr. R. L. Ross V.W. Bro. L. G. Breyfogle W. Bro. Dr. D. M. Boyd W. Bro. A. Chisholm W. Bro. R. S. Davidson W. Bro. R. Loving W. Bro. A. T. Smith	S.W.
NORTHERN LIGHT LODGE NO. 10: Bro. R. W. Campbell Bro. C. E. Tate M.W. Bro. A. L. Crossin R.W. Bro. C. R. Sayer W. Bro. Dr. D. Brown W. Bro. E. B. Complin W. Bro. N. Creen W. Bro. A. P. Crossin W. Bro. C. E. Graham W. Bro. B. McK. Gunn W. Bro. M. J. Marshall W. Bro. W. S. McEwen W. Bro. Hubert Reade W. Bro. D. A. Ross W. Bro. D. D. Stewart W. Bro. S. L. Sterling W. Bro. E. P. Withrow	
GLADSTONE LODGE NO. 11: Bro. C. W. McLaughlin Bro. G. Mayers V.W. Bro. S. H. Fahrni W. Bro. E. J. Cresswell	
STONEWALL LODGE NO. 12: Bro. S. L. Vincent Bro. R. M. Snider Bro. H. A. Good R.W. Bro. Sam Burland R.W. Bro. S. F. Groome W. Bro. W. G. Corbett W. Bro. J. W. Good W. Bro. M. R. Good	S.W.

W. Bro. J. M. Grahame W. Bro. J. W. L. Lindsay W. Bro. J. D. Sinclair W. Bro. J. H. Stinson	
BELMONT LODGE NO. 13: Bro. A. W. Livingston Bro. H. R. Heron Bro. Geo. Sleep W. Bro. Wm. Godfrey W. Bro. W. R. Leslie W. Bro. M. Maclean	S.W.
PRINCE OF WALES LODGE NO. 14: Bro. W. J. Ripley Bro. R. A. McQuarrie Bro. P. C. Carlson	S.W.
R.W. Bro. G. A. Eakins W. Bro. C. Bertram W. Bro. E. H. Clark W. Bro. H. Inman W. Bro. E. E. Tilley	
CORINTHIAN LODGE NO. 15: Bro. A. Dennis W. Bro. T. L. Davies	W.M.
BRANDON LODGE NO. 19: Bro. A. Mowat R.W. Bro. W. C. Shuker	W.M.
NEEPAWA LODGE NO. 24: W. Bro. J. Fergie Irwin	
IONIC LODGE NO. 25: Bro. B. R. Webb Bro. R. W. B. Swail M.W. Bro. G. N. Jackson M.W. Bro. W. J. Major M.W. Bro. Jabez Miller R.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence W. Bro. W. J. Boyd W. Bro. M. Cobban W. Bro. J. Morgan Davies W. Bro. J. Morgan Davies W. Bro. R. E. Evans W. Bro. R. E. Evans W. Bro. J. G. Gibben W. Bro. D. Mann	W.M. S.W.
W. Bro. H. R. M. Thompson	

W. Bro. W. Bro. I	G. A. Warren H. T. Waters	
	NO. 27: W. Coltman W. Hase	
CARBERRY LODGE N	O. 29:	TIT DA
Bro. (R.W. Bro. 1 W. Bro. 1 W. Bro. 1	J. J. Thomson G. H. Froom B. W. Caldwell H. C. Banister E. F. Davey C. P. Rogers	J.W.
MANITOU LODGE NO	. 30:	
	R. A. S. Follett H. Stillwasser	
R.W. Bro.		
DORIC LODGE NO. 36		
Bro.	R. J. McKenzie	
Bro. (G. E. Noton	J.W.
	M. H. Garton D. B. Burns	
W. Bro.		
W. Bro.	G. Stevenson	
DELORAINE LODGE I	NO. 40:	
	Fred Ford	W.M.
M.W. Bro.	G. Hunter M. S. Watson	
	H. H. Barnes	
LEBANON LODGE NO	12.	
Bro.	J. J. O'Neil	W.M.
Bro.	C. L. Strachan	S.W.
	W. L. Dutton W. L. Cann	J.W.
GLENBORO LODGE N	IO. 48: Jas. Jeffries	777 TV
RW Bro	A. E. Thompson	VV .1V1.
W. Bro.	R. B. Davidson	
W. Bro. I	F. M. Ferg	
W. Bro.	A. S. Hames H. S. Josephson	
	J. McLean	
W. Bro. 6	G. L. McQueen	
W. Bro.	W. Turnbull	

TEMPLE LODGE NO. 49: Bro. M. Kirshner Bro. A. Brown Bro. W. J. Wenham R.W. Bro. Wm. Cairns R.W. Bro. J. P. MacKinnon R.W. Bro. H. T. Trethewey W. Bro. Jas. Ramsay	S.W.
KILLARNEY LODGE NO. 50: R.W. Bro. W. J. Sanders V.W. Bro. J. C. Bate W. Bro. J. L. Harrison	
TREHERNE LODGE NO. 51: Bro. J. G. Wiechman Bro. L. E. Staples M.W. Bro. Jas. MacEwing R.W. Bro. J. Coulter R.W. Bro. R. C. Parsons W. Bro. Jas. Anderson	
HARTNEY LODGE NO. 52: Bro. S. M. Roumey Bro. J. L. Crowe W. Bro. W. A. Bourns W. Bro. G. Morrison W. Bro. M. Render W. Bro. G. H. Robinson W. Bro. J. H. Shipp	
ORIENTAL LODGE NO. 54: Bro. J. G. Cobb Bro. W. S. McCreath R.W. Bro. L. S. Arnold W. Bro. W. J. Cobb W. Bro. W. Leslie W. Bro. H. L. Morrow W. Bro. H. P. Musson W. Bro. H. M. Smith	W.M. J.W.
EAST STAR LODGE NO. 55: Bro. Geo. Keyes R.W. Bro. T. A. Argue R.W. Bro. E. A. Fletcher R.W. Bro. M. A. Nitikman V.W. Bro. W. C. Miller	W.M.
RUSSELL LODGE NO. 62: Bro. D. E. Boulton W. Bro. Rev. H. B. Wallace	S.W.

HOLLAND LODGE NO. 63:	
Bro. W. M. Scharff	
Bro. P. R. Renwick	S.W.
R.W. Bro. F. H. Dagg	
W. Bro. J. G. H. Mason W. Bro. J. Rinn	
W. Bro. J. Kinn	
COMPOSITE LODGE NO. 64:	
Bro. Alex. Rabe	W.M.
Bro. W. J. Critchley	S.W.
W. Bro. John Birtles	
W. Bro. J. C. Lundy	
W. Bro. O. McKay W. Bro. L. G. McLeod	
W. Bro. H. R. Owens	
W. Bro. G. A. G. Yeomans	
W. Blo. G. H. G. Teoliians	
WAWANESA LODGE NO. 67:	
Bro. J. C. Beveridge	W.M.
Bro. F. B. MacArthur	S.W.
R.W. Bro. C. L. Atkinson	
R.W. Bro. H. E. Mitchell	
W. Bro. J. D. Harrower	
VERMILLION LODGE NO. 68:	
Bro. A. R. Judson	737 7\/г
Bro. J. H. Conner	S W
R.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins	
R.W. Bro. J. N. McFadden	
W. Bro. J. M. Bateman	
SHILOH LODGE NO. 70:	*** **
Bro. C. H. Glover R.W. Bro. A. Cameron	W .IVI.
R.W. Bro. R. McKenzie	
W. Bro. A. Kelly	
W. Bro. W. C. McDonald	
W. Bro. J. W. McLaughlin	
CONTRACT TO CONTRACT	
CRYSTAL LODGE NO. 71:	T17 7 /
Bro. A. Wallage R.W. Bro. T. R. Corbett	W.M.
W. Bro. Theo Greenaway	
W. Bro. G. B. Lynes	
W. Bro. J. A. Macartney	
EL KHODN I ODCE NO 74.	
ELKHORN LODGE NO. 74: Bro. R. Ingram	W.M.
W. Bro. R. A. Kellie	VV .1V1.
11. DIO. 10, 11. IXCIIC	

GOTHIC LODGE NO. 75: Bro. G. R. Hay W. Bro. J. A. Morris W. Bro. D. A. Campbell	W.M.
NAPINKA LODGE NO. 77: Bro. W. Minnis R.W. Bro. W. R. Cosgrove R.W. Bro. S. McBride V.W. Bro. F. A. Dunbar W. Bro. J. E. Wright	W.M.
CYPRESS LODGE NO. 82: Bro. J. L. Christie	J.W.
HAMIOTA LODGE NO. 84: W. Bro. Wm. Dick	
ELGIN LODGE NO. 86:	
Bro. J. W. Moffat R.W. Bro. E. J. Smillie W. Bro. J. R. Ewen W. Bro. Geo. Reid	W.M.
RATHWELL LODGE NO. 87:	
Bro. W. J. Coles Bro. S. J. Orrock R.W. Bro. J. Wilson W. Bro. W. A. Caswell W. Bro. T. D. Conlin W. Bro. D. J. McFarlane W. Bro. H. McLeod W. Bro. D. Robertson W. Bro. G. Turner	V.M.
MIDLOTHIAN LODGE NO. 90: W. Bro. W. N. Cameron	
W. Bro. E. T. Collins	
SHOAL LAKE LODGE NO. 92: Bro. E. B. Montgomery	W.M.
KING EDWARD LODGE NO. 93: Bro. E. Waller Bro. E. I. Fritch Bro. Wm. Worton R.W. Bro. J. F. Dart R.W. Bro. Dan McLean W. Bro. F. Appleby W. Bro. F. N. Baxter	S.W.
W. Bro. H. D. Campbell	

W. Bro. J. R. Fraser W. Bro. R. A. Gillespie W. Bro. A. W. M. Harrison W. Bro. W. G. Mackie W. Bro. L. N. McMullen W. Bro. E. G. Moon W. Bro. S. A. Restall W. Bro. F. Williamson	
HIRAM LODGE NO. 94: Bro. James Page Bro. H. A. Linn	W.M.
W. Bro. N. W. Bowes W. Bro. G. A. Kettle W. Bro. A. J. Webb	
ROBBIE BURNS LODGE NO. 100: W. Bro. M. D. Snyder	
MINIOTA LODGE NO. 102: Bro. W. H. Yarwood Bro. W. A. Shean R.W. Bro. J. J. Henderson W. Bro. W. D. Berwick	
CRESCENT LODGE NO. 103: Bro. C. W. Livingston R.W. Bro. W. C. Ross W. Bro. G. E. Allward W. Bro. H. R. Bewes W. Bro. J. W. Harrison W. Bro. Wm. Logan	W.M.
RESTON LODGE NO. 104: Bro. R. G. Coleman R.W. Bro. A. K. Cates W. Bro. D. L. Mellish	W.M.
PRINCE ARTHUR LODGE NO. 105: Bro. P. E. Zinger Bro. C. E. Sandin R.W. Bro. J. T. Heyes R.W. Bro. W. J. Lamb	W.M. S.W.
STRATHCLAIR LODGE NO. 106: Bro. H. T. Morton Bro. C. R. Fowler W. Bro. Z. V. Henderson	W.M. J.W.
LANSDOWNE LODGE NO. 107: R.W. Bro. F. K. Purdie	

UNION LODGE NO. 108: R.W. Bro. A. L. Curtis W. Bro. D. M. Craig W. Bro. E. A. Newcomb	
SWAN LAKE LODGE NO. 109: W. Bro. G. O. Couch W. Bro. O. W. Couch W. Bro. R. A. Couch	
KILWINNING LODGE NO. 110: Bro. W. H. Cotter R.W. Bro. A. J. McMillan W. Bro. W. J. Patton	W.M.
ACACIA LODGE NO. 111: Bro. A. Russell Bro. T. S. Copland Bro. A. Kimberley R.W. Bro. C. A. Midwinter V.W. Bro. J. H. McNeice W. Bro. I. G. Arnason W. Bro. C. E. Hodges W. Bro. Chas. Ross W. Bro. C. A. Wyatt	S.W.
OPHIR LODGE NO. 112: Bro. A. Larson Bro. J. O. Jones Bro. J. W. Wade R.W. Bro. L. L. Taylor R.W. Bro. John Watson W. Bro. C. H. Blanchard W. Bro. Wm. Craik W. Bro. L. J. Pulfer W. Bro. H. A. Stewart W. Bro. J. R. Watson	S.W.
TWEED LODGE NO. 113: Bro. E. C. Cowan Bro. P. A. Walton M.W. Bro. Wm. Fenwick M.W. Bro. H. J. Pugh R.W. Bro. M. S. Donovan R.W. Bro. Dr. C. J. R. Evans R.W. Bro. H. M. Kerr V.W. Bro. G. W. Harrup	S.W. J.W.
"THE ASSINIBOINE" LODGE NO. 114: Bro. O. E. MacQuoid Bro. A. Campbell	W.M. S.W.

R.W. Bro. Wm. McLellan R.W. Bro. John Parton R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell V.W. Bro. G. G. White W. Bro. A. E. Boyle W. Bro. F. C. Gilbert W. Bro. P. M. Johnston W. Bro. D. S. Lofthouse W. Bro. J. M. Mahood	
RIVERS LODGE NO. 115: Bro. T. W. Offen	S.W.
ST. ANDREW'S LODGE NO. 116: Bro. H. G. Turner R.W. Bro. C. E. Titus R.W. Bro. G. W. Wells W. Bro. J. H. Caldwell	W.M.
STRATHCONA LODGE NO. 117: W. Bro. D. L. Plumpton	
MOUND LODGE NO. 118: Bro. G. M. Graham W. Bro. J. S. Reynolds	S.W.
NORWOOD LODGE NO. 119:	***
Bro. J. E. Ramsden	
Bro. J. Dillabough	
Bro. Thos. Dougall	J.W.
R.W. Bro. F. W. Goodeve	
R.W. Bro. W. J. Wilson	
V.W. Bro. N. McDonald V.W. Bro. S. C. Taylor	
W. Bro. T. G. Beatson	
W. Bro. E. V. Caton	
W. Bro. G. G. Christie	
W. Bro. J. M. Fraser	
W. Bro. H. Howat	
W. Bro. Jas. Keller	
W. Bro. W. A. Kerby	
W. Bro. E. Parkinson	
W. Bro. M. MacKenzie	
W. Bro. G. H. Ross	
W. Bro. W. M. Summers	
PENZA LODGE NO. 120:	
Bro. D. McVicar	W.M.
Bro. H. Spence	
Bro. L. Andrew	
W. Bro. N. Baskerville	

W. Bro. A. S. Calder W. Bro. W. W. Casson W. Bro. H. W. Davison W. Bro. D. Ditlovitch W. Bro. A. G. Froom W. Bro. J. A. McVicar ST. JAMES LODGE NO. 121: Bro. C. V. Blake Bro. R. E. Emmett. W. Bro. T. King W. Bro. J. C. McCallum W. Bro. E. S. Reeves W. Bro. C. R. Tribber W. Bro. R. Wood	W.M. J.W.
ROBLIN LODGE NO. 122:	
Bro. W. G. McTavish	
TRANSCONA LODGE NO. 123: Bro. J. M. Fowlis. Bro. M. Cochran W. Bro. E. Lewis W. Bro. S. Lewis	
THE PAS LODGE NO. 124:	****
Bro. D. A. Ross	W.M.
Bro. R. Nichol R.W. Bro. A. K. Brown R.W. Bro. J. A. Martin W. Bro. F. A. Anderson W. Bro. O. R. Brown W. Bro. J. H. Geiss W. Bro. P. R. Jeske W. Bro. J. H. MacLean W. Bro. J. Tanner W. Bro. J. H. Tjaden W. Bro. J. J. Tjaden W. Bro. J. J. Tjaden W. Bro. L. C. Welsh	W.M.
EMPIRE LODGE NO. 127: Bro. R. Wingrove Bro. W. Woodhouse Bro. A. Sinclair W. Bro. A. D. Adamson W. Bro. T. Field W. Bro. J. C. McIntosh	S.W.

VICTORY LODGE NO. 128: Bro. H. E. Staples Bro. R. A. Hanley R.W. Bro. D. Hawe	
SHELLMOUTH LODGE NO. 129: Bro. H. Gilhooly	S.W.
FORT GARRY LODGE NO. 130: Bro. J. J. Lyon Bro. C. E. Duff Bro. G. P. Fairbairn M.W. Bro. Royal Burritt M.W. Bro. Harry Woods R.W. Bro. Arnold Smith W. Bro. A. Adams W. Bro. J. Ardell W. Bro. E. J. Brownlee W. Bro. J. L. G. Hay W. Bro. N. James W. Bro. A. Phillips W. Bro. J. S. Miller W. Bro. C. C. Murphy W. Bro. J. Reid	S.W.
KILDONAN LODGE NO. 131: Bro. L. G. Barnes Bro. G. Timbers Bro. Wm. Thompson W. Bro. J. W. Battershill W. Bro. A. G. Phillips W. Bro. W. R. Morrison W. Bro. C. J. Nicholson W. Bro. F. E. Simmons W. Bro. C. M. Smillie	S.W.
SPRAGUE LODGE NO. 132: R.W. Bro. J. R. Gray	
McCREARY LODGE NO. 133: R.W. Bro. T. L. Bishop W. Bro. R. N. Paterson W. Bro. T. E. Squire	
STONY MOUNTAIN LODGE NO. 134: Bro. W. G. Robertson Bro. J. F. Nelson W. Bro. T. Clayton W. Bro. H. W. Elwell W. Bro. H. Lusignon W. Bro. D. McLean	W.M. S.W.

W. Bro. J. P. Robertson W. Bro. W. H. Shead W. Bro. J. S. Wilson	
CONCORD LODGE NO. 135:	
W. Bro. L. A. Fife W. Bro. M. W. Verge	
CAPITOL LODGE NO. 136:	
Bro. Jas. MacKay Bro. H. A. Pascoe Bro. T. A. Cherrett W. Bro. H. W. Cooper W. Bro. J. C. Downie W. Bro. Dr. P. A. Jackson W. Bro. A. G. Jones W. Bro. W. J. McBurney W. Bro. G. E. Miles W. Bro. W. Paterson W. Bro. T. M. Power W. Bro. Jas. Shaen	S.W
LORD SELKIRK LODGE NO. 137:	
Bro. R. Bonnett Bro. A. Guthrie R.W. Bro. A. C. Campbell R.W. Bro. G. R. Mackay W. Bro. R. Aikman W. Bro. R. A. Bruce	
WINDSOR LODGE NO. 138:	
Bro. A. J. Wright Bro. E. Wallace Bro. D. Griffith R.W. Bro. H. B. Donnelly W. Bro. W. S. Breckon W. Bro. W. E. Gregg W. Bro. A. J. Horton	S.W.
BEAVER LODGE NO. 139:	
Bro. W. Nason Bro. J. E. Toole W. Bro. F. H. Herbert W. Bro. W. Lawson W. Bro. M. MacLean W. Bro. A. Wharton	
MERIDIAN LODGE NO. 140:	XXX 70.07
Bro. A. T. Woolston Bro. D. A. King Bro. A. A. Reid M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd	W.M. J.W. S.W.

V.W. Bro. W. S. Williams W. Bro. D. J. Hollingsworth W. Bro. D. C. MacKenzie W. Bro. Hugh Mackenzie W. Bro. J. Mowat W. Bro. A. Wildgoose W. Bro. L. A. Williams W. Bro. L. A. Whyte W. Bro. M. A. Woods	
TUSCAN LODGE NO. 141: Bro. N. Rotshtein	WW
Bro. J. McKenzie W. Bro. G. H. Parker W. Bro. A. R. Simpson	
MT. SINAI LODGE NO. 143:	777.74
Bro. H. H. Guttman Bro. I. Guttman	
Bro. J. Fred	
R.W. Bro. S. Hart Green	
V.W. Bro. Dr. C. J. Bermack	
W. Bro. A. J. Blond W. Bro. Harry Genaske	
W. Bro. I. J. Goldstine	
W. Bro. Earo Haid	
W. Bro. S. F. Katz	
W. Bro. Wm. Leonoff	
W. Bro. C. Powell W. Bro. L. A. Seipp	
W. Bro. A. E. Weidman	
EODE OCROPNE LODGE NO. 144	
FORT OSBORNE LODGE NO. 144: Bro. H. Gordon	W/W
Bro. J. F. Jonasson	
W. Bro. C. J. S. Dahl	
W. Bro. A. Smith W. Bro. F. Taylor	
W. Bro. F. Taylor	
W. Bro. F. H. Wiginton W. Bro. S. A. Wood	
STURGEON CREEK LODGE NO. 145:	XXX 71/1
Bro. F. Hempsall Bro. R. W. Gibson	
R.W. Bro. T. Stockdale	D. 17 .
W. Bro. D. A. Best	
W. Bro. J. S. Currie	
W. Bro. E. C. Guilbert W. Bro. A. Kerns	
W. Bro. E. Manby	

W.	Bro.	A.	C. E	3. Stewart
W.	Bro.	G.	W. 2	Zachary

W. Bro. G. W. Zachary	
FIDELITY LODGE NO. 146: Bro. E. J. Vickery Bro. D. C. Duncan R.W. Bro. J. J. Sinclair W. Bro. G. Florence W. Bro. C. H. Josie W. Bro. A. Sandilands W. Bro. A. Sandilands W. Bro. N. B. MacTaggart W. Bro. H. H. E. McLeod W. Bro. R. B. McTavish	W.M. S.W.
JUBILEE LODGE NO. 147: Bro. J. D. Houston W. Bro. W. J. Brown W. Bro. J. Onhauser W. Bro. H. Stevens, Jr.	J.W.
SEVEN OAKS LODGE NO. 148: Bro. W. S. Chesworth Bro. Jas. Lowe Bro. M. McDonald W. Bro. J. Alexander W. Bro. F. W. Brownell W. Bro. H. Chowne W. Bro. J. A. Cuthbertson W. Bro. E. L. J. Fuller W. Bro. G. Macaulay W. Bro. A. C. Pritchard W. Bro. E. J. Scott	S.W.
CARTWRIGHT LODGE NO. 150: Bro. J. A. Waldie Bro. W. H. Newton Bro. H. D. Churchill	S.W.
THE DORMER LODGE NO. 151: Bro. W. G. Brisby Bro. J. Elder Bro. D. F. S. Reid R.W. Bro. Matt. Baillie V.W. Bro. Jas. Buchan W. Bro. S. R. Bird W. Bro. A. E. Longstaffe W. Bro. R. W. Ross W. Bro. J. H. Sanders	S.W.

FOXWARREN	LODGE	NO.	152:	
-----------	-------	-----	------	--

W. Bro. F. W. Tarrant.

FLIN FLON LODGE NO. 153:

	Bro.	E.	E.	Foster		S.W	
R.W.	Bro.	C.	C.	Setter	ington		

PINE FALLS LODGE NO 154.

-	Dan	140) i.	
	Bro.	A.	T.	McFadden	W.M.
	Bro.	G.	A.	Stewart	J.W.

	DIO.	C. A	. Diewai
W.	Bro.	Wm.	Bird

W. Bro. D. C. Robertson

CARMAN LODGE NO. 155:

Bro. Wm. ReidJ.V	J.W	Ι.
------------------	-----	----

R.W.	Bro.	Α.	W.	. Badge
TTT	77	77	α	T3

•	777	Dro	T	~	Evans
	V V .	DIO.	т.	C.	Livalis

W. Bro. J. Maddison W. Bro. N. R. Pickell W. Bro. G. L. Smith

OPENING

The Most Worshipful Grand Master, John T. Bovd. accompanied by Past Grand Masters and other Grand Lodge Officers entered the Lodge Room in procession, the members singing "Lead Us Heavenly Father, Lead Us." The Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M. was opened in Ample Form in its Sixtv-third Annual Communication. Prayer was offered by R.W. Bro. Rev. George R. Calvert, acting Grand Chaplain.

ADMISSION OF MASTER MASONS

The Master Masons in waiting were invited to enter and were welcomed by the M.W. the Grand Master.

"Brethren: I welcome you in the name of Grand Lodge and on my own behalf, to this Annual Communication. Your attendance is most gratifying and it is hoped you will derive both wisdom and strength by reason of your visit . . . we are cordial in extending a welcome to the Master Masons."

RECEPTION OF DISTINGUISHED VISITORS

Distinguished visitors were announced and presented as follows:

Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan— M.W. Bro. Mark Musk, Grand Master, Presented by M.W. Bro. A. L. Crossin.

Grand Lodge of South Dakota— M.W. Bro. Herman F. Chapman, Grand Master, Presented by M.W. Bro. W. J. Major.

Grand Lodge of Minnesota—

M.W. Bro. Ralph W. Stanford, Grand Master,
Presented by M.W. Bro. Harry Woods.
M.W. Bro. Frank W. Matson, Immediate Past Grand Master

Presented by M.W. Bro. Royal Burritt. R.W. Bro. Gunnar H. Nordbye, Deputy Grand Master, Presented by R.W. Bro. Ben. C. Parker.

Grand Lodge of North Dakota—
M.W. Bro. Charles M. Pollock, Grand Master,
M.W. Bro. Frank C. Falkenstein, Past Grand Master,
Presented by M.W. Bro. Wm. Douglas.
M.W. Bro. Mark Forkner, Past Grand Master,
Presented by M.W. Bro. James Mackie.

Our Distinguished Visitors were accorded Grand Honors.

The Most Worshipful Grand Master received and welcomed the Distinguished Brethren and closed his remarks with:

"Most Worshipful Brothers: I ask you to convey to your respective Grand Lodges, the felicitations and fraternal regard of your Brethren of the Province of Manitoba. We are indeed honored by your presence. We realize that certain lines divide our territories, but thank God although there are geographical boundaries and political boundaries, yes and even religious boundaries which tend to separate men, still Freemasonry has as one primary purpose and

object, the bringing together of all men. More than that, it seeks to establish common objectives, the setting up of certain standards of conduct and character among men of goodwill. I rejoice in the opportunity afforded by this and similar visits made by men representing different Grand Lodges and I am satisfied we are working true to the Centre. We shall give you an opportunity to address Grand Lodge tomorrow forenoon."

FLAG CEREMONY

Union Jack—W. Bro. Sydney Foreman (4), Standard Bearer.

Stars and Stripes—W. Bro. Charles V. Blake (121), Standard Bearer.

The flags were presented at the Altar, the Brethren singing "O Canada" followed by the "International Anthem." The flags were placed in the East.

REGULATIONS

On motion of M.W. Bro. W. J. Major (25), seconded by M.W. Bro. James Mackie (4), the regulations for the government of Grand Lodge, as printed, were adopted.

READING OF MINUTES

On motion of R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell (114), seconded by R.W. Bro. Alex. Burgess (3), the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Sixty-second Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge, held in the City of Brandon, on June 9th and 10th, 1937, and the Emergent Meeting held in the City of Winnipeg on Saturday, September 26th, 1936, were taken as read and confirmed as printed.

RECEIVING REPRESENTATIVES OF SISTER GRAND JURISDICTIONS

	T ***	-	
Alabama	R.W.	Bro.	F. H. Dagg
Alberta	R.W.	Bro.	H. M. Kerr
British Columbia	R.W.	Bro.	Rev. C. E. Somerset
Chili	M.W.	Bro.	N. J. Black
Colorado	W.	Bro.	K. R. Kennedy
Connecticut	R.W.	Bro.	M. S. Donovan
Costa Rica	R.W.	Bro.	R. McKenzie
Cuba (Island of)	V.W.	Bro.	George Syme
Czechoslovakia NGI	R.W	Bro	M A Nitikman
Czechoslovakia, N.G.L.	RW	Bro.	John Coulter
Donmark N.C.I.	77 777	Bro.	S H Fahrni
Denmark, N.G.L. England	J/V. ZX1	Bro.	W I Major
Florida	D 137	Dro.	Pohont IIlin-
France, N.G.L. Georgia	D.W.	Dro.	C. A. Midwinter
Georgia	R.W.	Bro.	J. H. G. Russell
Honduras, C.A.	R.W.	Bro.	A. G. Cowan
Illinois	V.W.	Bro.	W. R. Leslie
Ireland	W.	Bro.	J. T. Bovd
Kansas	M.W.	Bro.	Jabez Miller
Lessing Zu Den Drei Ringen	R.W.	Bro.	C. R. Saver
Louisiana	R.W.	Bro.	C. E. Cole
Mexico, Y.G.L.	W.	Bro.	E. E. Tilley
Michigan	R.W.	Bro	Rev Dr A B Baird
Minnesota			
Missouri			
Nebraska			
Netherlands, G.O.	TAT XX7	Dro.	A I Chassin
Nevada	R.W.	Bro.	1. A. Argue
New Brunswick	R.W.	Bro.	Rev. G. R. Calvert
New Hampshire		Bro.	George Hunter
New Mexico	R.W.	Bro.	H. B. Donnelly
New South Wales			
New Zealand			
North Carolina	R.W.	Bro.	W. D. Lawrence
North Dakota	R.W.	Bro.	J. Frank Dart
Norway	R.W.	Bro.	J. P. Mackinnon
Ohio	W.	Bro.	A. E. Boyle
Oregon	R.W.	Bro.	J. J. Henderson
Quebec	W	Bro	J. T. Black
Rio de Janeiro	RW	Bro	Wm Cairns
Saskatchewan			
Scotland	TAT XX7	Bro.	Wm Dougles
South Australia	D 117	Bro.	Don Horro
South Dalacta	D 117	Dro.	Tom Ctooled-1-
South Dakota	D.W.	Dro.	Tolii Stockdale
Tasmania	T.W.	Bro.	John Parton
Tennessee	IVI.W.	Bro.	J. S. MacEwing

Texas	M.W. Bro. H. J. Pugh
Utah	
Vermont	R.W. Bro. F. K. Purdie
Vienna	V.W. Bro. W. C. Birt
Virginia	M.W. Bro. Harry Woods
Washington	R.W. Bro. G. R. Mackay
West Virginia	M.W. Bro. Wm. Fenwick
Western Australia	R.W. Bro. John Watson

The Representatives were accorded Grand Honors.

The M.W. Grand Master welcomed the Representatives of our Sister Grand Jurisdictions and addressed them as follows:

"Brethren: In the words of the Psalmist of old let me say, 'Behold how good and how pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in Unity.' It is indeed pleasant to know we are in happy relationship with so many widely scattered Jurisdictions. I feel these other Jurisdictions whose voice we have just heard, are most fortunate in the caliber of men representing them in Manitoba. In bidding you all a cordial welcome to this Communication might I request that you engage yourself to convey my warmest regards to the Grand Lodge which you represent at the earliest possible moment."

M.W. Bro. W. J. Major (25), on behalf of the Grand Representatives, made a very fitting reply to the M.W. Grand Master, thanking him for his cordial welcome.

GRAND MASTER'S ADDRESS

My Brethren of Grand Lodge:

At this our Sixty-third Annual Communication, I extend a cordial welcome to this very large gathering representing the constituent lodges of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba.

I am deeply conscious of the high honor conferred upon me twelve months ago and it is a happy privilege to make acknowledgment of my indebtedness at this time. One can hardly appreciate that twelve months have run their course since the honors and responsibilities attached to the office of Grand Master were placed in my faltering hands. I have, however, had a very happy experience and despite my natural limitations, it has been my constant endeavour, at all times, to maintain unsullied the honored traditions associated with my high office.

Now, it becomes necessary that I present for your sympathetic consideration a summary of my stewardship and I do so in a most humble spirit. Like many of my predecessors in office, I do so at this late date, remember with wistful regret, so many things I might have done, but which were passed over for the more convenient tomorrow which never came. Regardless of this confession, I have not been entirely idle and if distance and travel are any test, I believe that when later I give you a summary of my visits, you will perhaps decide that I have not been idle.

In our own immediate Jurisdiction, I have met with encouraging optimism, which has undoubtedly been engendered by the happy signs of returning prosperity. The occasion of a bountiful crop in the Province of Manitoba last Fall did more to revive drooping spirits than any other happening. Surely as Freemasons we have not lost faith in the Divine promise of a seedtime and harvest, and with the experience of 1937 still fresh in our minds and with evidence of an abundant early moisture across the Province, we are justified in facing the future with confidence.

So long as life is full of strife and conflict; so long as men are the children of misfortune, adversity, and defeat; so long as troubles roll over the earth like sheeted storms; so long as dark minds need light and inspiration; so long as the pilgrim band, floundering through the wilderness, needs a leader and a pillar of cloud by day as well as a pillar of fire by night; so long will that Sacred Volume upon yonder Altar remain the guide, the hope, the friend, and the support of man.

Our job is to make men; to mend men; to build character into men. It is possible to enrich dead things from the outside. Soft wood may be veneered with mahogany, nickel may be coated with silver, and silver articles plated with gold, but living things must be developed from the inside. Love, Joy, Justice represent something done with man on the inside.

These are the things for which Freemasonry stands, they form the basis of that which your elected officers endeavor to teach to the initiate as well as to the member, old in years of Masonic Service. They must be lived by the men who range themselves under the noble banner of Ancient Free and Accepted Freemasonry.

OUR FRATERNAL DEAD

It is with deep sorrow that I report the passing, since our last Annual Communication, of one of our beloved Past Grand Masters. We also record the departure of another brother, who in the early days of our Grand Lodge occupied the exalted office of Deputy Grand Master, as well as four others, who in times past had represented the Grand Master as District Deputy Grand Master for their respective District. Thus, six brethren, well skilled in the Ancient Craft and enjoying such confidence of their fellows, that they were elected to high office in this Grand Lodge, have "gone to their long home." Reverently I call their names and in their absence may we silently remember in our hearts the virtues which each possessed.

Lynds S. Vaughan	Grand Master	_ (1914)
Canon W. J. Garton	Deputy Grand Master	_ (1900)
John Lane	District Deputy Grand Master	_ (1895)
Charles L. Maynes	District Deputy Grand Master	(1919)
Stewart Baird	District Deputy Grand Master	(1920)
Andrew Young	District Deputy Grand Master	_ (1922)

"When the sun sinks below the horizon he is not set; the heavens glow for some period after his departure. And, when a great and good man departs, the sky of this world is luminous long after he is out of sight. Such men as these departed brothers leave behind an influence which like the afterglow of the setting sun, lingers with those who remain."

The Committee on The Fraternal Dead will make its report which will embrace our whole Jurisdiction and include the names of all who have departed during the Masonic Year. Appropriate reference to the Past Grand Officers whom I have referred to will appear in the place set apart for such purposes.

"They shall not grow old as we that are left grow old; Age shall not weary them nor the years condemn. At the going down of the sun and in the morning We will remember them."

VISITS TO OTHER GRAND LODGES

My journeyings took me to three Grand Lodges outside the boundaries of our Dominion. First, in fulfilment of a promise to our faithful visitor, Most Worshipful Brother Charles M. Pollock, it was my pleasure, one week after our own Annual Communication, to attend the Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of North Dakota. M.W. Bro. Pollock was at that time elected Grand Master by his brethren and following his installation the fraternal greetings and congratulations of the Masons of Manitoba were conveyed by your Grand Master.

In the first week of December, I travelled to Waco, to participate in the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Grand Lodge of Texas. This experience was a memorable one. The brethren of the Lone Star State totalling approximately 95,000 made elaborate plans to commemorate this important event in their Masonic history. Pageantry, social entertainment, inspirational addresses, historic memorials, all had a place in the program and time and space alone forbid that I should enlarge upon the elaborate and intensely interesting details of this Grand Lodge Communication. Being the only Grand Master from the Dominion of Canada in attendance, it was a rare privilege and an honor to be invited to speak and to convey greetings on behalf of the Canadian brethren.

Toward the middle of January I availed myself of the invitation extended to visit the Grand Lodge of Minnesota at its Eighty-fifth Annual Communication held in the City of St. Paul. It is impossible to tell you in words the reception we received from M.W. Bro. Frank Mattson, Grand Master, and his Minnesota brethren. Here we are, in Minnesota and Manitoba, two Grand Lodges, side by side, next door neighbours if you will and what did I discover? Strange as it may seem, no one could recall when, if ever, a Grand Master from Manitoba had visited the Grand Lodge of Minnesota. Yet, we claim direct association with, if not succession through, that Grand Lodge, by reason of the dispensation granted in 1864 to the original Northern Light Lodge of Red River Days. The introduction of Freemasonry into Western Canada came from the Grand Lodge of Minnesota and we are delighted to have with us tonight the Most Worshipful Grand Master, the Deputy Grand Master, and the Immediate Past Grand Master, who received my party with such genuine friendliness a few months ago.

It was perhaps too much to expect return visits from all three Grand Lodges, Texas being so far away, but North Dakota and Minnesota. as well as South Dakota and Saskatchewan, have sent their delegates to this Annual Communication of our Grand Lodge.

With a world seething with unrest, with individuals crying for something which never seems to come, I wonder if you see as I see, a hope in the arena of Freemasonry if we but penetrate into the hearts of the brethren who belong to nations other than our own. From these international exchange visits we become better known to the men who reside without our borders, and in meeting these men in their lodgerooms and in our lodge-rooms, we can see the lifting of the clouds and the realization of the universal Masonic plan. Long may we in Manitoba foster and encourage the exchange of such fraternal visits.

By reason of an earlier commitment to attend the Communication of North Dakota, I found it impossible to accept an invitation from our daughter Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan. I prevailed upon the Deputy Grand Master, R.W. Brother Robert Hawkins to undertake this duty and from the report subsequently received from our Deputy Grand Master, I learned his reception was cordial and sincere. We know he performed his allotted task with fervency and zeal.

DISTRICT MEETINGS

The dates and places at which the different meetings were held are summarized thus:

District		Date
First	Winnipeg	January 15th, 1938
Second	Carberry	October 1st, 1937
Third		
Fourth	Crystal City	September 14th, 1937
Fifth		September 10th, 1937
Sixth	Reston	
Seventh	Brandon	
Eighth		September 23rd, 1937
Ninth	Roblin	
Tenth		July 30th, 1937
Eleventh	Flin Flon	August 26th, 1937
Twelfth	Winnipeg	November 20th, 1937

It was my happy privilege to be present at all these District Meetings with the exception of that called by the D.D.G.M. of the Sixth Masonic District at Reston. We started out and reached a point several miles west of Brandon, but the rainy weather of the preceding days had caused a wash-

out, on a new piece of highway and thus compelled the Grand Master's party to return to Brandon. Fortunately, our Junior Grand Warden, R.W. Brother J. J. Henderson, travelling from another direction, was able to reach Reston and he represented your Grand Master with outstanding success. To keep faith with my brethren of the Sixth Masonic District, I promised to be present at their Annual International Meeting at Reston and on April 29th, 1938, I fulfilled my promise.

VISITS TO CONSTITUENT LODGES

Important as it is for your Grand Master to exchange courtesies with neighbouring Grand Lodges and desirable as it may be for him to attend the various District Meetings, yet I have a pronounced conviction that elected Grand Lodge Officers should cultivate the growing habit of visiting the Constituent Lodges on every possible occasion.

One must occupy the office of Grand Master to appreciate the large number of invitations extended to the brother who has been elected to this exalted office. Lodges appear to vie with one another in an effort to undo their neighbour in extending a welcome to their Grand Master and I am happy to report that where it was humanly possible to attend, I have gladly accepted the invitations which came from far and near. You realize, no doubt, that it was impossible to be at more than one place at the same time, consequently, I was obliged to forego the pleasure of visiting some of our Lodges either at the Labors of the Lodge, or at their Social gatherings.

I present an itinerary of my Lodge visits across the Jurisdiction:

Aug.	25	1027	The Pas	Tadas	Mo	194
Sept.	11,	1937	Meridian	Lodge,	No.	140
Sept.	11,	1937	Fidelity	Lodge,	No.	146
Oct.	13,	1937	Fort Garry	Lodge,	No.	130
Nov.	8,	1937	Windsor	Lodge,	No.	138
Nov	9	1937	Kildonan	Lodge	No	131

Nov. 12, 1937	Seven Oaks Lodge, No. 40
Nov. 15, 1937.	Ancient Landmark Lodge, No. 3
Nov. 19, 1937	Beaver Lodge, No. 139
Nov. 25, 1937	Mount Sinai Lodge, No. 143
Dec. 17, 1937	Fidelity Lodge, No. 146
Dec. 22, 1937.	Acacia Lodge, No. 111
Jan. 7, 1938	Capitol Lodge, No. 136
April 12, 1938	Tuscan Lodge, No. 141
April 13, 1938	Acacia Lodge, No. 111
April 19, 1938	Lisgar Lodge, No. 2
April 21, 1938	Emerson Lodge, No. 6
April 25, 1938	Empire Lodge, No. 124
April 28, 1938	Deloraine Lodge, No. 40
April 29, 1938	Reston Lodge, No. 104
May 3, 1938	The Dormer Lodge, No. 151
May 4, 1938	St. John's Lodge, No. 4
May 11, 1938.	Fort Garry Lodge, No. 130
May 12, 1938	Beaver Lodge, No. 139
May 17, 1938	Brandon Lodge, No. 19
May 17, 1938	
May 19, 1938	Meridian Lodge, No. 140

Some of these meetings were of more than ordinary significance and importance and without detracting from the interest, enthusiasm, or value of any meeting, I am compelled to make a brief reference to those of a special character.

NORTHERN MANITOBA—It is unnecessary to make any comment in connection with our visit to The Pas Lodge and Flin Flon Lodge. For some years past, my predecessors in office have faithfully visited the two Lodges in the far north. This year, in order to spy out the land, so to speak, the Grand Master's party decided to include a side trip to Port Churchill. The party consisted of eight brethren and our journey north of The Pas was made most interesting because the Worshipful Master of The Pas Lodge had notified several brethren located at different points along the Hudson's Bay Railway that our party was on a certain train. It was our good fortune to meet and fraternize with these brethren during the time the train stopped at the few places where human habitation has been set up. Reaching Port Churchill, we were somewhat surprised to be met at the station by some twenty brother Masons, all of whom were engaged in their several vocations at and around the Port. These brethren, hailing from Lodges in Eastern, Western and Central Canada, the United States and Great Britain, were most hospitable hosts and certainly made our visit memorable. We were privileged to visit the ruins of old Fort Prince of Wales, a venerable pile of Masonry, which still stands an enduring monument to the zeal and labor of the operative Craftsmen who raised the walls over two centuries ago.

A surprising social event was the culmination of a happy journey. The visitors were invited to meet the male population at evening dinner in one of the Government buildings and the table was loaded with everything good—the menu would do credit to a well ordered City hotel. After dinner, the social trend was carried to another building, where a dance was held and here again we received an additional surprise, by reason of the number of ladies who thronged the dance floor. It was a never-to-be-forgotten gathering in a place bordering the Arctic Circle. We even had three Eskimo lads gathered in our cosmopoliton company.

MERIDIAN LODGE—FIDELITY LODGE—A joint meeting of these two Lodges was held on Saturday evening, September 11th, 1937, at which time it was my honor and privilege to formally open the building now known as Fort Rouge Masonic Temple, and situated on McMillan Avenue, Winnipeg. Early in 1937 these two Craft Lodges and the other bodies meeting in the building purchased the property from the former owners. During the summer recess extensive alterations were made and with the remodelling completed there resulted one of the finest Masonic buildings in the Jurisdiction. As a memento of this auspicious occasion, the two Lodges presented to your Grand Master the Golden Key with which he opened the door. This gift will be one of my priceless treasures.

DELORAINE LODGE, NO. 40 — JUBILEE — Memories of other days were recalled in the Town of Deloraine on the evening of April 28th, 1938. Fifty years before, eleven members of our Craft, in possession of the required dispensation, opened their Lodge for the purposes of Freemasonry. Brethren from all parts of Southern Manitoba as well as from the United States came to celebrate this Jubilee and the anniversary was observed in a fitting manner. Reference is in order to the fine tributes paid by the brethren of Deloraine Lodge to their former member, the late M.W. Bro. R. S. Thornton, Past Grand Master, as well as to M.W. Bro. George Hunter, Past Grand Master, who is still a power for good in his Lodge and throughout the entire community.

BIRTLE LODGE, NO. 39—This Lodge likewise celebrated its Jubilee year in true Masonic manner on Monday, June 21st, 1937. I found it impossible to be at this anniversary, but the Deputy Grand Master, R.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins, represented Grand Lodge and the gathering was worthy of the traditions attached to this old Lodge.

It is fitting that such anniversaries should be made the occasion of special meetings. Our memories of the men who blazed the trails in the early days and who carried the Light of Freemasonry to the fringe of civilization will wane soon enough. It is my sincere hope that no Lodge will permit its

Fiftieth Anniversary to pass without an appropriate ceremony being arranged.

INTERNATIONAL MEETING—RESTON—For the past eight years the brethren of Reston Lodge have held an Annual International Night. This year the meeting was held on April 29th, 1938, and I regard this gathering as one of the outstanding events in my year as Grand Master. Picture a small country town of average size and an average sized lodge-room used for the conduct of the routine business of the Lodge. Into this scene you project over three hundred Masons who pack themselves, uncomfortably, into the hall and remain there from eight o'clock until midnight. And where did this concourse of Masons come from? They came, over a hundred strong, from the United States of America; a dozen or more crossed the Provincial boundary line and brought greetings from Saskatchewan; scores came from all over our own Jurisdiction. It was, indeed, an impressive sight.

Let me pause to say that I am convinced this gesture, which takes place once on Canadian soil and once on United States soil each year, is the finest contribution toward mutual understanding and goodwill made by the Masonry of North Dakota and Manitoba. Long may our brethren in Reston continue this great and good work.

Three more events must be recorded. First, the Grand Master of North Dakota (M.W. Bro. Chas. M. Pollock) extended a cordial invitation to join him in the religious service and picnic held on Masonic Island, Lake Metigoshe, on July 11th, 1937. Then the brethren of McCreary Lodge, No. 133. celebrated their Annual Social gathering on April 26th, 1938. Soon after, on May 23rd, 1938, I was invited to participate in an International Lodge Meeting at Langdon, North Dakota, sponsored by Lebanon Lodge, No. 34, at which meeting M.W. Bro. Pollock was the principal speaker.

Circumstances prevented my attendance at all three functions, but I was ably represented at each place by my ever faithful friend, M.W. Bro. Harry Woods, who on every occasion cheerfully went as my personal representative. I

gladly place on record my indebtedness to our esteemed brother for his willingness and kindness in thus representing the Grand Lodge of Manitoba.

My reference to these many visits may seem somewhat extended, but it must be realized the time of any Grand Master is largely taken up in making these personal contacts, and as I am expected to present, among other things, a review of my different acts, I plead this in justification of my review.

Before leaving the subject, there is one other point I would mention. It was indeed a pleasure to attend not a few social gatherings at which the brethren were accompanied by their ladies. These mixed social functions made it possible for me to take Mrs. Boyd along with me and I can assure you, on her behalf and for myself, these happy gatherings added much to a very pleasant year of office. I cannot begin to recount the many occasions when lovely bouquets were either delivered at my home, or I was made the messenger, to take such peace-offerings to my wife, but I can assure the brethren responsible for these kindly acts, that you not only brought pleasure to Mrs. Boyd, but you made my absence from home that much easier.

The purely Social Meetings which I attended are enumerated hereunder:

Aug.	19	Northern Light LodgeMonthly Luncheon
Sept.	22	Lord Selkirk Lodge Old Timers' Night
Nov.	2	The Assiniboine Lodge Canadian Night
Nov.	5	Ionic LodgeAt Home
Nov.	19	St. John's Lodge At Home
Nov.	24	Fort Garry Lodge At Home

With this humble and inadequate recital of my wanderings to and fro, both within and without the Jurisdiction, and having a deep consciousness of my own weakness, I am constrained to plead in the words of the poet:

O, Master Builder, here I bring This ashlar as my offering— This block entrusted to my careO, try it by Thy faultless square, Prove Thou the stone which I have brought, Judge Thou the task my hands have wrought— My hands unskilled: Ah, much I fear Their work imperfect shall appear.

OTHER EVENTS

During the winter I learned that a party of Curlers representing the Royal Caledonian Curling Club of Scotland. was touring the Dominion and would spend several days in Winnipeg. Included in the party were several members of the Craft among whom was M.W. Bro, the Right Honourable The Earl of Stair, Past Grand Master (1925-26) of the Grand Lodge of Scotland. As I was leaving for California for an extended visit. I arranged before leaving for the holding of a formal dinner in honor of our Scottish brethren. The function was held in the Fort Garry Hotel on the evening of Monday, February 14th, but owing to several social gatherings arranged by the Manitoba Curling Association in honor of the visitors, being held that evening, we were only permitted to entertain two of the visiting curlers, viz., The Earl of Stair and Brother Robert Grierson. The gathering was under the chairmanship of our Deputy Grand Master, R.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins, and Grand Lodge Officers and the brethren who attended have intimated that it was a most successful affair.

Whenever the occasion has arisen, I have endeavoured to fraternize with distinguished brethren from Jurisdictions other than our own, when they have been sojourning among us. My frank opinion is that, in doing so, the brethren participating in social gatherings of this kind exemplify in a practical manner the Masonic fundamentals of Friendship, Fellowship and Good Will.

It is of more than passing interest to include at this point a reference to an outstanding event in Canadian Masonic history, which will take place in the month of July, 1938. Our sister Jurisdiction, The Grand Lodge of Nova Scotia, will at that time celebrate the Two Hundredth Anniversary of

Freemasonry in Canada. A very extensive program has been arranged and all three Grand Lodges in Great Britain and Ireland have signified their intention of sending representatives. This event will in all probability be the most auspicious of its kind ever held in the Dominion of Canada and at the conclusion of the official program, the overseas delegates plan to visit every Masonic Jurisdiction in Canada. We will be hosts to the visiting brethren on Friday, July 22nd, and plans are being made by your Grand Lodge Officers for their entertainment. Your Board of General Purposes have selected R.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence, and myself to be the official representatives of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba to visit Nova Scotia and at our Annual Communication next year you will receive, no doubt, a full report of this interesting event.

FIFTY YEAR VETERANS

Fifty years is a long period in the lifetime of any man, but fifty years devoted to the cause of Freemasonry must invoke a feeling of respect and admiration. Under these circumstances one cannot but be deeply affected when there is pinned on the breast of such a brother the distinguishing badge of a life, well and worthily spent in the observance and development of Masonic customs and traditions. We have been privileged to pay honor to nineteen such veterans during the year and it is fitting that we should inscribe their several names upon the records of this Annual Communication. The following is a list of the brethren:

Name	Lodge	No.	Rank
	Prince Rupert's	. 1	M.M.
	Master at Los Angeles.		
	ofePrince Rupert's		M.M.
Robert Moncrieff	Lisgar	_ 2	P.M.
Fred L. Newman	Assiniboine	. 7	R.W.
Roland C. Brown	Assiniboine	- 7	M.M.
John Moorhead	Gladstone	. 11	M.M.
Dr. Chas. W. Clarke	Ionic	_ 25	M.M.
Wm. J. Boyd	Ionic	_ 25	P.M.
Alex. Watt	Doric	36	M.M.
Wm. Howat	Composite	- 64	M.M.
Wm. H. Corbett	Acacia	. 111	M.M.

Peter K. Dickson	Acacia	111	M.M.
Wm. H. Edgar		119	M.M.
John W. Thornton		138	M.M.
Gavin McClure		155	P.M.
Dr. H. C. Cunningham	Carman	155	P.M.
John Chestnut	Lansdowne	107	P.M.
James Murdoch	Neepawa	24	M.M.
P. C. Duncan	Brandon	19	P.M.

Including the names I have just given, Grand Lodge has presented to date forty-five Veteran Medals to our young oldsters. In the respective Lodges to which these brethren belong, they are honored for the years of faithful service unstintedly devoted to the Masonic cause. Surely it is but their due that we pay tribute to them in the wider circle which embraces the whole Jurisdiction. Long may they be spared to spread the gospel of Brotherly Love in a world sorely in need of the comforting friendship of the Masonic Lodge.

BENEVOLENCE

For several years past I have been deeply interested in the work of our Grand Lodge Benevolent Committee. This interest has not been confined to the activities of the Standing Committee charged with the responsibility of extending assistance to our deserving brethren, the widows and the orphans. It has been borne in upon me, especially after my chairmanship of the recent Diamond Jubilee Fund effort, that the endowment funds from which we obtain the revenue used for the purpose of dispensing relief must of necessity carry a continuous whole-hearted support from the entire membership as well as all of our several constituent lodges.

Having this in mind, immediately prior to the Christmas season $\, I \,$ issued over my personal signature the following letter:

"The near approach of Christmas brings to our mind the message and the spirit of the festive day. Throughout the years, mankind has been taught to think less of self, and more of others, to practice the Golden Rule, not only when Christmas rolls round,

but every day. The great ideal proclaimed by the Prince of Peace, like the ideals of Freemasonry, should be practised if accomplishment is to be achieved.

"In the spirit of Christmastide I would remind all my brethren that by and through your Grand Lodge Benevolent Committee, a sincere effort is made to carry the Masonic virtue of relief into active practice. We do try to make every day a Christmas in the lives of our beneficiaries.

"I want to impress upon the brethren that it requires consecrated devotion to our principles and continued financial support in order to ensure that position of security which a Benevolent Fund ought to possess.

"My purpose in addressing you at this time is to enlist your personal co-operation in building up our Benevolent Fund. In previous years some of our Lodges have generously contributed to public institutions at Christmas time. As Freemasons, we respect the effort of all charitable organizations but we must not lose sight of the fact that community enterprises have the whole district as their field for financial support. With us we are limited to one source, and one source only, our own membership.

"Perhaps your Lodge is in a position to make a contribution out of the funds of the Lodge, and if so, I can assure you this will be gratefully received. I would respectfully suggest that our members should be reminded of the Benevolent Fund and from this source we might possibly obtain many personal contributions.

"The plan of Benevolence is definitely laid out upon the Trestle Board of every Lodge in Manitoba, and I am sure we can depend upon the body of members carrying their part of the plan into execution.

"I sincerely hope you will present these thoughts to your Lodge members."

I am pleased to make reference to the contributions received in response to this communication, but I do so only by total, the details as to the source of the various amounts being

set forth in the financial statement for the current Masonic year.

Total received by Grand Secretary to March 31st	\$1,697.31
Subsequently received after books closed	85.00
Deferred contributions to Diamond Jubilee	1,200.00

Thus, our Capital Fund for Benevolence has been increased by a sum amounting to \$2,982.31.

My reason for making reference to this work is twofold. First, it is possible that some of our brethren did not learn of our continued effort to increase the Fund, and second, a repetition of the story of the activity centred around the relieving of the distressed and needy may open the heart of some brother or some Lodge to an increased liberality. I commend the work of Benevolence to every brother holding membership in a Manitoba Lodge. It is worthy of mention that the combined amount disbursed for Masonic Relief by the Relief Committee of Grand Lodge and the several constituant Lodges for the last annual period totalled \$18,098.00. This is surely a creditable record in a Grand Lodge of modest size and in a part of the country which has suffered all the pangs of unemployment, drought, grasshopper plague and rusted grain.

But we like to think with the poet:

"To live as brothers—this our creed, To help a fellow-man in need. The fatherless—the poor and weak, All these in loving thought we seek. That in their lonely hour, we may Be there to help them on their way. Welding the bonds of brotherhood, In a great chain of common good. Rearing the burdens, sharing things, Lifting the world with shining wings. All this our creed—our hope, our plan, Keeping the faith with God and Man."

COMPOSITION OF MASONIC DISTRICTS

Once again your special committee has prepared and submitted a proposed re-allotment of lodges in the suggested new districts. I have but little to add to this subject as the lists now in your hands will speak for themselves. Might I ask. however, that you look at the subject from a detached point of view and forget all about sentimental memories of other days. What Grand Lodge seeks is a re-alignment for the good of Freemasonry as a whole, not the continuation of a pleasant association of certain lodges without regard to the means of transport communication. We do not depend upon railway facilities for lodge and district meetings any more. Highway communication is the rule and with changed facilities, and circumstances, which need not be repeated over and over again, the good of the whole should not be sacrificed merely to continue a practice and a habit out-worn by time. I hope the brethren will give the committee's recommendation a fair trial for a year or two at any rate.

This subject, or should I not refer to it as a problem, is one that has engaged the attention of former Grand Masters, The Board of General Purposes and Special Sub-committees from time to time over a period of years. It is no new idea to be told "The Grand Master desires the re-zoning of the Jurisdiction," "The Board seeks to change our old-established boundaries," or "The Committee want to take this or that lodge out of our District."

Such criticism is unjust. You will recall how promptly the chairman of the special committee at our Annual Communication held in Brandon, one year ago, withdrew the plan he had submitted after months of intensive study. So to any brother thinking along the lines I mention, let me very definitely say that your Grand Master only "desires" what the brethren throughout the Jurisdiction "desire," and it is equally the "desire" of your Grand Officers and the Board of General Purposes.

We desire the whole matter relating to Masonic Districts to be considered in a detached manner, whith the freest and fullest discussion upon points in doubt, and it will be your decision and that alone, which will determine the boundaries to be adopted, and only from such dates as Grand Lodge determines.

REVISION OF CONSTITUTION

The Committee on "Jurisprudence and Appeals" of the Board of General Purposes has been engaged for nearly two years upon a complete revision of our Constitution. The assignment has been a heavy one and the brethren of this standing committee have spent a considerable number of evenings in redrafting and revising the existing Constitution. Many of its drafts have been presented to the Board of General Purposes and been returned to the Committee with recommendations for certain changes, but what the Committee has finally prepared, and which has been approved by the Board of General Purposes, has been printed, and, during the month of March, 1938, placed in the hands of the proper Officers of every constituent lodge.

In reviewing the revised Constitution it will be found that most of the clauses in the old Constitution have been copied into the new without change, and it is my earnest hope that we shall concentrate our attention on the revised clauses and make rapid progress in approving the work of the Committee.

I would like to express not only my personal thanks and appreciation, but yours as well, to those responsible for this onerous undertaking.

CONDITIONS

The Standing Committee of the Board of General Purposes whose duty it is to study the Lodges of our Jurisdiction and make such recommendations as may be necessary for the assisting and encouraging the officers and members, will submit their general review at the proper time. As I

reflect upon some of the visits I have made I freely admit that my knowledge of both Lodges and Freemasons has been enlarged and the experience has been of a most revealing character. Arising from these experiences, I am compelled to make a brief reference under this sub-title, and I believe my observations which are truly made in a brotherly spirit, will be accepted in the sense in which I desire they should.

I would be the last to speak disrespectfully regarding the good intentions which prompt the interchange of visits between neighbouring Lodges. There seems, however, to exist some kind of competition as to which lodge can surpass all records in reaching attendance figures of impressive proportions. In my opinion—and this is no overnight judgment—the whole idea of massed Masonic meetings which bring three, four, and even more lodges to the host lodge upon a given night, ought to be discouraged entirely. Such a circumstance was evidenced in a Lodge I was privileged to visit. The inevitable result, apparent to anyone present and remarked upon by not a few, was that scant attention was paid to any of the members of the visiting lodges some of whom, no doubt, had been at some personal inconvenience to be there. It was not surprising that such a result followed an attempt to do too much at the one time.

In practice the ideal plan is to invite but one lodge at a time and if the members of that lodge faithfully follow their Master, then the brethren of the home lodge will find plenty to do in renewing old friendships and making new acquaintances. The purpose of these inter-lodge visits is to bring mutual pleasure and happiness to those who participate in them, but this objective will utterly fail if you try to do your lodge business in a wholesale way.

By all means arrange and encourage your lodge members to exchange visits with other friendly lodges, but in future take my advice and do not attempt to entertain the whole District on the same night.

A second experience comes to mind at this point. Imagine being in a lodge and hearing and seeing the routine

of balloting on the application of an applicant for membership into the Craft. Ten minutes after the result of the ballot was announced the Master was informed that outside the door, seeking initiation, was the man who a few seconds before had not even been accepted.

The spirit of our time seems to predicate rush, hurry, bustle, in everything we touch and do. That idea may be fitting in certain places, but it is distressing to find it in the Masonic Circle. I realize the average lodge member finds himself in a trying situation when he tries to detach himself from the ordinary things in life. He is only distantly concerned in what we seek to achieve and he applies himself more to his immediate personal problems, interests or amusements than to building spiritual temples out of the material provided by his Masonic Lodge. His measurement of Time is based upon the shortest span in which something can be begun and finished. He is more accustomed to speak about "stepping on the gas" — "immediate action" — "rush" and similar phrases which have been firmly attached to our present day life.

It is tragic to find this modern clamour for speed entering the precincts of our Lodges and a season of inward reflection will very quickly dissipate these ideas if you but think Masonry in its proper setting. Can you imagine the Architects who designed the Cathedrals of Old England contemplating the finished edifice in physical completeness, say within a given number of months. When our operative brethren selected young men as their apprentices, it was necessary that these initiates bind themselves for the space of seven years, which time had to elapse before the rank of Master was conferred. Time, brethren, is truly "an everrolling stream" and if we want to preserve the purpose of a waiting period in the experience of a young candidate then I would suggest that you place a question mark against some of the modern practices which are creeping into our lodge affairs.

The rising eminence of our Grand Lodge was something

which to the Masons of long ago was but a dream. They did not realize to what glory their pioneer efforts would rise and as they gradually built the fabric of the constituent lodges in the quiet hamlets of this wide flung Jurisdiction, they were working for our today equally with the men who occupied the principal offices in the same Lodge. And this is what every brother should emulate once he is privileged to become a member of Grand Lodge. He should build for other days and other men who will follow what he has begun.

There is a real difference between the average member, preoccupied with his own affairs and hustling about for a speedy clean-up and the men who comprise the Grand Lodge of Manitoba. You, the leaders of Freemasonry in this Province are expected to feel the winds blowing from every quarter—they, the average members, sit in isolation looking only at their own affairs. We must have directional control in our work and not wait around in listless fashion for events to move us.

I sometimes wonder if our members fully understand that Grand Lodge—any Grand Lodge—is the life centre of Freemasonry in every Jurisdiction. Our great responsibility and our first duty as a Grand Lodge is to preserve the future of the Craft by perpetuating the heritage which has been delivered to us by the men of yesterday. Your Grand Lodge does not live from month to month thinking only of the present; our measure of time is more aptly reckoned as extending from generation to generation. You and I just go through life once, just once. Therefore, let me urge you to catch the torch of our forefathers flung to us. Let us carry it high so that even until the third and fourth generations there may still be felt the influence of the Masons of today.

LODGES CLOSED

It may sound harsh and unmasonic to use this phrase especially when you do not fully understand all the circumstances. During the year, the officers and members of Waskada Lodge, No. 149, requested that this Lodge be closed

and merged into Deloraine Lodge, No. 40. The Board of General Purposes having approved the amalgamation, it will be necessary for Grand Lodge to sanction the merger at this Communication. This decision will undoubtedly be of great benefit to the individual members, who, will thus belong to a strong and active Lodge instead of one which found it difficult to operate, either in point of numbers or finance.

While on the subject of "closed lodges," it gives me pleasure to report that the five members of Lauder Lodge, which Lodge surrendered its charter October 28th, 1936, have all found Lodge homes in neighbouring lodges. We have thus retained the members who at the time of surrender were in good standing in Lauder Lodge.

TRAVELLING COMPANIONS

When the Grand Master attends a District or Lodge meeting, it is customary to hear the phrase "The Most Worshipful the Grand Master and Suite." In recent years the several brethren who have occupied the exalted office in which I find myself, have, when making their official visits, been accompanied by a group of Grand Lodge Officers and some of the Past Grand Masters. In this connection I have followed this most excellent plan with very happy and successful retults.

I wish to impress upon every brother in this room that no man is big enough, to occupy the office of the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, without the assistance he receives from his fellow officers. I would go further and include in addition to the Grand Lodge Officers, those brethren elected as Worshipful Masters in their respective lodges, I really owe a debt of gratitude to hundreds of menabout-lodge connected with all the constituent lodges in the Jurisdiction, because I have been inspired by their loyalty and friendship.

Particularly do I wish to pay grateful acknowledgment

to the following Past Grand Masters: Most Worshipful Brothers Harry Woods, Royal Burritt, James Mackie, William Douglas, and also our energetic and most courteous Grand Secretary, R.W. Brother J. H. G. Russell. These brethren have been constant companions in my many journeys and their advice and practical assistance has contributed in no small measure to whatever success I may have attained, as well as to the enjoyment and betterment of the brethren attending the different meetings.

I pay this humble tribute with a deep sense of having received something which is difficult to set down in mere words, and I realize the helpful co-operation which came to me from the nearest and farthest point touched by the points of our Masonic Compass in the Province of Manitoba.

APPRECIATION

Among all the officers of Grand Lodge, my closest contact has been with our genial and good natured Grand Secretary, R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell. He has been constant and unfailing in his loyalty and service at all times. Across the wide expanse of the Jurisdiction, he has always been ready to accompany the Grand Master by car or train. In his office no detail information was asked for that did not come to my hand by return mail. His ready compliance with all my demands has been one of the things which has helped, in no small measure, to make my year of office, a sweet and pleasant memory. I desire to pay this tribute to Brother John for all that he has done for me this past year.

CONCLUSIONS

Before closing my page I wish to make reference to an incident which happened on the evening I was installed as your Grand Master. Returning to our hotel, and just as I was making myself comfortable after a never-to-be-forgotten ceremony, three very old friends entered my bedroom and presented me with THIS GAVEL. They explained it was

the Grand Master's symbol of authority and in the name of friendship they desired that I accept this visible expression of their good-will.

I subsequently learned that the wood from which it is made was one of the original hand-hewn logs used in the erection of one of the buildings in the establishment of Lower Fort Garry. Little did the man who cut the log or trimmed it and placed it in its first location of that primitive building, think that one day it would be formed into a gavel to call the brethren of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba to order in Grand Lodge assembled.

I prize this memento of my year as Grand Master and it is indeed a pleasure to have called this Communication to order with the gavel which my friends presented. I sincerely trust there will be no necessity to use it for any other purpose than that of harmony on this occasion which will be the only time it will be used officially by your Grand Master.

Let me close in the humble hope that our paths in the future will be paths of cheerfulness and that we can together say:

I do not ask my God for mystic power
To heal the sick and lame, the deaf, the blind,
I humbly ask Thee for the gracious dower
Just to be kind.

I do not ask to see the shining beauty
Of highest knowledge, most divinely true,
I only ask that knowing well my duty
This I may do.

I do not ask that men with flattering finger Should point me out within the crowded mart, But only that the thought of me may linger In one glad heart.

I would not rise upon the men below me Or pulling at the robes of those above, I would that friends, a few dear friends Should know me, and knowing, love. I do not pray for palaces of splendour Or far amid the world's delights to roam, I only ask to know the meaning tender Of Home. Sweet Home.

I do not ask that heaven's golden treasure Upon my little blundering life be spent, But, oh! I ask Thee for the perfect pleasure Of calm content.

Fraternally submitted,

JOHN T. BOYD, Grand Master.

On motion of M.W. Bro. N. J. Black (3), seconded by M.W. Bro. W. J. Major (25), the Grand Master's Address was referred to the Committee on Grand Master's Address.

Solo by Bro. W. Davidson Thompson.

REPORT ON NOMINATIONS FOR ELECTIVE OFFICERS AND THE BOARD

The Grand Secretary reported the following nominations had been received:

For:

Grand Master:

R.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins, Vermillion Lodge No. 68.

Deputy Grand Master:

R.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence, Ionic Lodge No. 25.

Senior Grand Warden:

R.W. Bro. J. J. Henderson, Miniota Lodge No. 102.

Junior Grand Warden:

R.W. Bro. George R. Calvert, Prince Rupert's Lodge No. 1. R.W. Bro. S. Hart Green, Mt. Sinai Lodge No. 143.

R.W. Bro. Thos. Stockdale, Sturgeon Creek Lodge No. 145.

Grand Treasurer:

R. W. Bro. Alex. Burgess, Ancient Landmark Lodge No. 3.

Grand Secretary:

R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell, "The Assiniboine" Lodge No. 114.

Grand Chaplain:

R.W. Bro. Rev. H. Sherstone, The Dormer Lodge No. 151.

Board of General Purposes:

W. Bro. F. W. Brownell, Seven Oaks Lodge No. 148.

R.W. Bro. H. B. Donnelly, Windsor Lodge No. 138.

V.W. Bro. S. H. Fahrni, Gladstone Lodge No. 11. R.W. Bro. E. A. Fletcher, East Star Lodge No. 55.

W. Bro. J. Ferguson Irwin, Neepawa Lodge No. 24.

W. Bro. K. R. Kennedy, St. John's Lodge No. 4.

W. Bro. Hugh Mackenzie, Meridian Lodge No. 140.

R.W. Bro. C. A. Midwinter, Acacia Lodge No. 111. R.W. Bro. Ben. C. Parker, St. John's Lodge No. 4.

R.W. Bro. Ben. C. Farker, St. John's Lodge 10. 1.
R.W. Bro. A. H. Steventon, Ancient Landmark Lodge No. 3.
R.W. Bro. Thos. Stockdale, Sturgeon Creek Lodge No. 145.
W. Bro. Harvey T. Waters, Ionic Lodge No. 25.

V.W. Bro. Abe Weidman, Mount Sinai Lodge No. 143. R.W. Bro. W. J. Wilson, Norwood Lodge No. 119.

SCRUTINEERS

The M.W. Grand Master appointed the following Brethren to act as Scrutineers:

M.W. Bro. Wm. Douglas (4)

M.W. Bro. Bro. Harry Woods (130)

W. Bro. J. W. Tackaberry (4)

with power to add to their number.

COMMUNICATIONS, ETC.

Fraternal Greetings were exchanged with the Grand Lodges of Alberta and Michigan.

Letters extending fraternal greetings and good wishes were received from:

M.W. Bro. J. H. W. S. Kemmis, Grand Secretary, Grand Lodge of Alberta.

- M.W. Bro. Paul B. Cromelin, I.P.G.M., Grand Lodge of Washington, D.C.
- M.W. Bro. Maxwell Jenks, Grand Master, Grand Lodge of Wisconsin.
- M.W. Bro. S. G. Mortimer, I.P.G.M., Grand Lodge of South Dakota.
- M.W. Bro. Wm. H. Hutchinson, I.P.G.M., Grand Lodge of North Dakota.
- M.W. Bro. Walter Stockwell, Grand Secretary, Grand Lodge of North Dakota.
- R.W. Bro. John H. Anderson, Grand Secretary, Grand Lodge of Minnesota.
- M.W. Bro. E. T. Greenway, P.G.M., Grand Lodge of Manitoba.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

To the Most Worshipful the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

M.W. Sir and Brethren:

Following is a report of the activities of the Board of General Purposes of Grand Lodge during the current Lodge year.

Your board has held nine meetings, including four special meetings, with an average attendance of over twenty-two members, since the last Communication of Grand Lodge.

At the first regular meeting the Standing Committees for the year were named and appointed. An invitation of the Grand Lodge of Texas to send a representative to their One Hundredth Anniversary was received and referred to M.W. the Grand Master. The M.W. Grand Master subsequently attended this Communication.

At the September meeting the Program and Arrangement Committees were named and appointed for the 1938 Communication of Grand Lodge.

A special meeting was held in October to consider charges preferred by Stony Mountain Lodge No. 134 against one of its members, and a Commission of five was appointed to hear the evidence and submit a report. The Board also made a ruling as to the territorial Jurisdiction of St. James Lodge No. 121.

Another special meeting of the Board was held in November, 1937, to consider charges by the aforesaid member of Stony Mountain Lodge No. 134 against the Lodge. The Board appointed a Commission with the same personnel as the aforesaid Commission to hear the evidence and report.

At the November meeting the Board approved a suggestion from the Masonic Research and Educational Committee that a pamphlet containing suitable Masonic material be issued to the Craft in this Jurisdiction by sending four or five copies to each of the incoming Masters. The Board received and adopted a report from the Committee on Arrangements to the effect that the Annual Communication of Grand Lodge in 1938 be held in the Fort Garry Hotel, Winnipeg.

At the February meeting the report of the Committee on Masonic Districts was adopted and a copy directed to be sent to each D.D.G.M. and to each Lodge in the Jurisdiction. The new Lodge premises of Hiram Lodge No. 94 were approved as required by the Constitution. A Committee was appointed to make arrangements for the entertainment of the delegates from the United Grand Lodge of England, The Grand Lodge of Scotland, and the Grand Lodge of Ireland in connection with their attendance at the Centenary of the Grand Lodge of Nova Scotia.

A special meeting was held in February to consider the draft of the New Constitution as submitted by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Appeals. The draft was adopted and printed proofs directed to be made and sent to all the Lodges in the Jurisdiction and to the members of the Board with the request to the Secretaries of the various Lodges to have the Constitution discussed in open Lodge and to report any suggestions to the Grand Secretary.

At the meeting in April, the Board received the report of the Trial Commission in respect of the charges by and against Stony Mountain Lodge No. 134. The final disposition of this matter was that all charges by and against the Lodge were dismissed. The Board appointed the M.W. the Grand Master, and the R.W. Senior Grand Warden as delegates to the Bi-centenary of the Grand Lodge of Nova Scotia in July.

The new premises of Glenwood Lodge No. 27 were approved as was also the amalgamation of Deloraine Lodge No. 40 and Waskada Lodge No. 149 under the name and number of Deloraine Lodge No. 40. R.W. Bro. Dart, the Chairman of the Finance Committee, reported that the Grand Lodge expenses for the past year had been well within the appropriation presented by the Finance Committee at the last Annual Communication of Grand Lodge.

The death of V.W. Bro. Alex. Little was a cause of deep sorrow and regret. His passing is a great loss to the Board and to Freemasonry

at large. He was a valuable member for several years, and gave largely of his time and talents to his own Lodge, to the Grand Lodge and to the concordant bodies. Our sympathy goes out to Mrs. Little.

As usual, the Courtesy and the capacity of the Grand Secretary have greatly expedited and facilitated the work of the Board, and we take this opportunity to pay a well deserved tribute to that efficient officer.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

ROBERT HAWKINS.

President.

On motion of R.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins (68), seconded by R.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence (25), the Report of the Board was received and adopted.

MASONIC DISTRICT BOUNDARIES

M.W. Bro. James Mackie (4) presented the following report covering changes in Masonic District Boundaries:

FIRST MASONIC DISTRICT

No.	1—Prince Rupert's	Winnipeg
"	3—Ancient Landmark	Winnipeg
"	4—St. John's	Winnipeg
"	10—Northern Light	
"	25—Ionic	Winnipeg
"	93—King Edward	Winnipeg
"	111—Acacia	Winnipeg
"	114—"The Assiniboine"	Winnipeg
"	119—Norwood	Norwood
"	121—St. James	
"	127—Empire	Weston

SECOND MASONIC DISTRICT

No.	7—Assiniboine	
"	11—Gladstone	Gladstone
"	24—Neepawa	Neepawa
"	29—Carberry	Carberry
"	49—Temple	Macgregor
"	75—Gothic	Austin
"	108—Union	Brookdale
"	116-St. Andrew's	Wellwood
66	133—McCreary	McCreary

	THIRD MASONIC DISTRICT	
No.	48—Glenboro	Glenboro
"	51—Treherne	
66	63—Holland	Holland
66	67—Wawanesa	
66	83—Cypress	Cypress River
66	87—Rathwell	Rathwell
"	103—Crescent	Elm Creek
"	109—Swan Lake	Swan Lake
"	117—Strathcona	Belmont

FOURTH MASONIC DISTRICT

No.	13—Belmont	Morden
"	30—Manitou	
66	36—Doric	Boissevain
66	50—Killarney	Killarney
"	71—Crystal	Crystal City
"	118—Mound	Pilot Mound
66	150—Cartwright	Cartwright

FIFTH MASONIC DISTRICT

No.	14—Prince of Wales	Minnedosa
**	15—Corinthian	Rapid City
"	39—Birtle	Birtle
66	62—Russell	Russell
66	84—Hamiota	Hamiota
"	92—Shoal Lake	Shoal Lake
"	101—Binscarth	Binscarth
"	102—Miniota	Miniota
66	106—Strathclair	Strathclair
"	115—Rivers	
"	129—Shellmouth	
"	142—Harmony	
"	152—Foxwarren	

SIXTH MASONIC DISTRICT

No.	27—Glenwood	Souris
"	40—Deloraine	Deloraine
66	52—Hartney	Hartney
"	54—Oriental	Melita
"	77—Napinka	Napinka
"	oo—Eigin	Elgin
66	104—Reston	Reston
"	110—Kilwinning	Minto

SEVENTH MASONIC DISTRICT

No.	19—Brandon	Brandon
"	43—Lebanon	Virden
. "	44—Oak Lake	Oak Lake
"	64—Composite	Alexander
"	74—Elkhorn	Elkhorn
"	107—Lansdowne	Griswold
"	113—Tweed	Brandon

EIGHTH MASONIC DISTRICT

No.	6—Emerson	Emerson
"	8-King Solomon	
"	55—East Star	
"	70—Shiloh	Roland
"	90—Midlothian	Miami
"	120—Penza	Dominion City
"	125—Patricia	Sperling
	135—Concord	
"	155—Carman	Carman

NINTH MASONIC DISTRICT

No.	68—Vermillion	
	94—Hiram	Grandview
"	100—Robbie Burns	Gilbert Plains
66	105—Prince Arthur	Swan River
"	122—Roblin	Roblin
"	126—Favel	Minitonas
	128—Victory	
66	147—Juhilee	

TENTH MASONIC DISTRICT

No.	. 2—Lisgar	Selkirk
"	12—Stonewall	Stonewall
"	112—Ophir	
"	123—Transcona	Transcona
"	131Kildonan	East Kildonan
"	134—Stony Mountain	Stony Mountain
"	148-Seven Oaks	West Kildonan
"	151—The Dormer	East Kildonan
"	154—Pine Falls	Pine Falls

TWELFTH MASONIC DISTRICT

No.	130—Fort Garry	Winnipeg
"	136—Capitol	Winnipeg

No		St. Vital Winnipeg Winnipeg Winnipeg Winnipeg Winnipeg Sturgeon Creek
"	146—Fidelity 153—*Flin Flon 124—*The Pas 132—*Sprague	Flin Flon The Pas

^{*}Under the special supervision of the M.W. Grand Master.

After a full discussion, M.W. Bro. James Mackie (4) moved the adoption of the Report, seconded by M.W. Bro. A. L. Crossin (10). The motion carried.

CALLED FROM LABOR

The hour for adjournment having arrived, the closing hymn was sung and Grand Lodge was called from Labor until 10:30 o'clock a.m. tomorrow, Thursday, June 9th, 1936.

Second Day

Thursday, June 9th, 1938

Morning Session

The Grand Lodge was called from refreshment to labor at 10:35 o'clock a.m. by Most Worshipful John T. Boyd. Grand Master.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CONDITION OF FREEMASONRY

To the Most Worshipful the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:-

The Board of General Purposes, through the Committee on the

Condition of Freemasonry, begs to report as follows:

The purpose of your Committee, as you are aware, is to make a close study of the condition of Freemasonry in this Grand Jurisdiction, to prepare a report covering their findings, and to present it to Grand Lodge together with whatever recommendations they consider will be helpful in correcting existing defects. Information is obtained from Forms 20 and 21 submitted by Secretaries of Lodges and by District Deputy Grand Lodge Masters, and also by personal contacts.

Realizing that perfection can be obtained only after repeated effort, your Committee wishes to again impress upon Secretaries and District Deputy Grand Masters the necessity of sending Forms 20 and 21 to the Grand Secretary promptly. Unless complete returns are available it is impossible to present a true picture of the Craft throughout the Jurisdiction.

Commencing with reports received from Secretaries, we find:

- 1. The average attendance in 1937 was slightly under 27% of the total membership, and about 37% of the resident membership. In these days when people are accustomed to travel by automobile during the summer months, it is easily understood why many country members find it difficult to turn out with a team and drive considerable distances to Lodge in winter. With radio programs for members to listen to, Lodges must provide something more than mere routine work if they hope to maintain a high average attendance. In smaller Lodges a live study club can be of untold benefit in providing something really worth while under "The Good of the Order."
- 2. Our Lodges show \$42,248.19 cash on hand, an increase of about \$2,000.00.
- 3. Members in arrears number 3,158 as compared with 3,540 last year, with a total of all arrears \$43,382.53. While this still appears high it is an improvement of about \$3,000 over the previous year.
- 4. The net loss in membership, which commenced in 1931 and reached the peak in 1932, with a net loss of 362 in that year, continues to diminish, while increases appear in the number of initiations, affiliations and restorations. The improvement is by no means great, but the trend is in the right direction. With a little extra effort on the part of Lodge Officers, the membership should show an increase, instead of a loss, for the current year. We are thinking particularly of what might be accomplished in the prevention of suspensions.
- 5. Reports show that 19 Lodges were not represented at the last Grand Communication. The three principal officers, and they only, are the representatives to Grand Lodge. One of these, at least, must be present or a Lodge is not represented. We believe that regular representation at Grand Lodge is of such importance that Masters should make it their personal concern.
- 6. A considerable number of our Masters are reported as being unable to confer the degrees in full. Frequently the visit of the District Deputy Grand Master follows close on the installation of officers, and this may be the explanation. We believe that in the majority of Lodges this situation will correct itself before the end of the term. We suggest that, where there is no degree work, it would be helpful to exemplify each degree at least once during the year in every Lodge.

Coming to a consideration of reports from District Deputy Grand Masters, we note:

- 1. The officers reported absent on the occasion of official visits aggregate 220, an increase of four over the previous year. Some D.D.G.M.'s have given reasons why certain officers were absent, such as sickness, on a trip to England, working away from home, etc., and this is information helpful to your committee. One D.D.G.M. reporting on a Lodge having seven officers absent gave the reason as friction. We are pleased to note in his remarks that he believed the active members would have this Lodge back in good form without any outside help. Several Lodges were reported as having four to six officers absent. This condition seems to be unfair to the many Lodges which pride themselves on having every officer in his place.
- 2. The reports on the manner in which the various officers of Lodges perform their duties, particularly in reference to ritual, shows 97 Lodges as good, or excellent, five Lodges as fair, and three Lodges poor. After making allowance for the fact that District Deputies are usually inclined to give officers the benefit of the doubt, we consider this to be a good showing.
- 3. There is a further decrease of three in the number of study clubs over the previous year. Decreases have been shown every year since 1933. The standing at present is 50 Lodges with study clubs, and 55 Lodges with none. We believe that the reason for the decline is lack of leadership. There is no activity in a Lodge that requires more intelligent, energetic, persistent and patient leadership than that of the study club. Here is an outlet for service by any and all Past Masters not now holding office, and for other enthusiasts.
- 4. There has been little or no change in the scale of initiation fees and dues of the various Lodges since the report of this committee last year. As stated at that time, these matters have been coming under review in the compilation of the revised constitution.

Your Committee recommends that D.D.G.M.'s commence their visitations early, especially in the country districts, and that they submit to the Grand Secretary form 21, immediately following each visitation. This distributes the work over the whole year, and is of great value to your Committee.

We would suggest that Lodges make a check of the amount of insurance carried. It is of no advantage to be over-insured, as settlement would be made according to valuation and it is unwise to have property unprotected. One Lodge reports insurance of \$300, but it is doubtful if this amount would cover the value of the regalia. Yet the Lodge owns the Lodge building.

Excellent results are reported where Lodges visit systematically. We would suggest that study club material might be interchanged

with good effect among such Lodges. We note with pleasure that one Winnipeg Lodge made a fraternal visit to a Vancouver Lodge.

As there are some lodges that have never kept an Historical Register, and 22 that are not up to date in that respect, your Committee again stresses the importance of maintaining such records.

For the most part Lodge officers are proficient in their work, but there seem to be isolated cases of indifference. It would appear to your Committee that Past Masters have a real opportunity here, by instilling into younger members a sense of responsibility. This is important to the individual, apart altogether from Freemasonry.

The cost of District Meetings has been brought to the attention of your Committee, and we would suggest that District Deputy Grand Masters endeavor to keep such expenses within reasonable limits. One Lodge with a membership of 67, 37 resident and 30 non-resident, reports its apportionment for District expenses as \$30.45. That state of affairs indicates extravagance.

Too much care cannot be observed in compiling reports. For instance, one Lodge reports one member in arrears, with total arrears of \$105. Another with three in arrears, shows \$154, and still another with ten, \$602 outstanding dues. One Lodge reports the average attendance of members as 20, with a total resident membership of 19. It is difficult to present a true picture of conditions in the Jurisdiction unless all figures are correct.

In reviewing the condition of any institution, the defects are brought into prominence in order that they may be corrected. While your committee has found it necessary to do this, we have also found much that is encouraging. The difficulties with which we have been faced over a period of years have brought to the fore the finer things for which our Order stands. Apart from the splendid work accomplished by our Benevolent Committee, we find that the Lodges in this Jurisdiction have extended relief to the amount of \$9,490.56. While this is about \$1,000.00 less than in the previous year, we are convinced that the need is diminishing, for which we are truly thankful. When the need was greater the brethren of the Jurisdiction did not fail to do their part.

Albert W. Palmer has said: "If you want to walk with God, find out where the growing edge of civilization is! Find out where the unsolved problems are! Find out where God is trying to do something for the welfare of humanity. And there, at that point, plunge in, and you will know God."

As all true Masonic effort is centred in God, the Grand Geometrician of the Universe, there is no better way to discharge our duty towards Him than by plunging in to solve the unsolved problems, and

performing those duties with which He has entrusted us, for the welfare of humanity.

While the reports indicate that, in a very few Lodges, there has been some indifference, and in two, actual friction, they also show that the great majority of our Lodges have been temples of peace, harmony and brotherly love. There are, we believe, many Lodges, whose members have been brought to a clearer understanding of the Great Architect of the Universe, and are endeavoring to bring to fulfillment the great plan placed upon His Trestle-board.

The unbounded kindness shown to District Deputy Grand Masters, and all other Grand Lodge Officers, in visits throughout the Jurisdiction, the friendship displayed between Lodges, the goodwill fostered and engendered, not only locally but internationally, through holding "International Nights" where these are possible, and many other indications, would suggest to your Committee that in Manitoba the condition of Freemasonry, in the main, is sound.

Your Committee regrets that, owing to lack of information during the first six or eight months of our term of office, we have not been able to serve you as well as we would wish. If the incoming District Deputy Grand Masters will endeavor to keep this Committee posted from the beginning of their term, our effectiveness will be materially increased.

A letter to the Grand Secretary giving particulars of anything considered worthy of emulation, or of conditions requiring attention, will be promptly placed in the hands of this Committee for whatever action we may deem advisable.

Your Committee expresses appreciation to Wor. Brother W. C. McDonald and R. Wor. Brother A. Cameron, of the Eighth Masonic District, for assistance given to R. Wor. Brother W. F. Fife, D.D.G.M., who, through illness, would have found it impossible to complete his work.

The Secretaries, as a body, are to be commended most highly for the efficient and prompt manner in which they perform their duties, and it is with pleasure and appreciation that your Committee is able to report every Form 20 as having been received.

Your Committee also take this opportunity of expressing to the District Deputy Grand Masters our deep appreciation of the untiring and unselfish service rendered by them during the past year. In recognition of their splendid efforts, we take pleasure in recommending that the rank of Past District Deputy Grand Master be conferred upon each of the following:

R.W. Bro.	Ben. C. Parker D.D.G.M., First Masonic District
R.W. Bro.	B. W. Caldwell D.D.G.M., Second Masonic District
R.W. Bro.	R. C. Parsons D.D.G.M., Third Masonic District
R.W. Bro.	T. R. Corbett D.D.G.M., Fourth Masonic District
R.W. Bro.	Geo. A. Eakins D.D.G.M., Fifth Masonic District
R.W. Bro.	A. K. Cates D.D.G.M., Sixth Masonic District
R.W. Bro.	Dr. J. R. C. Evans D.D.G.M., Seventh Masonic District
R.W. Bro.	Wm. F. Fife D.D.G.M., Eighth Masonic District
R.W. Bro.	E. G. Greenaway D.D.G.M., Ninth Masonic District
R.W. Bro.	O. T. Johnson D.D.G.M., Tenth Masonic District
R.W. Bro.	C. C. Setterington D.D.G.M., Eleventh Masonic District
R.W. Bro.	J. J. Sinclair D.D.G.M., Twelfth Masonic District
All of w	which is respectfully and fraternally submitted,

J. J. HENDERSON, Chairman.

On motion of R.W. Bro. J. J. Henderson (102), seconded by R.W. Bro. Thos. Stockdale (145), the Report on the Condition of Freemasonry was received and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND APPEALS

To the Most Worshipful Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:-

The Board of General Purposes, through its Committee on Juris-prudence and Appeals, begs to report as follows:

Your Committee has had referred to it by a Lodge the question of an interpretation of Section 126 of the Constitution in connection with the territorial jurisdiction of a Lodge. After much consideration the finding of the Committee was reported to the Board of General Purposes.

Your Committee had also to deal with the very difficult subject of how a Lodge can enforce discipline upon any other Masons residing in its jurisdiction and who are not Members of a constituent Lodge in this jurisdiction. Section 100 (c). This matter arose out of a trial by a Commission of charges against a Lodge by one of its Members and charges against the Member by the Lodge. Your Committee was unable to recommend any satisfactory method of dealing with the question.

Your Committee, after two years of study, has completed its revision of the Constitution and trusts that the Members of Grand Lodge will give it their earnest consideration. Your Committee once again wishes to thank the Lodges and Masons of the Jurisdiction for their help and suggestions in the revision. Many of these have been embodied in the revised Constitution.

Your Committee has had to deal with no other matters of a contentious nature.

Your Committee desires to thank the Most Worshipful the Grand Master for his unfailing interest in all its deliberations and also the Grand Secretary for his efforts in seeing that everything was done to facilitate its work.

Fraternally submitted,

S. HART GREEN, Chairman.

On motion of R.W. Bro. S. Hart Green (143), seconded by R.W. Bro. Ben. C. Parker (4), the report of the Jurisprudence and Appeals Committee was received and adopted.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION

The M.W. the Grand Master appointed R.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence Chairman during the debate on the Constitution and R.W. Bro. S. Hart Green (143) to present the amendments.

R.W. Bro. S. Hart Green (143) presented the printed copy of the Amended Constitution and moved that it be received, R.W. Bro. Ben. C. Parker (4) seconded the motion, which was carried.

The various sections were presented, discussed, amended where required and adopted, up to section 91, and at 11:50 a.m. the debate on Constitution was adjourned till the afternoon Session, in order to hear from some of our Distinguished Visitors. The M.W. Grand Master resumed the Chair, and called on the following visiting Brethren to address the Grand Lodge:

M.W. Bro. Charles M. Pollock, Grand Master of North Dakota.

R.W. Bro. Gunnar H. Nordbye, Deputy Grand Master of Minnesota.

M.W. Bro. Mark Forkner, Past Grand Master of North Dakota.

Each of our visitors brought friendly greetings and felicitations from their respective Grand Lodges, expressing their pleasure at being with us on this occasion.

R.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins (68), Deputy Grand Master, replied to the Greetings of the visitors, thanking them most sincerely, on behalf of the membership of this Grand Jurisdiction, for their kindly greetings, expressing the hope that we would have the pleasure of receiving them again.

CALLED FROM LABOR

Grand Lodge was called from Labor by the M.W. Grand Master at 12:20 noon until 3:00 o'clock p.m.

LUNCHEON

A Complimentary Luncheon was tendered the delegates and visitors at the Fort Garry Hotel, by the Masons of the First and Twelfth Masonic Districts, under the auspices of the Winnipeg Past Masters' Association, at 12:30 noon on Thursday, June 9th. R.W. Bro. Sam Burland, President of the Past Pasters' Association, presiding.

Khartum Temple Chanters gave several delightful selections during the program.

The Chairman called on M.W. Bro. Mark Musk, Grand Master of Saskatchewan, and M.W. Bro. Frank W. Matson, I.P.G.M. of Minnesota for a few words.

The Chairman thanked our Visitors for their kind words

of Greeting and then called on the Guest speaker, Bro. Rev. W. G. Martin, Pastor of Grace United Church, to address the gathering.

ADDRESS DELIVERED BY BRO. REV. W. G. MARTIN

SAFEGUARDING OUR HERITAGE

Safeguarding our heritage is a vague and ambiguous phrase. I desire to apply the term to something which is vital to our civilization in a day of crumbling dynasties and toppling thrones—namely, to the maintenance of the foundations of our British Democracy.

It is well for us to consider the elements that enter into an adequate conception of the entity which we call the British Empire. First of all there is the idea of territory and of geographic relationships. This has been impressed upon our minds in very dramatic fashion in the past few years by the Christmas Broadcasts of Empire, encompassing one quarter of the surface of the earth. Then there is the dynamic force of man power backed by capital and aided by scientific appliances. Truly the Empire is a magnificently equipped machine with its sixty-five million whites, and four hundred million of native races within its borders. But an adequate conception of Empire means more than geographical extent; population, economic strength, inventive genius, scientific achievements. We must think in terms of traditions, ideals, and spiritual accomplishments. These little islands set in a silver sea have grown into a far-flung Dominion with established outposts in the remote parts of the earth and a glorious company of colonies that have grown into self-governing Dominions bound by indissoluble ties to the Motherland, by reason of stern sacrifice and intrepid adventure and the display of the cardinal characteristics of our race, namely: love of Liberty, Justice and fair play. All these must be included in an adequate conception of Empire. Someone has said that a "structure like that, the tap roots of which run under every sea and the overgrowth of which is nourished under every sun, cannot be easily rent asunder."

When it comes to Government, the genius of the British system and the British throne stand broad-based upon the people's will—a will expressed through their elected representatives. Thus it is that the responsible government enjoyed under the British flag is the freest, purest form of democratic government in the world. I make this statement on the day that we are celebrating the birthday of His Gracious Majesty the King, and I do so because in the words of Lord Balfour: "The King is everybody's King, so whatever touches the King's Majesty touches every part of the commonwealth

over which he reigns." The Crown is no mere abstract thing, and the Monarchy of Britain is in no sense the luxury of the aristocratic class. Within the breasts of loyal Britishers everywhere is the deep conviction that the throne is intimately related to every problem which confronts the life of the people.

A story is told of a transportation strike in England a few years ago. Two Americans in London were watching a group of the strikers and listening to them as they decried conditions. Suddenly an automobile bearing the Royal Coat of Arms and carrying the person of His Majesty the King sped by, and to the astonishment of the Americans every striker doffed his cap and sprang to attention. The Americans went up to the strikers afterwards and asked, "Aren't you men strikers?" "Yes," replied their leader. "You are dissatisfied with working conditions?" was the next question. "Yes," was the decisive answer. "But," said the American, "I noticed that when the King drove by every one of you lifted his cap and sprang to attention." The leader of the strikers pulled himself up to the full of his height and replied in tones of great enthusiasm and feeling, "Why, bloke, don't you know he's the King?" That is an effective answer to the question as to whether Fascism or Bolshevism or any other newfangled "ism" will find secure and authoritative rootage in British soil.

It is interesting to recall that at the time of the Coronation of King George VI the people of the United States paid tribute to the Crown as the symbol of their common heritage with the people of the Imperial Commonwealth. In the editorial columns of a prominent New York newspaper appeared the following: "In the Abbey Church of St. Peter at Westminster today the dearest institution of Liberty, the richest heritage of free men, are again enthroned and all men who value their hard-won liberty may unite in saying, God Save the King."

We are honored today at this luncheon by the presence of our American brethren. It was Dean Inge who told the story of an American and an Englishman who spent some weeks together. At the close of their visit the American said to the Englishman, "I like you very well, but I hate the English. I can't get over the burning of Washington." (This was an event of the War of 1812 when some English soldiers set fire to some buildings in the City of Washington.) "Did we?" replied the Englishman. "Yes, you did." "Well," said the Englishman, "that's really disgraceful. I knew we had burned Joan of Arc, but I thought Washington died in bed." I would like to give you two tributes of Americans. One is Russell Lowell, who said, "The Englishman is not quarrelsome but he has an indefatigable durability of fight in him." The other tribute is from Mark Twain, who said, "The English are mentioned in the Bible—'The meek shall inherit the earth'." Be that as it may, Mr. Chairman, I would say today that the peace of the world depends in large measure upon

these two nations of the Anglo-Saxon breed going forward together—shoulder to shoulder—hand to hand, "with malice toward none, with Charity toward all, and with firmness in the right, as God gives us to see the right."

I would like to make it very plain, though, that we who live north of the International Boundary are British to the core, and I am quite sure that our American friends appreciate our sentiments when we say that we are very proud of our heritage, and the safeguarding of it is a first and fundamental responsibility of our citizenship. The Rt. Hon. David Lloyd George in addressing the Montreal Canadian Club some years ago declared that Patriotism is a concentric thing. It is not one circle. There are several Patriotisms—to the City, to the Province, to the Nation, to the Empire and to world-wide humanity. He referred to an honor conferred upon him by the Welsh City of Swansea when they presented him with the Freedom of the Borough. They placed the certificate in a casket made of tin, cobalt, iron, steel, nickel, gold and silver, all smelted, forged and worked in the city. Said Mr. Lloyd George, "There they were, all evident to the naked eye, but all in one casket and that casket enclosing my freedom." And the British statesman continued, "So it is with the casket of Empire." It is composed of many and varied races, a diversity of colors and tongues and a multiplicity of faiths, all welded into one Imperial whole, one indissoluble casket of priceless worth, which protects and enshrines the liberty of every British citizen in every land. It is well in these critical days that we should keep to the forefront of all our considerations the binding force of Empire solidarity. Some people are fair weather Imperialists, but do not consider Empire Unity so binding in time of stress and storm. Gentlemen, under the British flag there is a oneness of purpose, aim, and spirit which in the hour of crisis serves but to cement into a closer and more intimate fellowship.

Those epic words of His Late Majesty King George V have become an integral part of our life, namely: "This Great Family." I am satisfied that despite what disintegrationists might say, deep in the recesses of every loyal British heart and burning with a steady flame of unquenchable fire is an earnest passion and resolve that come what may the ideal of the unity of our race shall remain intext. That is the spirit which in the midst of troublous times is enabling the Motherland to be the chief stabilizing unit among the nations, and the main sheet anchor of civilization everywhere.

We are warned that other great empires have had their little day, and then have passed into the blackness of everlasting oblivion. They thought they were building for an eternal place in the sun, but today, all that remains of their glory and might are the crumbling relics of a vanished splendor; blocks of decaying marble, and worn inscriptions on ruined tombs. What was the secret of their collapse? The

spirit of disunion and disloyalty, and the absence of high ideals. But in the epic story of the progress of our beloved Empire, periods of fierce travail have proved to be stepping stones to future greatness. From the days when King Arthur fought against the Saxon heathens; and Alfred, the very perfection of Christian Kinghood, pledged his people to a high destiny, through the turbulent periods of the Normans, the Plantaganets, the Yorkists, and the Lancastrians; and amid the bitter struggle for power and thronedom the English people have held fast to principles and traditions born in the fires of intense Nothing has moved them-not even the terror of the Black Death which diminished the population by one third; not even the agony of the Civil Wars, for when the tumult and the shouting ceased it was the same noble land. Later, when tyranny again threatened the nation, God raised up a plain citizen-Oliver Cromwell. And in the 18th Century when blind obstinacy on the part of a monarch drove many of Britain's sons across the seas, it seemed that Britain's day was waning, but the Evangelical Revival came to birth and established the reign of the King of Kings over the Nation and banished darkness and superstition. This spiritual zeal of the people has been evidenced in many crises since that time and has brought Britain to this day, when the star of her majesty and power rather than sinking in ignoble eclipse is shining brighter than at any other time in a thousand years of history-a message of guiding hope to all mankind, and a mighty commonwealth of free peoples (in reality a miniature League of Nations), seeking to interpret the highest conceptions of justice, liberty and truth, and ready to place all the wealth of her varied resourcefulness and the incomparable genius of her leadership and influence upon the altar of service to universal humanity.

The challenge comes to us to follow the spirits of those whose virtue and valor laid the foundations of our greatness, that through our faithful service to the cause of the commonwealth their dreams may come true, for they foresaw the Golden Age to be,

"When all man's good shall be each man's rule, And universal peace lie like a shaft of light Across the land, and like a lane of beams athwart The sea, through all the circle of the golden years."

The Rt. Hon. Neville Chamberlain said some time ago: "We are in the presence of a competition from states where the whole people have willingly given up their liberty in order to secure efficiency. To us the loss of that liberty would outweigh all the advantages that might be gained in other ways. But all the same, I do not think we need fear the competition, provided we use our liberty wisely. That does not mean that we should base ourselves on the principle of each for himself and the devil take the hindmost, but that we should rather encourage each individual to follow out his own initiative, subject

always to a due regard for the rights and liberties of others." That, Mr. Chairman, is something which the logically minded and efficiency-worshipping nations of the world are ignoring to their ultimate remorse. British instinct, experience and common sense declare the wise and proper course to be—not every man for himself, but each for all.

Addressing a great gathering of youths in London a year ago, Lord Baldwin expressed the same profound idea. "The Christian state proclaims the human personality to be supreme. The servile state denies this. Every compromise with the infinite value of the human soul leads straight to savagery and the jungle. Expel the truth of our religion and what follows? The insolence of dominion and the cruelty of despotism. Denounce religion as the opium of the people and you swiftly proceed to denounce political liberty and civil liberty as opium. The association of the peoples of the Empire and their fellowships is rooted in the doctrine of the essential dignity of the individual human soul. Use men as ends, and never as means, and live for the Brotherhood of Man, which implies the Fatherhood of God."

Mr. Winston Churchill recently asked, "What sort of a future are we trying to create for ourselves and our children? Is it to be better or worse than that which we have inherited? Are we trying to make a world in which the peoples that inherit it shall be able to live out their lives in peace of mind and in the enjoyment of a constantly rising standard of all that makes life worth living? I am convinced that the aim of every statesman worthy of the name must be the happiness of the people for whom and to whom he is responsible. And in that faith I am sure that a way can and will be found to free the world from the curse of armaments, and the fears that give rise to them, and to open up a happier and wiser future for mankind."

Mr. Chairman, that is the challenge which we must accept if the great heritage of our freedom is to be safeguarded and held secure. We must be ready at any cost to play our part to the limit of our ability, "that government of the people, by the people, for the people, may not perish from the earth."

At the conclusion of Bro. Martin's address, R.W. Bro. J. R. C. Evans, in the name of the Past Masters' Association and those present thanked our guest speaker for his kindness in accepting the invitation to be with us and for the very able and stirring address he had delivered.

On behalf of the Delegates and visitors, R.W. Bro. George A Eakins (14) expressed their thanks and deep appreciation for the entertainment and the fine address of Bro. W. G. Martin.

Second Day

Afternoon Session

The Grand Lodge was called from refreshment to labor at 3:00 o'clock p.m. by Most Worshipful John T. Boyd, Grand Master.

The M.W. Grand Master asked the following Distinguished Visitors to address Grand Lodge:

M.W. Bro. Mark Musk, Grand Master of Saskatchewan.

M.W. Bro. Frank W. Mattson, I.P.G.M. of Minnesota.

M.W. Bro. Herman F. Chapman, Grand Master of South Dakota.

These Most Worshipful Brethren brought friendly messages and fraternal greetings from their respective Grand Lodges.

In thanking the Most Worshipful Brethren, the M.W. Grand Master said:

Most Worshipful Distinguished Guests:

One would require to be gifted with the tongue of inspiration to give adequate and proper expression to the urge of our hearts at this moment. I thank you in the name of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba for the fraternal messages which you have brought from your respective Jurisdictions. Need I say your brethren of Manitoba reciprocate the sentiments you have expressed, and from the bottom of our hearts we sincerely reply in the words of the immortal song, "Will ye no come back again?"

The M.W. Grand Master asked R.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence (25) to occupy the Chair and take up again the Amendments to the Constitution.

R.W. Bro. S. Hart Green (143) continued the presentation of the different sections to the end, and then moved, seconded by R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell (114), that the New Constitution as amended at the morning and afternoon sessions, be adopted. Carried unanimously.

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

Moved by M.W. Bro. W. J. Major (25), seconded by M.W. Bro. N. J. Black (3), that hearty thanks be tendered to the Committee on Revision of Constitution for the valuable work rendered to Grand Lodge, particularly the outstanding contributions of professional experience and skill which has been so generously placed at the disposal of the Grand Lodge by the succeeding Chairmen R.W. Bros. Ben C. Parker (4), S. Hart Green (143) and the Senior Grand Warden, W. D. Lawrence (25). Carried.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INVESTMENTS

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:-

The Board of General Purposes, through the Committee on Investments, begs to report as follows:

The condition of the investments of Grand Lodge has shown an improvement over the previous year.

We are sorry, however, to report that the situation in connection with the bonds of the Province of Alberta is the same as it was last year, no interest having been paid on these bonds nor is there immediate prospect of any change for the better.

The mortgage investments of the Grand Lodge have been reduced during the year by payments on account of principal, amounting to \$1,100.00. Our mortgages, with one exception, are in a satisfactory condition, interest payments having been made promptly by mortgagors in each case.

The six Winnipeg dwelling properties owned by Grand Lodge produced a very satisfactory net revenue. Rents received amounted to \$3,396.25, while expenditures, covering taxes, repairs, insurance, etc., amounted to \$2,354.12, leaving a net revenue of \$1,042.13.

During the year your Committee purchased bonds of the par value of \$11,000,00 as follows:

Province of B.C. Bonds	\$ 5,000.00 6,000.00
Par Value Total Bonds Purchased	\$11,000.00

These bonds were purchased below par value at a total cost of \$9,493.75.

During the year under review the sum of \$11,553.70 has been credited to the beneficiary fund, being the income received from interest on bonds and mortgages, Life Members' fees, and donations to the beneficiary fund by Lodges.

In making its investments, your Committee was influenced entirely by the factor of safety rather than a high interest yield, and feels that the investments it has made should cause the Grand Lodge no anxiety in the future.

Fraternally submitted,

ROYAL BURRITT, Chairman.

On motion of R.W. Bro. S. Hart Green (143), seconded by R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell (114), the Report of the Committee on Investments was received and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:

The Board of General Purposes through its Committee on Finance begs to report as follows:

Your Committee on Finance have held monthly meetings throughout the year, at which times all accounts and matters pertaining to the General Fund of the Grand Lodge have been reviewed. No unusually large amounts of unforeseen expenditure have occurred and the estimates both in regard to Income and Expenditure for the year have been followed very closely.

You will note in the auditor's report that he shows a deficit for the year of \$2,350.19. This is, in reality, a surplus of \$1,649.81 taking into consideration the amount of \$4,000.00 transferred from the General Fund to the Investment Account. In order to simplify the report of the auditor to some extent, your Committee would recommend that all unexpended portions of appropriations be turned back into the General Fund at the end of each fiscal year.

Your Committee recommend the appointment of Adam Armstrong & Company as auditors for the ensuing year.

Your Committee again desire to express their appreciation of the many helpful courtesies extended to them by the Grand Secretary and also to commend him again for his careful supervision of all expenditures.

Your Committee recommend the following estimates for the year 1938-39:

INCOME

Dues	\$10,000.00
Initiations	350.00
Master Masons' Certificates	350.00
Past Masters' Certificates	80.00
Life Member Certificates	100.00
Life Member Fees	500.00
Dispensations	25.00
Supplies	200.00
	\$11,605.00

EXPENDITURE

Salaries \$	4,000.00
Rent	1,000.00
Postage and Excise	300.00
Office Stationery and Supplies	100.00
Lodge Supplies and New Constitution	1,450.00
Grand Master's Expense	500.00
Insurance	60.00
Library Maintenance	1,100.00
Proceedings and General Printing	950.00
Grand Lodge Expense	600.00
Auditing	150.00
Grand Master's Regalia and Past Grand	
Master's Jewel	275.00
Telephone, Telegrams and Exchange	150.00
Warning Circulars	50.00
Masonic Relief Association of U.S. and	
Canada	55.00
Miscellaneous	750.00
rieve in more ofference the year, an every	\$11,490.00

All of which is fraternally submitted,

J. FRANK DART, Chairman.

On motion of R.W. Bro. J. Frank Dart (93), seconded by W. Bro. Harry Coddington (1), the report of the Committee on Finance was received and adopted.

MASONIC ISLAND

It was moved by R.W. Bro. J. Frank Dart (93), that Grand Lodge donate \$100.00 to the Trustees of Masonic Island, Lake Metagoshe, N.D., as a token of appreciation of the fine contribution made to Freemasonry by the brethren of North Dakota. This was seconded by M.W. Bro. Geo. Hunter (40) and adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON BENEVOLENCE

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren:

The Board of General Purposes through its Committee on Benevolence begs to submit the following report:

There were fifty beneficiaries on the roll, receiving assistance when your Committee took office, and during the year eight more were added. Your Committee is pleased to be able to report, however, that during the same period eleven cases were closed owing to improvement in the financial condition of the beneficiaries concerned. This enabled them to carry on without any further assistance from the fund.

The total number of beneficiaries on the roll as at the 31st of March last was forty-seven.

The sum of \$8,607.46 was disbursed during the year, an average of \$717.29 per month.

Your Committee is of the opinion that it will be of interest to note here that since the Benevolent Fund as at present constituted, coming into being in the year 1917, the sum of \$189,000.00 in round figures has been disbursed to relieve the necessities of approximately three hundred beneficiaries.

During the past year every application received was thoroughly investigated and carefully considered, and in no case was assistance refused when in the opinion of your Committee it was really needed.

Several Lodges in the Jurisdiction again in the past year assumed their share of responsibility in taking care of cases which would otherwise have become charges on the fund, and your Committee takes this opportunity to again highly commend this action.

Your Committee would again urge the Masters and Secretaries of all Lodges submitting applications for assistance to see that a thorough investigation into the financial circumstances of each applicant is made, and the result of such investigation forwarded with the application. Proper consideration of applications is very often delayed owing to insufficient information accompanying them, and your Committee would respectfully suggest that the responsibility for obtaining this information rests in all cases with the Masters and Secretaries of Lodges concerned.

Your Committee would also strongly recommend that the Masters and Secretaries of Lodges having members, or relatives of mem-

bers, in receipt of assistance from the fund investigate their financial standing at least once in every six months, and forward the results of such investigations to the Grand Secretary's office.

Your Committee desires to express its appreciation of the response given to the appeal sent out by the Most Worshipful Grand Master on behalf of the Benevolent Fund during the month of November last, but would call the attention of the Brethren of every Lodge in the Jurisdiction to the fact that for the next decade at least a sustained effort must be made to build up this fund. Your Committee is convinced that in no other way can the income available for disbursement to beneficiaries, which consists of the interest derived from the investments of the fund, be maintained at its present standard.

This will furnish an opportunity to give tangible expression to the belief every Freemason professes in the great Masonic principle of charity.

Fraternally submitted,

HARRY WOODS, Chairman.

On motion of M.W. Bro. Harry Woods (130), seconded by R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell (114), the Report of the Committee on Benevolence was received and adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MASONIC RESEARCH AND EDUCATION

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:

Your Committee on Masonic Research and Education, through the Board of General Purposes, begs to report as follows:

The numbers of books and pamphlets loaned from the Grand Lodge Library would indicate that Masonic reading and study has not abated. Members of forty-three Lodges outside metropolitan Winnipeg have sought enlightenment from our library shelves. It is difficult to ascertain the extent and degree of organized effort underlying and supporting this interest and in all probability it has its major source in the desires of the student-minded in each Lodge. This is not to minimize the value of group effort but rather to point to the desir-

able and lasting effect of group undertakings, the individual who acquires an abiding interest. It has been possible in the larger Lodges to promote this study enterprise under definite organization, hence there are twelve active Masonic study clubs in the metropolitan area in and about the city of Winnipeg.

In the report of your Committee for 1937, attention was called to the practice of the three previous years of emphasizing the symbolic teaching of the three degrees, using for that purpose and distributing to Masonic study clubs the pamphlets published by the Grand Lodge of Canada in Ontario. During the present year attention has been directed to the historical and philosophical aspects of Masonry, for which purpose there was prepared and distributed to all Lodges in the Grand Jurisdiction a Masonic Study Pamphlet containing three short articles, several reviews of books, and a short bibliography from the Grand Lodge Library. The increased demand upon library reading matter would appear to warrant the advisability each year for giving some definite direction and guidance to Masonic reading and study. Either of the methods pursued during the past five years lead to this impression.

The need for continued emphasis on this approach to the understanding of Masonic truth cannot be re-stated too frequently. Like reading and mathematics, Masonry is a system of symbolic thinking. The entire system is portrayed in the beautiful symbolic structure of the three degrees, but depth of insight into its teachings is the product not only of masterly presentation in degree work but of profound contemplation and reverie upon those explanations which abound in the ritual and in the more extended literature of the Craft. The product of the efforts of your Committee on Masonic Study and Research may not be very apparent, but one can never fathom the eternal effect of an idea clearly formed nor of an attitude thereby produced.

Your Committee desires to express its appreciation of the kindly services rendered by the Grand Librarian, R.W. Bro. C. E. Somerset, and the Assistant Librarian, V.W. Bro. George Syme.

Appended to our report of the year's activities is that of the Grand Librarian.

Fraternally submitted,

D. S. WOOD, Chairman.

REPORT OF THE GRAND LODGE LIBRARIAN

To Most Wor. Bro. D. S. Woods, Chairman, Masonic Research and Education Committee.

Dear Sir and Most Wor. Brother:

Below find report of the Grand Lodge Librarian for the year ending May 15th, 1938.

I am pleased to report that there has been an increase in the issue of books and pamphlets for the past year.

The Masonic Study Pamphlets have been largely used by Country members who are finding these booklets of great value.

The books circulated from May 15th, 1937, to May 15th, 1938, showing comparison to previous year will be seen below:

BOOKS CIRCULATED FROM MAY 15TH, 1937, to MAY 15TH, 1938, SHOWING COMPARISON TO PREVIOUS YEAR

	Total	Total		
	1937	1938	Dec.	Inc.
00—Encyclopaedias—Reference Works	9	2	7	
10—History and Philosophy	132	85	47	
11—Philosophy and Symbolism	136	123	13	
12—Church and State		2		2
14—Rites, Degrees, and Manuals		70	7	
16—Biography, General and Collective			10	
17—History, Geographical Divisions	16	13	3	
19—Antimasonry—General Works	6	5	1	
20—Customs, Paraphernalia, Ceremonies, Etc.		4		1
22—Jewels, Medals, Badges, and Seals	1	1		
30—Jurisprudence and General Works	2	10		8
31—Constitutions, Ahiman Rezons, Old				
Charges		1		
50—Art and Architecture		4		3
52—Architecture		13		4
60—General Works		1		
61—Addresses, Lectures—General		24	2	
63—Poetry and Drama		11		9
66—Novels and Tales	31	31		
80—Woman in Masonry—General Works	1	1		,
90—General Works		2	1	
Proceedings	5	16		11
Magazines	71	34	37	
Miscellaneous—Not Masonry		57		
Essays	31	24	7	
Short Talk Bulletins	30	6	24	

Manuals for Instructors	112		112	
Clippings from Magazines	101	87	14	
Masonic Study Pamphlets		395		395
m . 1				100
Total	. 882	1,022	293	433
Total Increase 140				

It will be noted that the principal decrease consists in "Manuals for Instructors." These books having been supplied in previous years. it was not necessary to send them out again.

The Clippings from Magazines stored in our filing cabinet have been of great use in preparing papers to be read in the Lodges.

During the year the following books have been donated to the Library and we tender our sincere thanks to those who have so kindly remembered us:

> Ceremonial Service by the Province of Manitoba-for the Coronation.

> Freemasonry, Its Origin and Early History-By P. L. Morris of Vancouver.

> Masonic Legends and Traditions, by Dudley Wright-Donated by Wor. Bro. J. Gibb.

> Transactions—American Lodge of Research (5), by Richard Wright.

> Masonic Symbols and the Mystic Way, by Arthur Ward-Donated by Bro. J. R. Brotheridge.

> History of Freemasonry, by H. L. Stillson-Donated by Mrs. Hubbell, widow of Bro. Harry Hubbell.

> Webster's Twentieth Century Dictionary of the English Language—Donated by Wor. Bro. A. E. Boyle, Past Master "The Assiniboine" Lodge No. 114, G.R.M., December, 1937.

> Weekly Report from the Dominion Department of Agriculture Marketing Service of the Egg and Poultry Market, Ottawa, Canada.

The following books have been purchased by the Committee and we trust they will be of value to our membership:

Introduction to Freemasonry—Carl H. Claudy.

Freemason's Craft-Stanley M. Mills.

Masonic Symbolism and the Mystic Way-J. S. M. Ward.

Short Talks on Masonry-J. F. Newton.

The Lost Keys of Freemasonry—Manley P. Hall. Hidden Life in Freemasonry—C. W. Leadbeater.

Genuine Secrets of Freemasonry Prior to 1717—F. de P. Castells.

Glimpses of Masonic History—C. W. Leadbeater. Masonic Who's Who—Dudley Wright. Freemasonry of the Ancient Egyptians—Manley P. Hall. Apocalypse of Freemasonry—Rev. F. de P. C. Castells.

The Acting Librarian, V. Wor. Bro. Geo. Syme, has been, as ever, faithful in the discharge of his many duties—always ready and willing to render aid.

Fraternally submitted,

CHAS. E. SOMERSET, Grand Librarian.

On motion of W. Bro. Harry Coddington (1), seconded by R.W. Bro. J. Frank Dart (93), the Reports of the Committee on Masonic Research and Education, and the Library, be received and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN RELATIONS

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

M.W. Sir and Brethren:

Your Committee on Foreign Relations has had no matters placed before it during the past year which required action by Grand Lodge.

An Institution such as the Masonic Order cannot fail to feel repercussions in its organization and relationships from political and social disturbances in various parts of the world. The difficulties and problems which thus face our brethren in foreign jurisdictions call for our fraternal sympathy and prayers that they may receive the guidance of Divine Wisdom in facing unforeseen circumstances which leave little time for that deliberation which under normal conditions they would demand.

In accordance with the fundamental principles of our Order we join with our brethren everywhere in earnest prayers that peace and good-will may conquer and mould the purposes of men and nations in a united effort for the achievement of happiness and prosperity to all mankind.

Respectfully submitted,

NORMAN J. BLACK, Chairman. On motion of M.W. Bro. N. J. Black (3), seconded by M.W. Bro. Wm. Fenwick (113), the Report of the Committee on Foreign Relations was received and adopted.

REPORT OF THE GRAND SECRETARY

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

M.W. Grand Master and Brethren:

I herewith submit my annual report as your Grand Secretary for the fiscal year ending March 31st, 1938, being the sixty-third year of this Grand Jurisdiction.

The 1937 Proceedings were compiled, printed and distributed as soon as possible after the close of the Annual Communication, also all other official notices and circulars were prepared and sent out.

On the death of our respected Past Grand Master, M.W. Bro. Lynds S. Vaughan, a memorial notice was sent to each of our Constituent Lodges and to other Grand Jurisdictions.

Under the authority of the M.W. the Grand Master, the following dispensations were issued:

Amendments to By-Laws	14
Lodges No. 2, 12, 24, 74, 86, 92, 104, 113, 114, 140, 144,	
151, 153, 155.	
To Attend Church Service in Regalia	15
Lodges No. 2, 12, 24, 29, 36, 90, 116, 119, 123, 124, 125,	
127, 134, 136, 138.	
To Hold Joint Installation	4
Lodges No. 19 and 113; 131 and 151.	
To Change Place of Meeting	3
Lodges No. 27, 94, 147.	
To Change the Date or Hour of Regular Meeting	6
Lodges No. 19, 44, 82, 94, 104, 114.	
To Confer Degrees Within Prescribed Time	1
Lodge No. 10.	
To Initiate Under Special Conditions	2
Lodges No. 50, 142.	
To Elect and Install	2
Lodges No. 105, 135.	
Total	47

AMALGAMATION OF LODGES

Deloraine Lodge No. 40 and Waskada Lodge No. 149 are requesting Grand Lodge to allow them to amalgamate and carry on as Deloraine Lodge No. 40. The membership of both Lodges have approved this action, passed the necessary resolution and sent in the necessary petition, as requested by the Grand Lodge Constitution. The Board of General Purposes has approved of this amalgamation, subject to the assent of Grand Lodge, as required by Section 187 of our Continuous stitution.

The semi-annual returns have been received from each of the Constituent Lodges and the following statistics show the gains and losses for the year ending December 31st, 1937:

Number of Lodges at 31st December, 1937 Membership of Lodges, 31st December, 1936 Errors in Returns of Constituent Lodges	10,855
	10.854
Initiated During the Year	177
Affiliated During the Year	99
Reinstated During the Year	54
	—– — 330
	11,184
Suspended During the Year	229
Demitted During the Year	157
Died During the Year	
The board of Copen Dagener, busyon the Copst Ti	 526
Membership as at 31st December, 1937	10,658
Net Loss for the Year	196

While the figures for the year are a little disappointing, on account of the increase in suspensions, the net loss in membership is slightly less than the previous year.

Out of the 105 Constituent Lodges

33 show an increase in membership for 1937.

19 remain stationary in 1937. 53 show a decrease in membership for 1937.

The following table is submitted to show the changes in our membership for the past five years:

			Su	spensions	Demits	Deaths	Net Loss
Membership	in	1933	11,699	307	218	142	359
Membership	in	1934	11,342	275	228	145	357
Membership	in	1935	11,066	248	189	143	276
Membership	in	1936	10,854	204	159	140	209
Membership	in	1937	10,658	229	157	140	196

I wish to express my thanks and appreciation to the several Jurisdictions and organizations that continue to supply the Grand Secretary's Office with Masonic Magazines and publications—these are very welcome.

The following Grand Secretaries have completed their work here and passed on to give greater service in the Grand Lodge above:

R.W. Bro. Sir P. Colville Smith, of the United Grand Lodge of England.

R.W. Bro. John A. Perry of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania. M.W. Bro. J. S. B. Moyer, of the Grand Lodge of Florida.

M.W. Bro. Geo. S. Laidley, of the Grand Lodge of West Virginia.

This Grand Jurisdiction has lost one of its Secretaries in the person of W. Bro. F. C. Dennis, Secretary of our Prince Arthur Lodge No. 105, who passed away on 27th of April, 1938, after several years of fine service to his Lodge and the Grand Lodge. We extend our sympathy to his family and the Lodge.

It was a great pleasure to accompany our Most Worshipful Grand Master on his many official visits during the year, and I desire to acknowledge the many acts of kindness and fine co-operation received from him. My thanks also to our other Grand Lodge Officers and the Masters and Secretaries of the Constituent Lodges for their assistance in the year's work.

Fraternally submitted.

Grand Secretary.

On motion of R.W. Bro. George R. Calvert (1), seconded by R.W. Bro. S. Hart Green (143), the Report of the Grand Secretary was referred to the Committee on Grand Secretary's Report.

AMALGAMATION OF LODGES

Petitions were presented from Deloraine Lodge No. 40, and Waskada Lodge No. 149, asking that they be allowed to amalgamate and continue under the name of Deloraine Lodge No. 40.

The Grand Secretary reported that the provisions of the Constitution as outlined in Sec. 187, had been carried out.

It was moved by M.W. Bro. George Hunter (40), seconded by R.W. Bro. Rev. George R. Calvert (1), that the request of Deloraine Lodge No. 40, and Waskada Lodge No. 149, for permission to amalgamate be granted. Carried.

REPORT OF THE GRAND TREASURER

To the Most Worshipful, the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A. F. & A. M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:

The Board of General Purposes, through the Grand Treasurer, begs to submit the following statements covering the financial transactions of Grand Lodge, for the year ending March 31st, 1938:

Balance Sheet—General Fund.
Receipts and Disbursements—General Fund.
Balance Sheet—Benevolent and Beneficiary Funds.
Receipts and Expenditures—Benevolent and Beneficiary Funds.

It is gratifying to report that these statements reveal a satisfactory financial condition.

As detailed reports from the Chairmen of the "Finance," "Investment" and "Benevolent Fund" Committees will be presented to you, further comment here would be but repitition and, therefore, unnecessary.

The accounts of Grand Lodge and the statements referred to above have been duly certified as correct by the Auditor.

Fraternally submitted,

ALEX. BURGESS, Grand Treasurer.

BALANCE SHEET GENERAL FUND As at March 31st, 1938

ASSETS

Cash in Canadian Bank of Commerce Cash in Hand Accounts Receivable	'	4,436.9 2.6 1,297.3	0	5,736.85
Inventories:	_		-φ	3,730.03
Supplies and Stock Carried at		3,058.6	0	1.00
Equipment:				
Furniture and Fixtures	\$	1,101.0	0	
Regalia		850.0	0	
Library and Fixtures		2,916.6	1	
		\$4,867.6	1	
Carried at			_	1.00
			\$	5,738.85
			_	
LIABILITIES				
Surplus	-		\$	5,738.85
			-	

We have audited the accounts of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M., for the year ended March 31st, 1938, and we have obtained all the information and explanations required.

After due consideration we have formed an independent opinion as to the position of the Corporation.

In our opinion, so formed, and to the best of our information, and the explanations given to us, we certify that the above Balance Sheet is properly drawn up and sets forth fairly and truly the state of the affairs of the Corporation as at March 31st, 1938.

All transactions of the Corporation that have come within our notice have been within the objects and powers of the Corporation to the best of our information and belief.

ADAM ARMSTRONG & CO., Chartered Accountants.

Winnipeg, Man., April 4th, 1938.

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE GENERAL FUND

For the Year Ended March 31st, 1938

INCOME

Dues \$	9,755.00
Initiations	356.00
M.M. Certificates	346.00
P.M. Certificates	83.00
L.M. Certificates	99.00
L.M. Fees	505.00
Dispensations	26.00
Supplies	165.50
[99.46] The second seco	

\$ 11,335.50

EXPENDITURE

Benevolent Endowment Fund \$ Salaries Rent Postage and Stamp Tax Office Stationery and Supplies Grand Master's Expense, 1936 Grand Master's Expense, 1937 Insurance M.M. Certificates Exchange L.M. Certificates Library—Maintenance Regalia	4,000.00 3,900.00 1,000.00 273.83 269.35 50.00 500.00 60.50 45.36 23.21 47.52 1,126.45 245.00	
Rogalia	245.00 2,144.47	
The state of the s		13,685.69
Net Deficit for Year	\$	2,350.19

DETAILS OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE

GENERAL FUND

For the Year Ended March 31st, 1938

Grand Lodge Expenses \$	231.70
Grand Lodge Visitors	185.15
Auditing	200.00
Proceedings	640.00
Addressograph and Accessories	221.05
Lodge Trial	18.50
Grand Secretary's Bond	3.75
Grand Secretary's Travelling Expense	78.95
Masonic Relief Association	54.27
Revising Constitution	8.99
Christmas Cards	38.88
Substitute Stenographer	30.00
Safety Deposit Box	15.00
City Directory	19.44
List of Lodges	45.51
Lauder Lodge	19.72
Telephones and Telegrams	124.42
Typewriter Rent and Inspection	8.00
Flowers	45.10
Wrapping Paper	1.00
Warning Circulars	42.12
Memorial Notices	8.64
Mailing Tubes	.95
Repairs to Furniture and Fixtures	27.38
Miscellaneous	75.95

\$ 2,144.47

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS GENERAL FUND

For the Year Ended March 31st, 1938

RECEIPTS

Subordinate Lodges Cash Sales (Supplies) Exchange Bad Debts Recovered	\$ 12,290.65 11.59 2.25 27.82
Total Receipts	\$ 12,332.31 6,789.76 46.42 6,836.18
	\$ 19,168.49

DISBURSEMENTS

Benevolent Endowment Fund	\$	4.000.00	
Salaries		3,900.00	
Expenses and Printing		2,144.47	
Rent		1,000.00	
Library Maintenance		1,111.11	
Supplies (Stock)		480.94	
Grand Master's Expense 1936		50.00	
Grand Master's Expense 1937		500.00	
Postage		289.17	
Stationery		269.35	
Insurance		60.50	
M.M. Certificates		45.36	
L.M. Certificatés		47.52	
Regalia		245.00	
Trust Fund (Life Members' Fees)		505.00	
Exchange		25.46	
Masonic Research and Education Fund		55.06	
Total Disbursements			14,728.94
Cash in Bank March 31st, 1938			
Cash in Hand March 31st, 1938		2.60	MALL DET
	-	- H	4,439.55
		\$	19,168.49

\$ 731.20

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE GENERAL FUND

GENERAL FUND As at March 31st, 1938

No.	Name of Lodge		Amount
3.	Ancient Landmark	\$	2.40
4.	St. John's		28.60
6.	Emerson		1.10
11.	Gladstone		.10
12.	Stonewall		2.10
13.	Belmont		2.10
14.	Prince of Wales		52.00
24.	Neepawa		.40
27.	Glenwood		14.90
29.	Carberry		36.60
43.	Lebanon		2.20
44.	Oak Lake		.10
48.	Glenboro		.15
49.	Temple		.10
50.	Killarney		.15
51.	Treherne		4.60
54.	Oriental		3.10
64.	Composite		.20
67.	Wawanesa		.10
70.	Shiloh		.90
71.	Crystal		1.90
74.	Elkhorn		.60
75.	Gothic		9.80
77.	Napinka		148.75
82.	Cypress		96.75
84.	Hamiota		3.10
86.	Elgin		2.10
87.	Rathwell		.10
92.	Shoal Lake		5.35
93.	King Edward		14.50
94.	Hiram		3.10
100.	Robbie Burns		.10
101.	Binscarth		184.00
102.	Miniota		.10
103.	Crescent		.10
105.	Prince Arthur		5.15
106.	Strathclair		.10
107.	Lansdowne		38.45
108.	Union		.10
109.	Swan Lake		11.50
110.	Kilwinning		2.60
111.	Acacia		37.00
112.	Ophir		.10
113.	Tweed		.10
114.	"The Assiniboine"		13.70
116.	St. Andrews		.15
		-	

Forward....

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE — GENERAL FUND — Continued

No.	Name of Lodge	A	Amount
	Forward	\$	731.20
117.	Strathcona		3.00
118.	Mound		.10
120.	Penza		.10
121.	St. James		86.85
122.	Roblin		.60
123.	Transcona		80.60
125.	Patricia		2.10
126.	Favel		1.50
128.	Victory		2.45
129.	Shellmouth		4.20
131.	Kildonan		2.70
132.	Sprague		10.10
134.	Stony Mountain		.10
137.	Lord Selkirk		86.20
138.	Windsor		188.40
140.	Meridian		2.10
141.	Tuscan		44.50
145.	Sturgeon Creek		.10
146.	Fidelity		4.10
147.	Jubilee		33.00
149.	Waskada		3.95
150.	Cartwright		2.00
151.	The Dormer		2.75
153.	Flin Flon		.10
154.	Pine Falls		2.00
155.	Carman		7.60
		\$	1,302.40

Credits:

62.	Northern Light \$.3 Russell 2.9 Foxwarren 1.9	0	5 10
	1,2002	\$	1,297.30

BALANCE SHEET

BENEVOLENT ENDOWMENT FUND AND

BENEFICIARY FUND

As at March 31st, 1938

ASSETS

Cash in Canadian Bank of Commerce		6,881.93
Investments:Mortgage Loans\$ 15,497.74Interest Unpaid1,560.22Taxes and Insurance Advanced3,209.66	20,267.62	
Province of Manitoba Debentures Greater Winnipeg Water District Debentures Province of Saskatchewan Debentures Province of Alberta Debentures Province of British Columbia Debentures Point Grey Debentures Dominion Government Bonds Canadian National Railway Bonds	73,867.50 25,000.00 21,000.00 10,000.00 14,955.00 10,000.00 41,595.00 8,000.00	
Real Estate: 174 Perth Avenue 191 Ethelbert Street 1025 Grosvenor Ave. 926 Jessie Avenue 299 Waverley Street 275 Harvard	5,994.31 4,702.54 3,160.02 11,961.94	224,685.12 36,731.84
		\$268,298.89

LIABILITIES

Surplus	\$268,298.89

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

BENEVOLENT ENDOWMENT FUND AND BENEFICIARY FUND

For the Year Ended March 31st, 1938

INCOME

Interest—Bonds and Debentures	\$	9,392.00
Interest—Mortgages		1,219.20
Life Members' Fees		505.00
Donations Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.		4,000.00
Donations Diamond Jubilee Fund		2,363.84
Donations Lodges		2,560.56
Donations Beneficiary Fund	_	55.00
	\$	20,095.60

EXPENDITURE

Beneficiary Fund\$ Exchange	8,607.46 2.10	
		8,609.56
Net Income for Year	\$	11,486.04

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

BENEVOLENT ENDOWMENT FUND AND BENEFICIARY FUND

For the Year Ended March 31st, 1938

RECEIPTS

General Fund (Transfer)\$	4,000.00	
Diamond Jubilee Fund	2,363.84	
Interest Bonds and Debentures	9,392.00	
Mortgage—Principal	1.100.00	
Mortgage—Interest	879.86	
Mortgage—Taxes and Insurance	122.50	
Life Members' Fees	505.00	
Rents from Real Estate	3,396.25	
Donations Benevolent Endowment Fund	2,560.56	
Donations Beneficiary Fund	55.00	
Insurance Rebate 299 Waverley	1.06	
Total Receipts	\$	24,376.07
Cash in Bank April 1st, 1937		3,192.23
	\$	27,568.30

DISBURSEMENTS		
Bonds Purchased \$\ \text{Beneficiary Fund}\$ Real Estate, Taxes, Insurance, Repairs and Collec-	9,657.88 8,607.46	
tion Commissions: 174 Perth \$126.43 191 Ethelbert 242.67		
1025 Grosvenor 592.75 926 Jessie 169.06		
299 Waverley 681.57 275 Harvard 541.64	2,354.12	
Legal FeesExchange	64.81 2.10	
Total Disbursements Cash in Bank March 31st, 1938, Benevolent	\$	20,686.37
Endowment Fund Cash in Bank March 31st, 1938, Beneficiary Fund ————————————————————————————————————	3,694.46 3,187.47	6,881.93
	\$	27,568.30

STATEMENT OF BENEFICIARY FUND For the Year Ended March 31st, 1938

No.	Name of Lodge	On Account of	Amount
1.	Prince Rupert	J. E. B	\$ 300.00
1.	Prince Rupert	R. G. D.	180.00
1.	Prince Rupert	Mrs. A. S.	60.00
2.		Mrs. F. J.	
3.		Mrs. A. L.	
3.		W. P.	
3.		J. G. H.	
3.	Ancient Landmark	Mrs. McC.	180.00
3.		Mrs. O. C.	
4.		Mrs. C. W.	
4.		Mrs. J. R.	
4.	St. John's	C. R. McL.	120.00
10.	Northern Light	Mrs. E. E. B.	120.00
11.	Gladstone	Mrs. M. C. L.	180.00
12.		Mrs. McF.	
19.		Mrs. J. G. F.	
19.		Miss O. F.	
24.		Mrs. W. H. G.	
24.			
25.		H. A. J. S.	
	Ionic	Mrs. A. C.	
25.	ionic	Mrs. E. E. D	180.00
25.	Ionic	Mrs. J. L. McQ.	110.00
27.	Glenwood	H. N	
27.	Glenwood	J. C.	
40.	Deloraine	Mrs. G. B	300.00
43.		Mrs. H. W	
43.	Lebanon	A. M	180.00
48.	Glenboro	Mrs. C. T.	120.00
49.	Temple	Mrs. C. H.	120.00
51.	Treherne	Mrs. E. C	120.00
52.	Hartney	A. T. F	30.00
62.	Russell	A. M.	180.00
63.	Holland	Miss E. F.	61.96
63.	Holland	Mrs. B. L. S	120.00
68.	Vermillion	Mrs. M. E. L.	300.00
68.	Vermillion	R. McC.	
68.	Vermillion	Mrs. W. H. L.	120.00
68.	Vermillion	Р. Н.	
84.	Hamiota	Mrs. M. A. W.	185.00
93.		Н. Н. Ј.	
101.	Binscarth	G. M. S., Sr.	87.50
104.	Reston	Mrs. A. McI.	180.00
112.	Ophir	Mrs. B. L. T.	300.00
113.	Tweed	Mrs. P. McD.	120.00
114.	"The Assiniboine"	Mrs. A. C.	120.00
119.	Norwood	Mrs. V. H.	120.00
121.	St James	Mrs. J. MacG.	60.00
122.	Roblin	Mrs. J. MacG.	125.00
LUL.	TOOTHI	WIIS, R. L.	125.00
Forward			

STATEMENT OF BENEFICIARY FUND—Continued

No.	Name of Lodge	On Account of	1	Amount
	Forward			7,588.46
133.		Mrs. A. C.		10.00
134.		Mrs. L. B.		60.00
134.		Mrs. G. L.		180.00
136.	Capitol	Mrs. E.		300.00
140.	Meridian	W. G. V		20.00
148.	Seven Oaks	Mrs. H. T. H		200.00
149.	Waskada	Mrs. E. E. T		45.00
149.	Waskada	Mrs. G. R. A.		30.00
		Miss B. T.		144.00
		Mrs. K. O.	-	30.00
			\$	8,607.46

On motion of R.W. Bro. Alex Burgess (3), seconded by R.W. Bro. J. Frank Dart (93), the Reports of the Grand Treasurer and Auditors, were received and adopted.

GRAND CHAPLAIN'S ADDRESS

The Most Worshipful Grand Master in expressing the regret that we all felt in the absence of our Grand Chaplain, R.W. Bro. Rev. Harry Sherstone, on account of illness, paid him the following tribute:

"No Elected Officer has been more regular in his attendance upon the Grand Master, and in my visits to the various Lodges I have deemed it a privilege to have Brother Sherstone with me, and appreciate the loyalty he has demonstrated."

On account of the lateness of the hour, it was moved by R.W. Bro. Rev. George R. Calvert, seconded by R.W. Bro. Rev. F. W. Goodeve, that the Address of the Grand Chaplain be received and printed in the Proceedings. Carried.

The Grand Secretary was instructed to write a letter to our Grand Chaplain expressing the regrets of Grand Lodge at his illness with best wishes for a speedy recovery. Flowers to be sent.

ADDRESS

M.W. Sir and Brethren:

May I at the outset express my pleasure and gratitude for the manner you have treated me as your Grand Chaplain.

It has been my privilege to address many Lodges of the Jurisdiction at Divine Service.

The Past Masters Association attended service in Holy Trinity Church early in May when I was the preacher.

Last year our Grand Chaplain finished his address by quoting the words, "The religon of a Mason is—to do justly, to love mercy and to walk humbly with his God." I am going to use the above words as a basis of my address.

The desire of every man is to be at unity with his fellows. Free-masonry is a great social society, and we are taught that it extends over the four quarters of the globe. In my opinion, it has been used by God in rich blessing to the world. There are a number of people who object to Freemasonry from a religious point of view on account of it being a secret society. It is a secret society in that it

conducts its business privately, but we know the aims, ends and constitution are open for all to see and for the information of those who desire to know. We are glad to say that that which is not open to the world exceeds in beauty and worthiness what we gladly make known.

We are bound to one another by profound secrets to which only the initiated are admitted, whence we are emphatically called "Brethren of the Mystic Tie." But Masonry has nothing more than other private organizations to conceal. The signs, passwords and tokens of Freemasonry are only used to detect fraud and protect friends, and as such they are most helpful to the fraternity, and in no sense injurious to those outside the Order.

"We're open, generous and sincere, We mean to do no wrong."

The grasp of a Freemason is the grip of a friend and brother. It should be given in such a way as to ensure an accompanying thought, and its touch brings those who use it into the fellowship and into touch with the principles that bind us together as brothers.

"What man so e'er I chance to see
Who gives that grip and sign to me
He is a Mason—my brother.
What tho' he sit in royal state
And for an Empire legislate,
He is a Mason—my brother.
What tho' his hand is hard with toil
And labor his worn garment soil
He is a Mason—my brother."

We are travellers in search of light.

The Great Architect has in a special manner shown to true Masons the granite of which the living temple of manhood is built, and I venture to say no Samson of infidelity can ever pull down.

A Mason's idea of life should be beautiful as well as strong. He considers his duties to God and to man, for the science of Masonry directs his steps towards eternity. It enables him to walk and live happily on earth, makes him useful, and surely it teaches him to die with peace and hope. The essence of Masonry is found in the words, "To do justly, to love mercy and to walk humbly with God." Justice—Love—Mercy. Love of God and love of man. Love is the soul that binds the whole brotherhood together and fills the whole fraternity with the light of purity and perfection, hence we are called the "Sons of Light." But, my brethren, Fraternity quickly disappears unless it has the inspiration and consecration of the Unseen.

Acts must have motives, results require causes. We can have

no abiding fraternity among men with a noble and fruitful aim without a subduing and abiding sense of the Divine Presence—

"In thy presence, etc. . . ."

The All-Seeing Eye of the superintending Providence who knows the most secret thoughts of our hearts is the benign background of our society, from Whom all our motives and actions derive their dignity, their meaning and their worth. As Freemasons, wherever we are or whatever we are about, the All-Seeing Eye observes us, and while we continue to act in conformity with the established usages and customs of our order we are under an obligation to discharge every social and moral duty with justice, mercy and humility.

GOD REQUIRETH US TO DO JUSTLY. When the prophet of old made this announcement, he laid his finger upon the essence of Israel's sin. Israel had the blood of Jacob in her veins, and from the first Jacob was a shrewd, tricky, crafty and self-seeking man, one who kept his eye on the main chance. Now, there must be no unequal practices, no more false bottoms in your measures. You must keep within the compass and act upon the square. Human life rests upon one mighty faith—the Justice of God; and there is no virtue greater and more Godlike than justice.

Brethren, the Lord hath appeared to us upon a wall made by a plumb-line in His hand, and if any asks us "What do you mean by these gatherings?" our reply should be: We reaffirm our faith in God. We renew our obligations to our society to be true, upright, just and fair. Is this true of you? We exercise ourselves to have a conscience void of offence toward God and man; we wrong no man, we defraud no man, we corrupt no man. Brethren, let us aim to do justly, assured that being friends of virtue we enjoy the sunshine of God's almighty protection; and being clothed as we are with a most exalted badge of distinction, may the sublime idea that we walk before the eyes of the Omnipresent strengthen and support us. Then—

GOD REQUIRETH US TO HAVE MERCY. The Mercy of God is the richest of all charities. Mercy is mightiest in the mighty; it raises man to heights he never dreamed of, and makes him God-like—for surely Godliness is God-likeness? There is no moral worth in any act apart from Charity, and brotherly love is the copestone, the cement and glory of our fraternity, which makes the good man and the good Mason. I sometimes wonder if brotherly love, relief and truth are just idle, unmeaning words. They should be the true and guiding principles of our society. We deem ourselves bound to support a brother in well-doing but not in wrongdoing; yes, to assist a distressed brother to the utmost of our power. We are, therefore, only carrying out our symbolisms when we do our utmost to support a brother in all his lawful undertakings.

Masonic Charities are extended to the poor and destitute with a liberal hand. We do not send a brother's widow away emptyhanded, but do our best to cause her heart to sing for joy. In us the fatherless should find mercy. Furthermore, our charity does not end with a suffering brother but, like the charity described by the great Apostle Paul, it suffereth long and is kind and extends to a sinning brother. We are slow to anger, taking the best and kindest view of all men and circumstances; we right our wrongs in ashes and are ready to forgive.

We should support our weak brethren by gentle admonition and warn them with kindness of approaching danger; their faults and their follies we should lock in our hearts and, above all, we should lift up our hands and our hearts to God on their behalf, for God requireth us to love mercy.

CHARITY: To throw a veil or a mantle over their failings rather than exhibit them to the world.

Masonry surely teaches us that every child of man, however depraved he may have become, is a possible child of God.

> "We always pity where we can, Abhor the guilt but love the man."

TO WALK HUMBLY WITH THY GOD. Humility must be the spirit of every man who loves God and his fellows. Freemasonry teaches us of a unity that underlies all diversity, that we are on the vast level of time on which all men are travellers to eternity. A true Mason should be lowly in his own eyes, and have an habitual sense of God's presence. Brethren, "to walk humbly with God" is to keep alive in our hearts our entrance into the light of Freemasonry. It is to remember our first step and to steadily persevere in building character for God, He Himself being our Master Builder. Only by so doing shall we preserve the dignity of Freemasonry for worthy men who will, after us, travel the same road.

"All our aim of life is just
Getting back to God.
Spirit casting off its dust,
Getting back to God.
Line and level, plumb and square
Make for us an altar stair,
Climbing back to God."

As we look upon the world today, unfortunately we find disturbance and unrest everywhere apparent. Many voices are heard, some harsh and shrill. The world is being shaken to its very foundations by the fever of restless rivalry and ambition.

What does all this violent disorder and commotion demand?

Is it not the application of human life of the considerateness, courtesy, self-restraint and dignity which the basic principles of our sublime craft inculcate? If order is to be evolved out of chaos, if peace and tranquility are to emerge at all, it shall only be insofar as those established principles for which we stand as Masons are woven into the texture of our common humanity. Our institution has always been deeply concerned in the search for and in the service of the Ideal—the advancement of civil and religious liberty. The developement of a positive and distinctive type of citizenship—that citizenship which stands for all that is best and truest in every avenue of life.

Here today we meet not as strangers but as brethren united by a common chord, guided by the same principles of loyalty and patriotism and pledged to the same noble purpose: to uplift our everyday life to a higher, a better, and a more joyful level, and to all that tends to promote the welfare of society. I believe that Freemasonry is one of the greatest propelling moral forces in the world, and is a potential instrument for bringing about that good which God had shown to man. It presents to our minds the essence of the spirit of moral grandeur, enlarges the boundary of human thought and action, forming a bulwark against all strife and uncharitableness, and establishing on earth and in the hearts and lives of men the glorious kingdom of peace, love and harmony.

We are called to so live as to draw the outsider to think of and learn to love Good:

"In the world's broad field of battle,
In the bivouac of life,
Be not like dumb driven cattle
Be a hero in the strife.

And as material life is planned That even the loneliest one must stand, Dependent on his brother's hand— So links more subtle and more fine Binds every soul to thine In one great brotherhood divine."

CALLED FROM LABOR

Grand Lodge was called from Labor by the M.W. Grand Master at 5:15 o'clock p.m. until 8:00 o'clock p.m.

Second Day

Evening Session

The M.W. the Grand Master, accompanied by Grand Lodge Officers and Distinguished Guests entered the Lodge Room, the Brethren singing the Processional Hymn, "Lord of the lands."

The Grand Lodge was called from refreshment to labor at 8:05 o'clock p.m. by Most Worshipful John T. Boyd, Grand Master.

REPORTS OF SPECIAL COMMITTEES

ON THE GRAND MASTER'S ADDRESS

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:

The Committee on the Grand Master's Address appointed by the Board of General Purposes begs to report as follows:

The zeal, enthusiasm and energy displayed by M.W. Bro. Boyd, his untiring efforts on behalf of the Benevolent Fund, and his evident desire to render the fullest possible service to the Craft, combined with his many sterling qualities as a man and a Mason, have won for him the admiration, esteem and love of his Brethren.

His has been a year of Masonic activity. The demands on him have been heavy, not only in his own Jurisdiction but in other fields.

His words of counsel to the Brethren afford food for earnest and serious reflection.

We rejoice with the Grand Master at the sign of returning prosperity, and join with him in dutifully expressing to the Most High our humble acknowledgement.

The Grand Master strikes a high note when he says that "Our job is to make men, to mend men, to build character," for are not the noblest heritages of the human race based on Truth, Justice and Honor? Freemasonry teaches a wholesome philosophy of life and exhorts its votaries to strive for what is noble and true, to fit themselves as living stones into that spiritual Temple not made with hands.

We are in sympathy with the Grand Master in the tribute paid to the members of this Grand Lodge who have been called to their Eternal Home since our last Annual Communication. This strikes a sympathetic chord in every heart.

We are pleased to note that the Grand Master attended the Annual Communications of the Grand Lodges of North Dakota, Minnesota and Texas. The Old World, steeped in nationalistic hatreds, clings to one of its most barbaric relics—the belief that two nations cannot long endure in proximity without hostilities. On this Continent is a magnificent contradiction of this barbarous philosophy. These fraternal visits strengthen the bonds of friendship and brotherhood, and cannot help but have a far-reaching effect wherever men of goodwill meet.

We commend the zeal of the Grand Master in attending eleven District Meetings and visiting twenty-seven Constituent Lodges, and delivering addresses at each.

We are pleased to note felicitous allusions to Birtle Lodge No. 39 and Deloraine Lodge No. 40 on the attainment of their 50th year of Masonic endeavor.

We heartily concur in the kindly reference to the members of this Grand Jurisdiction, who, having reached the half-century mark of continuous membership, have received official recognition from Grand Lodge from the hand of its Grand Master.

The reference by the M.W. the Grand Master to the Benevolent Fund of Grand Lodge is highly approved by your Committee. His appeal to the Craft at this time for contributions especially to those who have hitherto not availed themselves of the privilege is necessary and urgent, considering the increasing number of applicants for relief. The earnest entreaty of the Grand Master should have the sympathetic consideration of the Brethren, and we earnestly recommend your sympathetic consideration of this subject at this Communication as one of the greatest within your purview.

A new allocation of Lodges to Districts throughout the Jurisdiction seems desirable owing to improved facilities for travel.

We are in hearty accord with the suggestions of the Grand Master that an appropriate space of time should elapse between the acceptance of an applicant for membership and his Initiation.

Your Committee are especially delighted to join with the Grand Master in extending felicitations to our Grand Secretary, R.W. Bro. Russell

Your Committee recommends the confirmation of all the Official Acts of the M.W. the Grand Master as detailed in his Address.

We felicitate the Grand Master and the Craft that the harmonious operation of the work has been undisturbed throughout the year.

We rejoice with the Grand Master because of the many courtesies and kindnesses shown him within and without the Jurisdiction during his term of office, and we recommend him heartily for his conspicuous ability and zeal.

Finally we wish to assure the M.W. the Grand Master as he leaves his exalted position that he will carry with him the love and esteem of his Brethren, and the hope that his life may long be spared to this Grand Jurisdiction he has served so faithfully and well.

All of which is fraternally submitted.

G. HUNTER, Chairman.

On motion of M.W. Bro. George Hunter (40), seconded by M.W. Bro. James Mackie (4), the report on the Grand Master's Address was received and adopted.

ON GRAND SECRETARY'S REPORT

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

M.W. Sir and Brethren:

Your Committee on the Grand Secretary's Report have reviewed the various items it contains. We feel that as the greater part of the report is a review of the routine of the office, and shows careful attention to details, no further comment is necessary.

We note that the annual loss in membership has gradually decreased from 359 in 1933, to 196 in 1937. While the decrease is to be regretted, it is encouraging to note the improvement in this respect.

We wish to express our appreciation of the courteous, kindly treatment we have received at all times from the Grand Secretary.

Fraternally submitted,

ROBERT HAWKINS, Chairman.

On motion of R.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins (68), seconded by R.W. Bro. Wm. McLellan (114), the Report on the Grand Secretary's Report was received and adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FRATERNAL DEAD

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren:

Let us begin this short report with a prayer as we remember the 140 brethren of this Grand Jurisdiction who have been raised to the Triumphant Grand Lodge of Heaven:

"Almighty and everliving God, we pray Thee to teach us day by day that we are but pilgrims and strangers upon this earth, that here we have no continuing city; as the ties of family are broken one by one, and kindred and friends pass from our sight, give us grace to place our affections more and more upon the things that are spiritual and enduring. Amen."

The names of our brethren who passed away during 1937 will be inscribed on the Memorial Pages in the Record of the Proceedings of Grand Lodge. In this report, however, it is not possible to introduce the names of all our illustrious dead, but special mention is given to those who were signally honored by this Grand Lodge.

WILLIAM JOHN GARTON

(Honorary Canon of St. John's Cathedral.) Norwood Lodge No. 119. Grand Chaplain, 1891-2-3. Senior Grand Warden, 1897. Deputy Grand Master, 1900. Died January 26, 1937.

ANDREW YOUNG

Cypress Lodge No. 82. District Deputy Grand Master, 1922. Died June 30, 1937.

STEWART BAIRD

Vermillion Lodge No. 68. District Deputy Grand Master, 1920. Died July 10, 1937.

JOHN LANE

BirtleLodge No. 39. District Deputy Grand Master, 1895. Died August 10, 1937.

LYNDS S. VAUGHAN

Lisgar Lodge No. 2. District Deputy Grand Master, 1908. Junior Grand Warden, 1911. Senior Grand Warden, 1912. Deputy Grand Master, 1913. Grand Master, 1914. Died August 25, 1937.

CHARLES L. MAYNES

Penza Lodge No. 120. Grand Steward, 1915. Grand Tyler, 1918. District Deputy Grand Master, 1919. Died September 19, 1937.

Here also we desire to express our sincere sympathy with those Grand Jurisdictions who have fraternal relationships with us as they mourn their illustrious dead.

BEYOND THE HORIZON

When men go down to the sea in ships,
"Tis not to the sea they go;
Some isle or pole the mariner's goal.
And thither they sail through calm and gale,
When down to the sea they go.

When souls go down to the sea by ship,
And the dark ship's name is Death,
Why mourn and wail at the vanishing sail?
Though outward bound, God's world is round,
And only a ship is Death.

When I go down to the sea by ship,
And death unfurls her sail,
Weep not for me, for there will be
A living host on another coast
To beckon and give "All Hail!"

Robert Freeman.

We began this report with a prayer from a Masonic ritual, let us end it with one from the pen of John Henry Newman.

"O Lord, support us all the day long of our troublous life, until the shadows lengthen and the evening comes, and the busy world is hushed, and the fever of life is over, and our work is done. Then in Thy mercy grant us a safe lodging and a holy rest, and peace at the last. Amen."

Respectfully and fraternally submitted,

GEO. R. CALVERT, Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CORRESPONDENCE

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

M.W. Sir and Brethren:-

Your Committee on Foreign Correspondence begs to submit its usual review of Proceedings of those Grand Lodges with which we are in fraternal relations.

Taken as a whole, the reports are much more encouraging than they have been for several years, though it may be a year or two more before they begin to regain the membership losses they have lately suffered.

We note that a spirit of optimism prevails throughout the Masonic world. Many Grand Lodge officers express the opinion that a decrease in the number of members is not necessarily a real loss to Masonry. They consider it as a pruning of dead timber. There is a tendency to curb the barnacles which attach themselves to the symbolic ship of Masonry, and divert the activities of too many members into channels forking away from the main stream of Masonry.

Citizenship and its duties and responsibilities are also finding larger places in the curriculum of Masonic studies.

Over-ambitious building projects on the part of some lodges have caused embarrassment to Grand Lodges in a few cases, but the general trend seems to be toward giving Grand Lodges some degree of control over the lodges when it comes to buying property or borrowing money.

The maintenance of Masonic Homes by some Grand Lodges are all proving worth while and their merits are admitted; but outside maintenance is gaining in favor, in connection with Masonic Homes, and is also provided for by some Grand Lodges without Masonic Homes.

It is impossible in a report of this kind to do more than mention a few of the outstanding facts, but we believe this brief review will help the brethren to get some idea of the vastness and importance of the work of the craft, and help us to realize that we are brothers of a fraternity that is helping to make history, to care for the needy and suffering, and to build character.

We hope the result may be interesting and helpful to those desiring to keep up with Masonic affairs throughout the world.

Fraternally submitted,

H. M. KERR, Chairman of Committee.

On motion of R.W. Bro. Hugh M. Kerr (113), seconded by R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell (114), the Report of the Committee on Correspondence was received and adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

M.W. Sir and Brethren:

Your Committee on Credentials beg to report as follows:

There are 105 Chartered Lodges on the Grand Lodge Register; 86 Lodges are represented by one or more of their three principal officers, 19 are unrepresented, namely: Neepawa No. 24, Birtle No. 39, Oak Lake No. 44, Killarney No. 50, Hamiota No. 84, Midlothian No. 90, Robbie Burns No. 100, Binscarth No. 101, Lansdowne No. 107, Union No. 108, Swan Lake No. 109, Strathcona No. 117, Favel No. 126, Sprague No. 132, McCreary No. 133, Concord No. 135, Harmony No. 142, Foxwarren No. 152.

One hundred Lodges have one or more Past Masters present, and five Lodges have neither a Past Master nor Officer present.

There are 451 Past Masters present, 72 Worshipful Masters, 54 Senior Wardens, 36 Junior Wardens, making a total vote of 613.

No.	Name of Lodge	W.M.	s.w.	J.W.	P.M.	Total Vote
1	Prince Rupert's	1	1		9	11
2	Lisgar	1	1		4	6
3	Ancient Landmark	1		1	9	11
4	St. John's	1	1		19	21
6	Emerson		1		5	6
7	Assiniboine	1		1	5	7
8	King Solomon		1		11	12
10	Northern Light	1	1		15	17
11	Gladstone		1		3	4
12	Stonewall	1	1	1	9	12
13	Belmont	1	1	1	3	6
14	Prince of Wales.	1	1	1	5	8
15	Corinthian	1			1	2
19	Brandon	î			1	2
24	Neepawa.				1	1
$\frac{24}{25}$	Ionic	1	1		15	17
27	Glenwood	1	1			2
29	Carberry	1		1	4	6
30	Manitou.	1	1		1	3
36	Doric	1		1	4	6
39	Birtle					
40	Deloraine	1			3	4
43	Lebanon	1	1	1	1	4
44	Oak Lake					
48	Glenboro	1			8	9
49	Temple	1	1		5	7
50	Killarney				3	3
51	Treherne		1	1	4	6
5 2	Hartney	1	1		5	7
54	Oriental	1		1	6	8 5
55	East Star	1			4	5
62	Russell		1		1	2
63	Holland	1	1		3	5
64	Composite	1	1		7	9
67	Wawanesa		1		3	5
68	Vermillion	1	1		3	5
70	Shiloh	1			5	6
71	Crystal	1			4	5
74	Elkhorn	1			1	2
75	Gothic	1			3	4
77	Napinka	1		1	4	5 2
82	Cypress			1		
84	Hamiota	1			$\frac{1}{3}$	1 4
86	Elgin	1		1	7	9
87	Rathwell	1		1	2	2
90	Midlothian	1			2	1
92	Shoal Lake	1	1	1	13	16
93	King Edward	1	1	1	3	5
94	Hiram	1	1	1	1	1
100	Robbie Burns				1	1
101 102	Binscarth Miniota	1	1		2	4
102	wiiiiOta	1	1			-1.

No.	Name of Lodge	W.M.	S.W.	J.W.	P.M.	Tota Vote
103	Crescent	1	TOTAL CONTRACT	2.1	5	6
104	Reston	1			2	- 3
105	Prince Arthur	1	1		2	4
106	Strathclair	1		1	1	3
107	Lansdowne	-			î	1
108	Union				3	3
09	Swan Lake				3	3
10	Kilwinning	1			1	2
11	Acacia	1	1	1	6	9
12	Ophir	1	1	1	8	11
13	Tweed	1	1	1	6	8
14	"The Assiniboine"	1	1	1	9	11
15	Rivers	1	1		9	1
		1	1		4	5
116	St. Andrew's	1			4	1
117	Strathcona			A Allenni	1	_
118	Mound		1		1	2
119	Norwood	1	1	1	15	18
120	Penza	1	1	1	7	10
21	St. James	1		1	5	7
122	Roblin	1	1		2	4
123	Transcona		1	1	2	4
.24	The Pas	1		10077		1
25	Patricia	1			11	12
26	Favel					
27	Empire	1	1	1	3	6
28	Victory	1		1	1	3
29	Shellmouth		1	1111111		1
30	Fort Garry	1	1	1	12	15
31	Kildonan	1	1	1	6	9
32	Sprague	900	THE TANK		1	1
33	McCreary				3	3
34	Stony Mountain	1	1		7	9
35	Concord	-			2	2
36	Capitol	1	1	1	9	12
37	Lord Selkirk	1	1	-	4	6
38	Windsor	1	1	1	4	7
39	Beaver	1	1	1	4	6
40	Meridian.	1	1	1	10	13
41	Tuscan	1	1	1	2	4
42		1	1		2	4
43	Harmony	1	1	1	11	1.4
	Mt. Sinai	1	1	1	11	14
44	Fort Osborne	1	1		5	7
45	Sturgeon Creek	1	1		8	10
46	Fidelity	1	1	-	8	10
47	Jubilee			1	3	4
48	Seven Oaks	1	1	1	8	- 11
49	Waskada	1 1 1				
50	Cartwright	1	1	1		3
51	The Dormer	1	1	1	6	9
52	Foxwarren				1	1
53	Flin Flon		1		1	2
54	Pine Falls	1		1	2	4
55	Carman			1	5	6

On motion of R.W. Bro. H. M. Kerr (113), seconded by R.W. Bro. T. A. Argue (55), the Report of the Committee on Credentials was received and adopted.

ADDRESS

The M.W. the Grand Master in introducing our Guest Speaker spoke as follows:

"The brethren will observe from our printed agenda that our next item is announced as being in the hands of M.W. Bro. J. W. Estey, of Saskatchewan. However, this will not be the case and Brother Estey has sent his regrets. It would seem appropriate that we revise a very old proverb and make it read 'Time and Tide and Elections wait for no man.' Brother Estey being a cabinet minister in the Government of Saskatchewan has the load of an election on his shoulders right now and for that reason we have been obliged to seek a substitute speaker.

"When faced with the problem of completing this part of our program last week, I sent an urgent invitation to Minnesota and at very short notice, M.W. Bro. Ralph W. Stanford, Grand Master of that Jurisdiction, willingly accepted the assignment. We appreciate his kindness and I know he will have a message. Brethren, I present the Grand Master of the State of Minnesota, M.W. Bro. Ralph W. Stanford."

M.W. Bro. Ralph W. Stanford gave the Grand Lodge a very delightful address, filled with pathos, humor and reminiscence, which was received by the brethren with great applause.

M.W. Bro. N. J. Black, thanked our Distinguished Visitor for his address, and his kindness in accepting our altogether too short an invitation which was appreciated by all present.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF SCRUTINEERS

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Your Board of Scrutineers, appointed to conduct the Annual Election of Officers and members of the Board of General Purposes beg leave to report:

- FOR THE OFFICE OF GRAND MASTER the name of Robert Hawkins was the only one submitted in nomination.
- FOR THE OFFICE OF DEPUTY GRAND MASTER the name of William D. Lawrence was the only one submitted in nomination.
- FOR THE OFFICE OF SENIOR GRAND WARDEN the name of J. J. Henderson was the only one submitted in nomination.
- FOR THE OFFICE OF JUNIOR GRAND WARDEN three names were submitted in nomination, i.e., George R. Calvert, S. Hart Green and Thomas Stockdale.

There were 581 ballots cast and the quota necessary for Election was 291, Right Worshipful Brother George R. Calvert receiving the required number of votes.

- FOR THE OFFICE OF GRAND SECRETARY the name of John H. G. Russell was the only one submitted in nomination.
- FOR THE OFFICE OF GRAND TREASURER the name of Alex. Burgess was the only one submitted in nomination.
- FOR THE OFFICE OF GRAND CHAPLAIN the name of Harry Sherstone was the only one submitted in nomination.
- FOR THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES fourteen names were submitted in nomination for eight vacancies to serve a two-year term, i.e.:

F. W. Brownell
H. B. Donnelly
S. H. Fahrni
E. A. Fletcher
J. F. Irwin
K. R. Kennedy
Hugh MacKenzie

C. A. Midwinter
Ben C. Parker
A. H. Steventon
Thomas Stockdale
H. T. Waters
A. Weidman
W. J. Wilson

The number of ballots cast was 580 of which 16 were rejected, making the acceptable vote 564. This made the necessary quota to elect 63. The following eight Brethren were elected to serve on the Board for the next two years:

F. W. Brownell H. B. Donnelly S. H. Fahrni J. F. Irwin

Hugh MacKenzie C. A. Midwinter Ben C. Parker Thomas Stockdale

All of which is fraternally submitted.

WM. DOUGLAS, Chairman.

NEW BUSINESS

M.W. Bro. James Mackie (4) moved that a letter be sent by the Grand Secretary to M.W. Bro. Henry Adolph expressing the sincere regrets of Grand Lodge that he was not able to be with us on account of his health.

Bro. W. Davidson Thomson gave Grand Lodge a great treat with two songs.

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russel (114) moved the following resolutions, which were unanimously supported by Grand Lodge:

"That Grand Lodge express its sincere appreciation to the management of the Fort Garry Hotel, for the excellent accommodation and the fine service provided for our Grand Lodge Sessions, and for the courtesy and attention of the members of the Hotel Staff."

"That Grand Lodge express its sincere thanks to Bro. W. Davidson Thomson for his fine contributions of songs to our Sessions, and to W. Bro. Joe Lyon for his splendid contribution as accompanist to all the musical selections during the Communication."

"We also express our thanks to all Brethren who have assisted in making our sessions so complete and pleasant."

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

The following Brethren were chosen by the representatives of the constituent Lodges of the respective Masonic Districts present at Grand Lodge, and confirmed and declared elected by the M.W. the Grand Master Elect:

R.W. Bro. Harvey T. Waters (25)	First	Masonic	District
R.W. Bro. J. A. Morris (75)	Second	Masonic	District
R.W. Bro. A. S. Hames (48)	Third	Masonic	District
R.W. Bro. J. C. Bate (50)	Fourth	Masonic	District
R.W. Bro. Wm. Dick (84)	Fifth	Masonic	District
R.W. Bro. G. Morrison (52)	Sixth	Masonic	District
R.W. Bro. O. M. McKay (64)	Seventh	Masonic	District
R.W. Bro. N. R. Pickell (155)	Eighth	Masonic	District
R.W. Bro. N. W. Bowes (94)	Ninth	Masonic	District
R.W. Bro. J. S. Wilson (134)	Tenth	Masonic	District
R.W. Bro. Hugh Mackenzie (140)	Twelfth	Masonic	District

APPOINTED OFFICERS

The M.W. the Grand Master appointed the following Officers:

R.W. Bro. Rev. C. E. Somerset (2), Selkirk	Grand Librarian
V.W. Bro. W. R. Leslie (13), Morden	Senior Grand Deacon
V.W. Bro. John Ridyard (124), The Pas	Junior Grand Deacon
V.W. Bro. J. G. Shields (4), Winnipeg	G. D. of Ceremonies
V.W. Bro. J. N. Cotton (105), Swan River	Senior Grand Steward
V.W. Bro. C. L. Dutton (39), Birtle	Junior Grand Steward
V.W. Bro. Alex. Mowat (19), Brandon	Grand Organist
V.W. Bro. L. A. Williams (140), Winnipeg	Grand Pursuivant
V.W. Bro. George Tait (138), Winnipeg	Grand Tyler

INSTALLATION OF GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

The M.W. the Grand Master called on M.W. Bro. Harry Woods (130) to assume the gavel and install the Grand Lodge Officers.

M.W. Bro. Harry Woods (130) called on M.W. Bro. N. J. Black (3) to be Grand Director of Ceremonies. The Installation Ceremonies were carried out in a most impressive manner by these two M.W. Brethren, assisted by the following Past Grand Masters:

M.W. Bro. W. J. Major (25) M.W. Bro. James Mackie (4)

The *M.W. the Grand Master, Robert Hawkins (68), expressed his grateful thanks to M.W. Bro. Harry Woods (130) and the Past Grand Masters who assisted him for the impressive manner in which the Installation Ceremonies had been conducted.

PRESENTATIONS ON BEHALF OF GRAND LODGE

M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd presented M.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins, Grand Master Elect, with a Grand Master's Collar and Apron, to which M.W. Grand Master Robert Hawkins made a very suitable reply.

M.W. Grand Master Robert Hawkins presented the retiring Grand Master, M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd with a Past Grand Master's Jewel for which M.W. Bro. Boyd expressed his sincere thanks and wished the Grand Master every sucsess and happiness during the coming year.

The newly Installed Officers were given an opportunity to speak and they all expressed their thanks and appreciation for the honor they had received.

CLOSING GRAND LODGE

The business of Grand Lodge having been completed, the Sixty-third Annual Communication was closed in Ample Form with prayer by R.W. Bro. Rev. George R. Calvert, as Grand Chaplain.



Grand Secretary.

REPORTS OF DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

FIRST MASONIC DISTRICT

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:-

I beg to submit to you a report of my activities as District Deputy Grand Master of the First Masonic District for the year 1937-1938.

I visited officially each Lodge in the First Masonic District as follows:

Transcona No. 123	Oct. 1, 1937
Ionic No. 25	
"The Assiniboine" No. 114	Oct. 5, 1937
Norwood No. 119	Oct. 14, 1937
Lisgar No. 2	Oct. 19, 1937
King Edward No. 93	Oct. 20, 1937
Acacia No. 111	Oct. 27, 1937
St. John's No. 4	
Empire No. 127	
St. James No. 121	Nov. 10, 1937
Ancient Landmark No. 3	Nov. 15, 1937
Prince Rupert No. 1	
Northern Light No. 10	Nov. 18, 1937

I have also visited most of the Lodges unofficially. At each visit, whether official or unofficial, I was greatly pleased and impressed by the enthusiastic greeting accorded me as your representative. I can assure you of the loyalty and devotion of the Lodges of this District to the Craft and to yourself.

The condition of the Lodges in this District is excellent. The attendance of Officers and of members, both on the occasion of my visits and as disclosed by an examination of the registers, is most gratifying. The continued interest of the Past Masters, as evidenced by their participation in the work of the Lodges, gives assurance that experienced and well skilled brethren are always available to advise and guide the junior Officers.

The financial position of the Lodges has continued to improve, and must, I think, be regarded as satisfactory, especially in the light of conditions existing today.

Harmony has prevailed throughout the District and I am glad to report that I have not been called upon to advise or assist in the adjustment of any matters of dispute whatsoever.

The spirit of brotherly love and friendship, and the knowledge of and interest in the difficulties and needs of the brethren was particularly noticeable in the smaller Lodges, which meet at points outside the Temple. While larger Lodges have some advantages, the smaller bodies in their turn have a more closely-knit fabric, and have much to give to the Craft in general in their exemplification of Masonic teaching.

My first official visit was paid to Transcona Lodge No. 123. This Lodge encountered serious financial difficulties since the depression, but it has surmounted them and is now in good condition. My visit to Transcona Lodge was one of my most pleasant experiences.

Following my official visit to Lisgar Lodge No. 2, and at the request of its Master, it was arranged that Most Worshipful Brother D. S. Woods, Chairman of the Committee dealing with the question of District changes, should attend the regular meeting of the Lodge in the month of May. M.W. Bro. Woods attended at this meeting and gave a careful and thorough explanation of the changes proposed by his Committee, and in particular the change involving the removal of Lisgar Lodge No. 2 from the First Masonic District to the Tenth Masonic District.

The District Meeting was held on January 15th, 1938. At this meeting there were present 218 brethren. The senior offices were filled by sitting Masters of the Lodges not meeting in the Temple, while the officers of the Temple Lodges occupied the junior stations. The sitting Masters of all of the Lodges in the District were presented to the Grand Master. R.W. Bro. J. J. Sinclair, D.D.G.M. of the Twelfth Masonic District, attended and introduced all the sitting Masters of that District. This kindly, thoughtful and courteous act on the part of R.W. Bro. Sinclair was most deeply appreciated. It sets a precedent for inter-District visits which should be perpetuated.

The address by the M.W. Grand Master was instructive and inspiring, and left a lasting impression upon the brethren. M.W. Bro. Jas. Mackie and M.W. Bro. Royal Burritt gave addresses on the subject "The Work," dealing with it from the standpoint of the two types of ritual used in this Jurisdiction. M.W. Bro. N. J. Black addressed the meeting on the subject of "Benevolence and Its Obligations" in clear, forceful and eloquent terms.

Arising out of a resolution proposed at the District meeting, the District Deputy Grand Master of the Twelfth Masonic District collaborated with me in an effort to assist unemployed brethren to find work. A meeting of the sitting Masters of each District was held separately, and the subject was fully discussed. A joint meeting of the sitting Masters of both Districts was then held and a plan outlined. This plan is being tried out to ascertain if it is feasible and effective. Notice

of the proposed plan has already been given to each Lodge and in many of them it has already been approved and put into effect.

I have been grateful for the privilege of attending a number of meetings with the Most Worshipful the Grand Master, and on every occasion have been impressed by the splendid addresses, always new in form and content, delivered by him. Particularly happy were the visits to St. John's Lodge No. 4, his mother Lodge, and Meridian Lodge No. 140 of the Twelfth Masonic District, both of which Lodges vied in doing him honor.

My duties as District Deputy Grand Master have been made easier and more pleasant by the very efficient work of W. Bro. O. L. Best, District Secretary; W. Bro. Harvey Waters, District Chaplain; V.W. Bro. W. Percy White, District Treasurer, and R.W. Bro. Wm. Mc-Lellan, Immediate Past D.D.G.M. To W. Bro. O. L. Best as District Secretary I owe a particular debt of gratitude, since upon him has devolved, and by him has been discharged, a very large part of the work incidental to my office.

Another circumstance which has tended to make happy, and, I trust, profitable, the visits to the various Lodges of the District has been the goodly number of brethren who have accompanied me. They came in too great numbers to permit of my mentioning them by name, but their kind encouragement and assistance has greatly helped me, and has given encouragement and impetus in turn to the Lodges visited. The association of these brethren with me in my visits has been responsible in no small measure for the increasing friendliness existing between the various Lodges of the First Masonic District, and also between the Lodges of that District and of the Twelfth Masonic District.

One of the significant features of the year has been the extent to which the First and Twelfth Districts have co-operated, and for this my heartiest thanks are extended to R.W. Bro. J. J. Sinclair.

In conclusion may I say that it has been a privilege and a pleasure to serve as representative of the M.W. the Grand Master for the year that is past, but one is impelled to say at the conclusion of the year, "So much to do, so little time."

Fraternally submitted,

BEN C. PARKER, D.D.G.M., First Masonic District.

SECOND MASONIC DISTRICT

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:

I have the honor to submit for your consideration and approval my report, as your District Deputy Grand Master on the condition of Freemasonry in the Second Masonic District for the year 1937-38.

To the brethren of the Second Masonic District I wish to express by thanks and sincere appreciation for the honor they conferred upon me in my election to this important office and also to you, Most Worshipful Sir, for confirming my appointment.

The District Meeting was held in Carberry on Friday, October 1st, 1937, with a large representation of members from the various Lodges. All Lodges in the District were represented. The total attendance, including Grand Lodge Officers and visitors, was 127. The afternoon session was spent in discussion of problems relating to the various Lodges in the District which proved both interesting and instructive. Short addresses were given by W. Bro. J. F. Irwin, Neepawa No. 24; R. W. Bro. C. E. Cole, Assiniboine No. 7; and in the absence of R.W. Bro. Cairns, of Temple No. 49, his message was ably delivered by R. W. Bro. H. Trethewey.

At 6 p.m. a very fine banquet was served by the wives and daughters of the members of Carberry Lodge, which was followed by a short Toast list and programme of music.

The evening session opened at 8 p.m., when the M.W. the Grand Master and suite were received with Grand Honors. Distinguished visitors who accompanied the Grand Master were: M.W. Bro. Wm. Douglas, M.W. Bro. Royal Burritt, M.W. Bro. Harry Woods, and R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell, each of whom gave a short address relating to their duties in the positions which they hold in Grand Lodge.

The main address of the evening was given by our Grand Master, M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd, which was listened to with earnest attention by all those present.

A presentation of a Past District Deputy Grand Master's Apron was made to R.W. Bro. J. W. Bradley, by M.W. Bro. Harry Woods on behalf of the brethren of Masonic District No. 2, in appreciation of his valuable services during the preceding Masonic year.

During my term of office I made the following visits:

Union Lodge	No.	108,	Brookdale	Oct.	7,	1937
St Andrew's	No	116	Wellwood	Oct	25	1937

Gladstone No. 11, Gladstone No.	ov. 8, 1	1937
Temple No. 49, MacGregor De	ec. 22, 1	1937
Carberry No. 29, Carberry M.	ar. 15, 1	1938
Gothic No. 75, Austin	oril 13, 1	1938
Neepawa No. 24, Neepawa M	ay 10, 1	1938
Assiniboine No. 7, Portage la Prairie M	ay 16, 1	1938

On the occasion of my official visits to the respective Lodges I was given the most cordial reception as your representative, Most Worshipful Sir. In most cases the attendance was good and the work very satisfactory. On all my visits I was accompanied by several brethren from Carberry Lodge, and in almost every case brethren from neighboring Lodges were present.

I witnessed Degree Work in Carberry Lodge No. 29 and Assiniboia Lodge No. 7. In both instances it was the Fellow Craft Degree and in both cases the work was well performed.

' On my visit to St. Andrew's Lodge No. 116 the Master Mason's Degree was conferred. The work by the Master and his Officers was above criticism and the candidate was well prepared.

My visit to Temple Lodge No. 49 was the occasion of their Anual Installation of Officers. Carberry Lodge having been kindly invited to participate in this important ceremony, a large number of brethren from my Mother Lodge accompanied me and a very enjoyable evening was spent.

The occasion of my visit to Gladstone Lodge No. 11 and Neepawa Lodge No. 24 happened to fall on dates in which a special programme had been arranged. An illustrated lecture on the Scottish War Memorial was the special feature of my Gladstone visit. This was given after the Lodge was closed and the Ladies were invited. This lecture proved very instructive and, being interspersed with musical selections, was greatly enjoyed by all. The programme of Neepawa Lodge was sponsored by those members who claimed Old England as the land of their birth. Winnipeg artists supplied the main features. This meeting was made remarkable by the large attendance of visitors, over 100 being registered.

My visits to Gothic Lodge No. 75 and Union Lodge No. 108 were marked by no special feature. Attendance was not large but a fine friendly spirit prevailed.

The figures taken from the Statistical Report show little variation from the previous year in number of members or in financial strength. In maintaining this position under present unsettled conditions assures me that Freemasonry in this District is firmly established, and with improved times will readily respond with a return of old members who have through restricted finances allowed their membership to lapse,

as well as many new ones taken from the ranks of the coming generation.

As your representative I have endeavored to carry out the duties of this important office to the best of my ability and wish to acknowledge the kindly welcome I have been accorded from each individual Lodge.

I also wish to acknowledge the valuable assistance received from our worthy District Chaplain, R.W. Bro. Wm. Cairns, whose severe illness over an extended period of this Masonic year kept him from taking part in many activities of District No. 2, but whose present health is greatly improved. I am sure I voice the wish not only of the brethren of District No. 2 but all who know him, that he may long be spared to continue his useful life and be able to attend and grace our Masonic gatherings for many years to come.

In conclusion, I wish to thank the brethren of Carberry Lodge No. 29 for their support and especially those who accompanied me on the long trips while making my official visits. To W. Bro. C. P. Rogers as District Secretary I am deeply grateful for his valuable assistance given me at all times during my term of office.

If I have in some small measure contributed to the betterment of Freemasonry, I have been more than amply repaid by the benefits I have received in the performance of my duties as District Deputy Grand Master.

Fraternally submitted,

B. W. CALDWELL, D.D.G.M., Second Masonic District.

THIRD MASONIC DISTRICT

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:

I have the honor to submit for your approval the report on conditions of Freemasonry in the Third Masonic District during my term of office as your District Deputy Grand Master.

The District Meeting was held at Treherne, on Monday, September 20th, with an attendance of 87 registered. Every Lodge in the District being represented. Following the opening of the afternoon session an address of welcome was given by W. Bro. J. D. Scott, of Treherne Lodge No. 51.

Reports were received from each Lodge of the District on conditions and progress in the various lodges. M.W. Bro. J. S. McEwing, of Treherne Lodge No. 51, then gave a very able and instructive address on Life Membership and urged a uniformity of by-laws on this important question, and an open and interesting discussion followed. A complimentary banquet was given at 6 p.m., with the usual toast list.

The evening session was featured by the presentation of a Past District Deputy Grand Master's Apron to Rt. Wor. Bro. Wm. Porter, the Immediate Past D.D.G.M.

M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd, Grand Master, then introduced his accompanying officers and each spoke briefly:

- Rt. Wor. Bro. J. H. G. Russell, Grand Secretary, on the duties of a W.M.
- Rt. Wor. Bro. Rev. Harry Sherstone, Grand Chaplain, on the Future of Freemasonry.
- Rt. Wor. Bro. B. Č. Parker, D.D.G.M. for District No. 1, on Revision of the Constitution.
- M.W. Bro. Douglas, on Fort Prince of Wales.
- M.W. Bro. H. Woods, on Benevolent Relief.
- M.W. Bro. J. S. McEwing, on various subjects of interest.
- And finally, M.W. the Grand Master, Bro. John T. Boyd, on the Five Points of fellowship.

During the year I visited each Lodge of the District officially as follows:

Cypress Lodge No. 82	Oct. 7, 1937
Crescent Lodge No. 103	Oct. 13, 1937
Wawanesa Lodge No. 67	Oct. 18, 1937
Strathcona Lodge No. 117	Oct. 19, 1937
Glenboro Lodge No. 48	Nov. 8, 1937
Holland Lodge No. 63	Nov. 10, 1937
Rathwell Lodge No. 87	Nov. 16, 1937
Treherne Lodge No. 51	Dec. 10, 1937

In the spring of 1938 I again visited Wawanesa, Glenboro, Crescent, Rathwell and Holland, but unfortunately was not able to visit Cypress and Strathcona, for which I was indeed very sorry, Treherne being my home Lodge I did not make a second official visit. On all visits I was received with dignity and accorded all the honors of my office. I am convinced that Freemasonry is deepening and growing in the District, the members are not materially increasing but the meaning of Freemasonry is taking on greater and deeper significance. I find that there is a desire to get below the surface and the outward forms and to learn something of the true meaning and objects of Freemasonry and a greater effort to apply the principles to every-day life. To me this represents a greater advancement than increase in numbers.

A number of the Lodges are taking a keen interest in study clubs, and I was privileged to be present and join with some of these lodges in their discussions and feel sure that Freemasonry will work a greater good and exert a deeper influence in the community life as time goes on. This spirit is working for real progress and in these troubled times is most encouraging.

I also found that practically all the lodges were making a close study of the provisions of the proposed Constitution.

I cannot close my report without expressing my deep gratitude to the brethren of this district for extending to me the privilege and the honor of this office, and to you M.W. Grand Master in confirming my appointment. My year of office has been to me a year of real pleasure, and I sincerely trust that I may have been able to do something for the advancement of Freemasonry.

Fraternally submitted,

R. C. PARSONS, D.D.G.M., Third Masonic District.

FOURTH MASONIC DISTRICT

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:

I have the honor to submit my report as District Deputy Grand Master for Masonic District No. 4 for the past year.

The District Meeting was held in Crystal City as the guests of Crystal Lodge No. 71, on September 14th, 1937, all Lodges in the District being represented with the exception of Cartwright Lodge.

The Grand Lodge was represented by M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd, Grand Secretary R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell, and others.

The attendance at this meeting was approximately sixty, which was quite up to the average and much better than anticipated at this particularly busy time of the year.

The afternoon session was deleted, partly through a misunderstanding that it was permissible to do so and, in some cases, advisable. As an experiment it proved a failure, as the time at our disposal did not permit the development of an acquaintanceship and to entertain; also to hear the Grand Master's Address without detracting to a considerable extent from the interest of the discussions following the various subjects discussed.

The M.W. the Grand Master was heard with interest and many new angles of Masonic morality were dealt with.

R.W. Bro. Garton of Boissevain was called upon to present the P.D.D.G.M., R.W. Bro. Watson, with a P.D.D.G.M.'s Apron. This he did in a quiet and capable manner, after which ceremony R.W. Bro. Watson replied, expressing his appreciation and thanking the brethren.

The Lodge then discussed two main topics, first, "How to Increase Membership Especially in These Strenuous Times." This discussion was led by members of Mound Lodge present.

The second discussion was conducted by R.W. Bro. Maris Garton, of Doric Lodge (36), and opened a field for consideration. The subject was, "What Should Be the Relation of a Masonic Lodge to Community, Social and Welfare Work?"

A third discussion was to have been led by M.W. Bro. George Hunter, Deloraine Lodge (40), entitled "How to Create New Interest in Lodges for Present Membership." M.W. Bro. George Hunter was unavoidably unable to be present.

Owing to pressure of personal duties the Grand Lodge party returned to Winnipeg early and were much missed when the Lodge was called from Labor to Refreshment.

The remainder of the evening was spent in a less serious manner. R.W. Bro. D. W. Elves, P.D.D.G.M., of Sarles, N.D., brought American greetings.

My visits to the various Lodges in the district were made more or less casually, taking practically the whole winter. I did not hurry them, and trust that both the Lodges visited and myself benefited. There were many intersting discussions during my visits.

I wish first to mention the cordiality and consideration shown your representative in all the Lodges, and the harmony that prevails throughout the District. I dealt in a general way with any advice I could offer. I found the Lodges in a healthy and vigorous condition, all with new hopes and aspirations after approximately ten years of struggle. The lack of new members was apparent in all Lodges, although numerically the membership has not fallen off markedly in any Lodge during the past year.

This year Deloraine Lodge celebrated the 50th or Golden Jubilee of their institution. I was privileged to attend this function. Besides being the occasion of their 50th Anniversary, it was a demonstrated the control of the control

stration of their growth and a good example which all Lodges could well copy, a lesson in International Friendship and Good Will. Intervisiting and exchange of greetings with the Masonic Lodges of North Dakota is carried on by the three Western Lodges of the Fourth Masonic District much more than by the Eastern Lodges of the District. International Fraternalism should be practiced more than it is by all.

As before noted, I will not deal with my visits to the various Lodges except in a general way. All Lodges were carrying on in the traditional manner, doing good work in their various spheres of activity.

All seem to have a little difficulty in financing and in rearranging their programs to meet these more exacting times. We regret to lose Waskada Lodge No. 149. However, we hope that the future of its members is secured by the proposed amalgamation with Deloraine Lodge No. 40.

When one's task is completed one should take stock of what was accomplished. I can only thank the Brethren for the honor conferred on me and I hope that I have at least merited in a small measure their confidence and trust.

Fraternally submitted,

T. R. CORBETT, D.D.G.M., Fourth Masonic District.

FIFTH MASONIC DISTRICT

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:

I have the honor to submit to you for your consideration my report as District Deputy Grand Master for the Fifth Masonic District for the year 1937-38.

The District Meeting was held at the Town of Minnedosa on the 10th September, 1937, commencing at 3 o'clock in the afternoon. One hundred and nine members from the Fifth Masonic District registered and there were in attendance the M.W. Grand Master John T. Boyd and seven other Grand Lodge Officers and three Past Grand Masters. A short address of welcome was given to the visitors by Wor. Bro. Dr. E. H. Clark. R.W. Bro. E. T. Hardman, of Harmony Lodge, gave

an interesting paper on "The Disinterested Member." Past Grand Master M.W. Bro. Royal Burritt gave an address which took the form of a Lodge of Instruction.

Pursuant to the resolution passed at the meeting of the Fifth Masonic District held at the annual convocation at Brandon on the 10th June, 1937, "that the District Deputy for the ensuing year should be nominated at the annual District Meeting," nominations were received. Wor. Bro. William Dick of Hamiota and Wor. Bro. F. C. Barber of Birtle were nominated and voted on. Wor. Bro. William Dick received the majority of the votes and was declared elected subject to confirmation at the next annual convocation.

The evening session was largely attended by visitors from other Masonic Districts and Deputy Grand Master Robert Hawkins presented Past District Deputy P. H. Nelson with a regalia of a Past District Deputy Grand Master. Short addresses were then heard from the Grand Lodge Officers, including Rt. Wor. Bro. H. Sherstone, Grand Chaplain; Rt. Wor. Bro. J. H. G. Russell, Grand Secretary; Rt. Wor. Bro. W. D. Lawrence, Senior Grand Warden; M.W. Bro. Harry Woods, Immediate Past Grand Master; Very Wor. Bro. W. S. Williams, Grand Junior Deacon; M.W. Bro. William Fenwick, Past Grand Master; M.W. Bro. Royal Burritt, Past Grand Master; M.W. Bro. William Douglas, Past Grand Master. After this the M.W. Grand Master, John T. Boyd, gave an interesting and instructive address.

I have made official visits and gave addresses to each of the thirteen Lodges in the Fifth Masonic District, which visits were made on the following dates:

Miniota	Oct.	21, 1937
Rapid City		16, 1937
Shoal Lake		18, 1937
Strathclair	Jan.	11, 1938
Minnedosa		13, 1938
Hamiota	Jan.	18, 1938
Russell	Feb.	15, 1938
Binscarth	Mar.	15, 1938
Foxwarren	Mar.	16, 1938
Birtle	April	12, 1938
Cardale	April	21, 1938
Rivers	April	25, 1938
Shellmouth	May	12, 1938

I am pleased to report that there is some encouragement in the fact that most Lodges are now receiving new members and this is creating more interest in Lodge activities. Every Lodge in this District has felt the effect of the depression and this has affected applications for membership. On the other hand, it may be said that the

adversity and depression that we have come through has in many Lodges been the means of bringing Masons closer together to share their troubles and to bring out the deeper moral and spiritual teaching of Freemasonry. The fact that some other fraternal orders have an application fee of only five dollars and the fact that the fees on applications to Masonic Lodges are from thirty-five to fifty dollars, has lessened the number of applications that might have been received during the last five or six years of depression, adversity, and poor crops, especially when you consider that other fraternal orders are allowed to solicit for membership. While the statistical statement filed for this District does not show much change in membership, I think it could be said that most Lodges in the District are holding their own and keeping up interest in spite of many discouraging features. Attendance has been lessened owing to some members not wishing to attend because of arrears of dues.

In nearly all the Lodges I visited the ritual of opening and closing was done in an efficient manner. Where I witnessed degree work it was done impressively and with dignity. In this connection I would particularly mention the degree work I witnessed in Birtle Lodge and Russell Lodge.

Some of the Lodges in our District have study clubs and in others papers are read on Masonic subjects. I am pleased to note that there is considerably more inter-fraternal visiting which, I think, is creating more interest in Lodge work.

The poor attendance at some Lodges is accounted for by the fact that on my visits in the winter the roads were sometimes impassable. I regret that owing to Court work which had to be attended to in October and November, I was not able to make my visits in the fall.

I wish to express my thanks to many of the brethren of this District for accompanying me on my official visits and in some cases in furnishing me with transportation and in assisting me in my work. I wish to express my appreciation for the courtesy extended to me by the different Lodges on my official visits. I wish especially to thank the District Secretary, Wor. Bro. M. Evans, for his co-operation and support.

Fraternally submitted,

GEO. A. EAKINS, D.D.G.M., Fifth Masonic District.

SIXTH MASONIC DISTRICT

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:

In compliance with the Constitution, Section 38, sub-Section (h), I herewith submit my Report as District Deputy Grand Master of the Sixth Masonic District for the year 1937-1938.

I visited officially each one of the seven Lodges in my District as follows:

Oriental No. 54, Melita July	2, 1937
Kilwinning No. 110, MintoOct.	11, 1937
Elgin No. 86 Oct.	12, 1937
Hartney No. 52Nov.	2, 1937
Napinka No. 77Nov.	18, 1937
	10, 1937
Reston No. 104 Dec.	17, 1937

I have visited unofficially Reston Lodge No. 104 on January 14th, 1938; Glenwood Lodge No. 27 on the occasion of the opening of their new Lodge Rooms on April 8th, 1938; Napinka Lodge No. 77 on April 14th, 1938, when Hartney presented the Visiting Register; and Oriental Lodge No. 54 on May 6th, 1938.

I made the following unofficial visits outside of District No. 6:

Lebanon Lodge, Virden, October 20th, 1937.

International Night at Minot, N.D., U.S.A., October 21st, 1937.

Lebanon Lodge, Virden, when R.W. Bro. J. R. C. Evans, Brandon, D.D.G.M. of District No. 7, made his official visit in November, 1937.

Antler, N.D., U.S.A., at their International Night, April

6th, 1938.

Deloraine Lodge on their Golden Jubilee, April 28th, 1938, when I participated in the gift and presentation of a copy of The Volume of The Sacred Law by District No. 6 to Deloraine Lodge.

Border Lodge No. 52, Gainsborough, Sask., on May 10th, 1938, when they were "At Home" to Lodges from Carnduff,

Sask., and Reston, Man.

The banner meetings held in District No. 6 during my term of office were, of course, the District Meeting held at Reston on October 7th, 1937, and International Night held at Reston on April 29th, 1938. The latter meeting was graced by the presence of M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd of Winnipeg, Grand Master for Manitoba; R.W. Bro.

J. J. Henderson of Miniota, Junior Grand Warden; R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell, Grand Secretary, Winnipeg; P.G.M. M.W. Bro. Wm. Douglas, Winnipeg; P.G.M. M.W. Bro. Harry Woods, of Winnipeg; P.G.M. Geo. Hunter, of Deloraine, and other Grand Lodge Officers. There were 278 registered in attendance at Reston International Night, when Reston entertained Minot and other North Dakota and Canadian Lodges from Manitoba and Saskatchewan.

On my official visits in District No. 6 I reviewed the Book entitled "Two Centuries of Freemasonry," published by The International Bureau for Masonic Affairs, of Neuchatel (Switzerland) Jubilee Edition, giving a separate address at each of the seven Lodges in the District.

I found the Lodges in District No. 6 all in a healthy condition, and I think there is a more optimistic tone prevailing since the improved crop conditions of last year, as is evidenced by better payment of Dues, and the fact that in a number of Lodges new candidates have been received and given their Degrees.

I wish to pay special tribute to the Grand Secretary and to the Secretaries of the Lodges in District No. 6 who have all so heartily co-operated with me that I have been able to furnish you with all my Reports very promptly. My District Secretary, W. Bro. J. S. Donald, accompanied me on all my official visits, for which at this time I wish to express my thanks and appreciation. I have also had the enthusiastic co-operation of my District Chaplain, Bro. G. J. Ward.

I further wish to express my thanks for the courteous reception I was given by each of the Lodges in District No. 6. I have thoroughly enjoyed my duties as District Deputy Grand Master, which I have endeavored to do to the best of my ability, and in view of the proposed enlargement of District No. 6 next Masonic year, our future seems bright indeed.

Fraternally submitted,

A. K. CATES, D.D.G.M., Sixth Masonic District.

SEVENTH MASONIC DISTRICT

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:

I have the honor to submit my report as District Deputy Grand Master of the Seventh Masonic District for the year 1937-38.

It has been a distinct privilege and a real pleasure to act as your representative in this District during the past year and I humbly trust that the duties of my office have been carried out to your satisfaction, and, in some degree at least, to the advantage of Masonry in this province.

The warmth of welcome with which I have been received throughout the District, and the loyal co-operation of the brethren on all occasions, have made the work a delight to perform and an inspiration to pursue.

During my term of office, official visits were paid to the Lodges of the District as follows:

Lansdowne Lodge, No. 107Oct.	14, 1937
Composite Lodge, No. 64Oct.	18, 1937
Elkhorn Lodge, No. 74Nov.	16, 1937
Lebanon Lodge, No. 43Dec.	16, 1937
Oak Lake Lodge, No. 44Feb.	15, 1938
Tweed Lodge, No. 113April	12, 1938
Brandon Lodge, No. 19Oct.	13, 1937

On the whole, I can say without hesitation that the work throughout the district is being conducted efficiently and well. It would, of course, be exaggerating to say that every Lodge in the District is one hundred per cent perfect. There is always room for improvement, and usually the Lodge that is doing the best work is conscious of its imperfections. While one might wish to see a better spirit of Masonic Fraternity in some places and a greater degree of loyalty on the part of some of the brethren, I am glad to report that in the main I found a wholesome and healthy condition throughout the District. In spite of continued hard times, affecting particularly the rural Lodges, a splendid interest in things Masonic prevails and a sane determination is clearly revealed in both attitude and effort, not only to maintain, but to advance, the cause of Freemasonry in the District.

On my official visits to the Lodges of the district an endeavor was made to emphasize the importance of the practice of the principles of Masonry in daily life, and stress was made throughout on the practical phase of the work. An effort was made, too, to develop an interest in the history of Masonry, and, where it was deemed appropriate and wise, attention was given to symbolism as a means of creating greater interest in the ritual.

In my addresses to the brethren an effort was made to develop a sequence in thought covering the three degrees, using for this purpose the following subjects in series:

> On Your Initiation. On Being Passed. On Being Raised.

In addition, the subject, "Gleanings From the Entered Apprentice Degree" was presented.

In all Lodges of the District, the following matters were specifically called to the attention of the brethren:

- The situation with reference to the Benevolent Fund, its work and its needs.
- 2. The necessity of having reports from Secretaries to the Grand Secretary mailed on time.
- 3. The matter of the Disinterested Mason.

The Annual District Meeting was held in the Masonic Temple, Brandon, on Friday, October 8, 1937. A splendid attendance of 116, and a very good representation, are recorded.

The visitors were welcomed to the city by Bro. (Alderman) F. H. Young, following which there was a period of general business.

Two splendid subjects, "The Disinterested Mason" and "Masonry in World Affairs," were introduced and discussed by the brethren to very good advantage.

R.W. Bro. Rev. G. R. Calvert addressed the Lodge in a most impressive and practical manner, and the session adjourned at 5 p.m.

A banquet was given in the Masonic Temple at 6.30 p.m., followed by a short program of toasts and musical numbers.

In the evening, after the Grand Master and Grand Lodge Officers were duly received and warmly welcomed, M.W. Bro. Harry Woods made a presentation of Regalia to R.W. Bro. W. C. Shuker in a most fitting manner. Then came the address of the evening by M.W. John T. Boyd, Grand Master, in which some of the fundamental principles of Freemasonry were impressively presented.

At the conclusion of his greatly appreciated address the Grand Master called upon some of the other Grand Lodge Officers to briefly address the brethren, and the meeting was closed at 9.30 p.m.

I greatly regret that, due to an unusually busy program of work in connection with my vocation, I was unable to accept many of the kind and generous invitations to be present at, and to take part in, the annual meetings of other Masonic Districts or to accompany the Grand Master on his official visits. It was a distinct pleasure, however, to accompany the Grand Master and other Grand Lodge Officers on the occasion of an unofficial visit paid to Brandon on May 17th.

During my term of office the following District appointments were

made by me: W. Bro. P. Heywood, District Chaplain, and V.W. Bro. G. W. Harrup, District Secretary.

In closing, may I express to you, M.W. Grand Master, and to the brethren of the Seventh Masonic District my sincere appreciation for the privilege of serving as D.D.G.M. for 1937-38. I am profoundly grateful for the honor you conferred upon me, and my only regret is that my time during the year was so taken up that I was unable to serve you and the cause of Masonry better. I am grateful, too, for the Masonic experience gained during the performance of my duties and am happy indeed for the wealth of friendship and Masonic fellowship that it was my good fortune to experience.

I would like, also, to make special mention of the generous support given to me by my worthy Secretary, V.W. Bro. Geo. Harrup, and of the loyal manner in which so many of the brethren accompanied me on my various official visits.

From darkness and despair, and from the turmoil of a torn and broken humanity, the challenging call of truth comes to Masons the world over today. May we have courage, vision and faith to give heed as we carry on!

Fraternally submitted,

J. R. C. EVANS, D.D.G.M., Seventh Masonic District.

EIGHTH MASONIC DISTRICT

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:

I have the honor to submit for your approval my report on the Condition of Freemasonry in the Eighth Masonic District. The material for this report was prepared by R.W. Bro. Arthur Cameron, who was kind enough to act for me during my long illness. As I have been confined to bed almost constantly since December last, I have been unable to carry out many of the duties of my office. The cordial co-operation of Bro. Cameron and W. Bro. W. C. McDonald, District Secretary, together with the support they have received from many other brethren, has made it possible to give that supervision to the work of the various Lodges which the Grand Lodge has a right to expect. For the assistance I have had in this respect I am truly grateful, and I offer particularly warm acknowledgment of it.

R.W. Bro. Cameron has been a tower of strength, and to him the Craft is indebted in large measure for the fact that I am enabled to present so favorable a report for your consideration.

My most cordial thanks are expressed to my Brethren of the District for their kindness in electing me to the high office of District Deputy Grand Master, and to the M.W. Grand Master for confirming that election. We have had a good year and the enthusiasm of the brethren has been maintained on a high level.

The District Meeting was held at Roland on September 23, 1937, with a good attendance. In addition to interesting addresses from the M.W. Grand Master and other Grand Lodge Officers we heard messages of greeting and good-will from two Officers of the Grand Lodge of North Dakota. The instruction conveyed by the Grand Master was deeply appreciated. The proceedings closed with an enjoyable banquet, at which we had the further privilege of hearing from a number of our distinguished visitors.

The following are the dates of the visits to	the variou	s Lodges:
Patricia, No. 125	Oct.	20, 1937
Swan Lake, No. 109	Oct.	29, 1937
Midlothian, No. 90	Nov.	15, 1937
Manitou, No. 30	Nov.	16, 1937
Belmont, No. 13	Dec.	16, 1937
Carman, No. 155	Dec.	21, 1937
Concord, No. 135	April	5, 1938
Shiloh, No. 70	April	14, 1938

R.W. Bro. Cameron accompanied me on the visit to Belmont Lodge, when the Officers were installed by W. Bro. Maclean. I make special mention of this ceremony on account of the impressive and efficient way in which it was conducted by Bro. Maclean. I would make the same observation with regard to our visit to Carman Lodge, where I was accompanied by R.W. Bro. Cameron and W. Bro. McDonald, the District Secretary. The installation proceedings in this Lodge were in charge of R.W. Bro. Badger, and his exposition was worthy of the highest praise.

R.W. Bro. Cameron officiated for me at Concord Lodge and at Shiloh Lodge, on both of which occasions he was accompanied by the District Secretary. They report that their reception in all the Lodges was most cordial, and they acknowledge with gratitude the many courtesies extended to them.

Fraternally submitted,

WILLIAM F. FIFE, D.D.G.M., Eighth Masonic District.

NINTH MASONIC DISTRICT

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:

I have the honor to submit to you for your consideration and approval my report as District Deputy Grand Master for the year 1937-1938.

I have visited each Lodge in the District once officially and some of the Lodges unofficially, on various occasions, and wish at this time to make mention of the courteous and cordial welcome given me on each occasion as your representative, and was much impressed by the splendid Masonic Spirit evident in all the Lodges.

The dates of my official visits to the Lodges of the District are as follows:

Hiram, No. 94Sept.	16, 1937
Robbie Burns, No. 100Oct.	13, 1937
	2, 1937
Roblin, No. 122 April	11, 1938
McCreary, No. 133	12, 1938

I witnessed degree work in two Lodges, viz., Hiram and Robbie Burns. The work was well done, the Masters being assisted by the Past Masters.

A very interesting event on my visit to Robbie Burns Lodge was the donation of a Master's Collar to the Lodge by one of their old members, Bro. Gerald Hudson, now resident in England. The presentation was made by R.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins, Deputy Grand Master.

The Annual District Meeting was held in Roblin on October 15th, 1937, with a good representation from all the Lodges in the District—85 present. We were honored by the following Grand Lodge Officers:

M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd	Grand Master
R.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins	Deputy Grand Master
R.W. Bro. J. J. Henderson	Grand Junior Warden
R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell	Grand Secretary
R.W. Bro. H. Sherstone	Grand Chaplain
M.W. Bro. Harry Woods	Past Grand Master
M.W. Bro. Royal Burritt	Past Grand Master
M.W. Bro. Wm. Douglas	Past Grand Master

Owing to the small number present at the afternoon session, all

business was laid over to the evening meeting. After adjournment the Brethren proceeded to the Church, where an excellent banquet was served, after which the usual toasts were given. The evening session opened with the reception of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, Bro. John T. Boyd, and accompanying Grand Lodge Officers. The outstanding feature of the evening session was the address of the M.W. Grand Master entitled "Whither Are We Directing Our Course?" and was much appreciated by all present. Owing to lack of time other Grand Lodge Officers gave very short addresses.

R.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins presented R.W. Bro. T. L. Bishop with a P.D.D.G.M.'s Apron on behalf of the District.

Reports from the different Lodges show that our District lost six members by death, two demitted, five suspended for N.P.D., and gained seven by initiations and two by restoration.

The outstanding event of the year was the new hall built by Hiram Lodge No. 94 for their use. It was my pleasant duty to inspect this building and report on its suitability for Lodge purposes. Hiram Lodge is to be congratulated on securing such a comfortable and suitable home, and especially on the fact that it is free from debt. On April 15th twenty-five Brethren from Vermillion Lodge and Roblin Lodge paid a fraternal visit to celebrate the opening.

In conclusion, permit me to express my sincere appreciation to the Brothers of the District for the high honor they have given me in electing me to the high office of District Deputy Grand Master, and to you, Most Worshipful Sir, for confirming the same; and also to express my thanks to the Officers and Brethren of the various Lodges throughout the District for their warm welcome and loyal support accorded me on my visits.

My sincere thanks are also due the Officers and Brethren of Roblin Lodge for their loyal support and co-operation, especially R.W. Bro. I. L. Mitchell, District Secretary, and the many Brethren who accompanied me on my official visits.

Fraternally submitted,

E. G. GREENAWAY, D.D.G.M., Ninth Masonic District.

TENTH MASONIC LODGE

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:

I have the honor to submit the report of my duties as your representative in the Tenth Masonic District.

During my term, I have made an official visit to each of the Lodges forming the District and as many unofficial visits as possible. Official visits were made to the nine Lodges of the District on the following dates:

Stonewall, No. 12	Aug.	17, 1937
Stony Mountain, No. 134	Aug.	27, 1937
East Star, No. 55	Sept.	2, 1937
Ophir, No. 112	Sept.	3, 1937
Sprague, No. 132	Sept.	8, 1937
Pine Falls, No. 154	Oct.	8, 1937
Penza, No. 120	Oct.	19, 1937
King Solomon, No. 8	Nov.	16, 1937
Emerson, No. 6	Nov.	18, 1937

In every case I was received with the dignity and respect due the office of your representative, and was accorded the warmest fraternal and personal welcome.

The District Meeting was held at Morris on Friday, July 30th, 1937, when 46 members of the Tenth Masonic District and 33 visitors were present.

At the afternoon session, M.W. Bro. Wm. Douglas and R.W. Bro. Geo. Calvert delivered addresses which were very much appreciated by all the Brethren present.

After adjournment the Brethren proceeded to the Princess Theatre, where an excellent banquet was served, after which the usual toasts were given.

At the evening meeting the Most Worshipful the Grand Master delivered a most interesting and inspiring address, which was very much appreciated by all members present.

In conclusion, I wish to express my appreciation and sincere thanks to the Brethren of the Tenth Masonic District for the honor they have given me in nominating me for the high office of District Deputy Grand Master, and to you, Most Worshipful Sir, for confirming my election, and also to express my thanks to the Officers and members of the various Lodges in the District for the warm welcome and loyal support accorded me on my visits. I wish also to express my

thanks to the Brethren of King Solomon Lodge who accompanied me on my visits to the various Lodges. This was of great assistance to me.

I sincerely hope that I have been of some service to you and the Tenth Masonic District. I assure you this year will always remain to me one of my most pleasant memories.

Fraternally submitted,

O. V. JOHNSON, D.D.G.M., Tenth Masonic District.

ELEVENTH MASONIC DISTRICT

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:

It is with a great deal of sincere pleasure that I have the honor of submitting to you my report as District Deputy Grand Master of the Eleventh Masonic District for the year 1937–38.

The Annual District Meeting was held in Flin Flon on August 26th, 1937, and was well attended by representatives of Flin Flon and The Pas Lodges. Unfortunately, there were no delegates present from the southern part of the District. This was a decided handicap to the transacting of business as there were matters which came up that, in all fairness to the Lodges not represented, were not dealt with on that account. At this meeting we were honored with the presence of the following Grand Lodge Officers: M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd, Grand Master; M.W. Bro. Harry Woods, Past Grand Master; M.W. Bro. Wm. Douglas, Past Grand Master; R.W. Bro. Harry Sherstone, Grand Chaplain, and R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell, Grand Secretary, as well as other very welcome and distinguished members of the Craft. The meeting was called to order, as you will recall, Most Worshipful Sir, with yourself in the Chair, following which I had the honor of being installed into Office by M.W. Bro. Harry Woods, Past Grand Master. After the conclusion of business many fine addresses were delivered by the Grand Lodge Officers which, I am sure, made a lasting impression on the Brethren present.

During my term of office I visited officially all of the Lodges in the District on the following dates:

The Pas. No. 124 ______Nov. 3, 1937

Flin Flon, No. 153 Dec.	14. 1937
Favel, No. 126 April	19, 1938
	20, 1938
Victory, No. 128 April	21, 1938
Jubilee, No. 147April	22, 1938

In all of these Lodges, which I had the pleasure of visiting, I was received with very cordial and fraternal greetings and the dignity which the office of your representative merits.

Generally speaking, Masonry in the Eleventh District may be described as in a healthy condition. The two northern Lodges, namely The Pas and Flin Flon, are not suffering from a lack of material with which to work, and the near future may see the institution of other Lodges in that area. While it cannot be denied that economic and other conditions have not affected the progress of some of the Lodges in the southern part of the District, nevertheless the harmonious state of Fraternalism which prevails among the Brethren in these Lodges, together with their determination and enthusiasm to carry on, does much to assist them in maintaining a hopeful outlook for better prospects for the future.

In connection with the proposed revisions of the various Districts as outlined and suggested by the Special Committee on the Boundaries of Masonic Districts, I would like, briefly, to make a few remarks about those changes which would directly affect the Eleventh District in particular. From the observations which I have made I would say that a District comprising the four Lodges in the southern part of the Eleventh District and the four Lodges in the northern part of the Ninth District would make a very good set-up not only from a geographical viewpoint but from one of strength as well. The District would be more compact and the D.D.G.M. would be able to visit more often than is now possible and with less expense. At the present time when a District Meeting is held in the north there is rarely any representation from the south, the reasons being given as loss of time and expense involved. (A good example of this was the last District Meeting held in Flin Flon.) The Pas and Flin Flon Lodges are quite content to be left under the direct supervision of the M.W. the Grand Master until such time as there are enough Lodges in the North country to warrant the formation of a new Therefore, the general concensus of opinion throughout the District is that the proposed change would be the most beneficial for all the Lodges concerned. There are, of course, arguments against the change, but in my opinion the advantages are greater than the disadvantages when the question is weighed as a whole. I would recommend, therefore, that the changes, as proposed, be made and in the final analysis I firmly believe that Freemasonry will be better served therefor.

I wish at this time to sincerely thank Bro. M. K. T. Reikie, Dis-

trict Secretary, for his untiring service in that office. He discharged his duties in a very cheerful, efficient manner and did much to lighten my load in that connection; also to R.W. Bro. H. R. Hollett, District Chaplain, for his wise counsel, loyal co-operation and kindly advice which was greatly appreciated by myself. I also wish to pay tribute to the loyalty and support given me by the Officers and Members of Flin Flon Lodge, in particular, during my term of office.

At this time I also wish to avail myself of the opportunity of expressing my grateful appreciation to the Brethren of the Eleventh District for so graciously selecting me as their District Deputy Grand Master for the past year and to you, Most Worshipful Sir, for sanctioning the same. While I feel that I have not accomplished all that might have been done I do know that the fulfilment of this Office has brought me a wealth of Masonic experience and has created contacts and friendships that will long remain with me.

Fraternally submitted,

C. C. SETTERINGTON, D.D.G.M., Eleventh Masonic District.

TWELFTH MASONIC DISTRICT

To the M.W. The Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren:

As your District Deputy Grand Master, it is certainly a pleasure to convey to you the high standard of proficiency that prevails in the fourteen Lodges in this District. I have witnessed Degree work in most of the Lodges, and was deeply impressed with the careful posting of candidates done by qualified instructors, which goes to show that all Officers are keenly interested.

I was received on all my visits in proper form as your representative, and given all the honors appertaining to the Office, and you can feel assured that the loyalty and devotion to our Grand Master and the Grand Lodge of Manitoba is both sincere and fraternal.

Following the procedure of my predecessor, I started my duties with a get-together of the fourteen sitting Masters, and during luncheon we were one happy family, all being well acquainted, while much constructive material was discussed. The results of this get-together have no doubt fostered interchange of fraternal visits among the

Lodges, made it easier for the sitting Masters to visit each other, and incentive for better work.

The District Meeting was held on Saturday night, November 20th, and I must sincerely thank the Brethren for their attendance and loyalty on this occasion. We had over two hundred present to pay homage and respect to our Grand Master.

The Grand Master was very appropriately introduced by our Immediate Past District Deputy, Rt. Wor. Bro. H. B. Donnelly, and received with grand honors. His address was the outstanding part of our evening program and will be an everlasting message to them. My thanks to him were fully conveyed by the repeated hearty applause of the Brethren.

The Landmarks of our Order were carefully exemplified by M.W. Bro. James Mackie and M.W. Bro. Royal Burritt, being well posted in the symbols, etc., of our Order, and the results are quite noticeable at our Lodge Meetings. M.W. Bro. William Douglas, who requires no preparation, came forward at a moment's notice and delivered a very instructive address on Benevolence, and outlined its attachment to the Craft in General. To these Most Worshipful Brethren I express my sincere thanks for their kindly assistance in making our District Meeting one of pleasure and profit to our Fraternity. We were further honored by the District Deputy Grand Master of the First Masonic District, R.W. Bro. Ben Parker, with many of his Officers and Brethren. He is no stranger to us; his congenial personality is always welcomed at any Lodge or District Meeting. He has certainly fostered the spirit of friendship in these two Districts, and the interchange of visits has been of mutual benefit to us all.

It is not my intention to outline a separate report on each Lodge in this District, because each one is equally as good as the other, and the younger might surprise the older. However, certain outstanding features might well be brought to light.

During my visit to Lord Selkirk Lodge, the Secretary read from the historical register the previous year's history. This, I believe, might well be adopted in all Lodges during the visit of the District Deputy, and would be the means of keeping our Lodge history up to date.

I am pleased to state all historical registers are now fully written up in this District.

Lord Selkirk Lodge were hosts to the old-time Freemasons of Manitoba in the form of Banquet and Entertainment in their Lodge room on September 22nd at 6.30 p.m. No words of mine could convey the thanks and appreciation to Lord Selkirk Lodge for this annual kindly thought of remembrance. Regrets were read from quite

a few old-time Freemasons throughout Manitoba, and one from our devoted Past Grand Master M.W. Bro. S. P. Matheson, who kindly forwarded a beautiful framed picture of laying the cornerstone at the Seven Oaks Monument, same to be presented to Lord Sélkirk Lodge. The presentation was graciously performed by M.W. Bro. Dr. A. B. Baird, who outlined the history of the occasion, the historical value of same, and many other interesting stories, going over the good times with the bad which the Freemasons of Manitoba labored under in those days. The evening was most enjoyable, and one has to see the expression of pleasure on the faces of these old-time Masons to fully realize the value of this gathering.

Our Grand Master, M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd, in replying to the toast made very kindly reference to our old-time Freemasons, the difficulties they went through, their loyalty to the Craft, and their devotion to one another, and the foundation they laid had placed them on the Pedestal of Perfection. Our Grand Master conveyed the everlasting greetings from the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, and hoped they would be long spared to break bread and join in the hospitality of the Brethren of Lord Selkirk Lodge.

On my visit to Kildonan Lodge on September 14th the Director of Ceremonies, Bro. Thomas H. Brown, acted as Steward and conducted his own son through the ceremony of his Initiation. A nice example for a father, and no doubt this young Brother will make a valuable addition to this community Lodge.

On my visit to Windsor Lodge on October 18th, R.W. Bro. H. B. Donnelly gave an inspiring address and presentation to one of their valued Past Masters, W. Bro. G. Elsey, who was both active in Lodge and Community work and who his leaving the country to make his future home in England. The spirit of friendship was fully exemplified by the many kindly words spoken, good wishes, and farewell greetings extended to our worthy Brother.

I also had the pleasure of being present at their annual At Home on November 26th. The spirit of friendship was fully demonstrated; they are to be congratulated on their beautiful Masonic Temple, and no doubt this Lodge is a great asset in this community.

On November 30th I was present at Fort Osborne Lodge At Home. These community Lodges certainly can teach us how to entertain. These At Homes foster closer friendships, and the loyalty to our Grand Master abounds with applause. Replying to the toast of the Grand Master seemed to be my hardest duty. The toasts were given in such eloquent and deserving terms that words almost failed me to convey the thanks suitable for the occasion.

Fort Garry Lodge celebrated their annual At Home in the Fort Garry Hotel on November 24th in large numbers. The time clock

seemed to travel faster here than usual. The Grand Master being present, made this evening very interesting for me, as in this case he had to reply to his own toast. He is well qualified for the job, as he is no stranger in the Twelfth Masonic District, being the District Deputy Grand Master in the years of 1929 and 1930, and always greatly welcomed at any of our meetings.

I certainly enjoyed these gatherings, and wish to express my sincere thanks for their kind invitations and am sorry I couldn't attend other invitations received from so many of the Lodges.

On September 11th a joint meeting of Meridian Lodge and Fidelity Lodge was held in their newly purchased building in Fort Rouge District, the occasion being the official opening of their Masonic Temple. Our Grand Master, M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd, prepared a very suitable ceremony for the occasion, in which W. Bro. James C. Berg. Master of Meridian Lodge, and W. Bro. C. H. Josie, Master of Fidelity Lodge, took part. I was given the honor of presenting the Golden Key to our Grand Master, who officially opened the door of the Temple and welcomed all the Brethren to enter, and expressed his sincere thanks for the privilege extended to him in performing this duty during his term as Grand Master.

May I state here, Freemasonry was founded by Meridian Lodge in this community in October, 1922, with V.W. Bro. Lindsay A. Whyte as the first Master, and in December, 1924, M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd was installed Master of Meridian Lodge, and served as Worshipful Master during 1925. His continued interest has formed the anchor of Freemasonry in this community, and at present Meridian Lodge holds the largest membership of the fourteen Lodges in this District. His expert advice and counsel on the Temple Board has brought to light one of the Temples of Beauty in Canada. His contribution will be an everlasting memorial to the Masonic Fraternity.

The Brethren of this community sponsored a Men's Tea in the new Temple on November 6th and the public certainly availed themselves of this opportunity. The duties of pouring the tea were confined to the Grand Master and Past Grand Masters, assisted by present and past Grand Lodge Officers. While these seemed to be entirely new working tools for the distinguished Brethren, they certainly performed their duties in a satisfactory manner. The surplus stock was well disposed off in the evening by the auctioneering abilities of R.W. Bro. Arnold Smith.

The above only gives part of the many interesting happenings during my year of office, and the other Lodges not mentioned all had very interesting meetings.

I had luncheon with the new fourteen sitting Masters for 1938, and we had a very constructive session, many good points brought

forward, and these new Masters are keenly interested in the welfare of the Fraternity.

A joint meeting was held with the Masters of the First and Twelfth Masonic Districts, and plans formulated to find ways and means of assisting our Brethren now unemployed. This plan depends on the co-operation of employers and these unemployed Brethren. We all hope that this plan will foster a feeling of loyalty and service so that it may prove a valuable Directory for assisting the unfortunate who are out of work. R.W. Bro. Ben Parker has notified all the Lodges, and very carefully outlined the system, and only by the united efforts of every Brother can we hope to obtain our objective.

I had the honor of visiting many Lodges and District Meetings through the courtesy of our Grand Master, and now I express to him my heartfelt thanks. These meetings were an inspiration to me. How our Grand Master found the time to study and prepare an entirely different address on each fraternal visit proves a problem in itself.

On all his fraternal visits he had the united support of Past Grand Masters, present and past Grand Lodge Officers. To the Past District Deputy Grand Masters of the Twelfth Masonic District may I express my heartfelt thanks for their loyal support.

My duties were made most attractive with the united support I received from my District Chaplain, W. Bro. Geo. Tait, of Windsor Lodge; my District Treasurer, V.W. Bro. A. E. Phillips, of Fort Garry Lodge, and my energetic District Secretary, V.W. Bro. S. A. Wood, of Fort Osborne Lodge. To these Brethren I tender by sincere thanks for they have made my year of office one of pleasure and profit.

To W. Bro. C. H. Josie, Worshipful Master of my own Lodge, Fidelity, who never failed to see that I was well supported on all my official visits, also the Officers and Brethren of the Twelfth Masonic District, may I thank each and everyone for your Friendship, Kindness and Hospitality, and I know you will all extend the same courtesies to my successor.

Fraternally submitted,

J. J. SINCLAIR, D.D.G.M., Twelfth Masonic District.

GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

MWD DI (II I: (60) D	
M.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins (68), Day	uphin Grand Master
R.W. Bro. W.D. Lawrence (25), Winn	
R.W. Bro. J.J. Henderson (102), Min	
R.W. Bro. Rev. G.R. Calvert (1), Win	
R.W. Bro. Alex. Burgess (3), Winnipe	eg Grand Treasurer
R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell (114), Win	nnipeg Grand Secretary
R.W. Bro. Rev. H. Sherstone (151), V	VinnpiegGrand Chaplain
R.W. Bro. Rev. C.E. Somerset (2), Se	elkirkGrand Librarian
V.W. Bro. W.R. Leslie (13), Morden.	Senior Grand Deacon
V.W. Bro. John Ridyard (124), The H	Pas Junior Grand Deacon
V.W. Bro. J.G. Shields (4), Winnipeg	G.D. of Ceremonies
V.W. Bro. J.N. Cotton (105), Swan R	liver Senior Grand Steward
V.W. Bro. C.L. Dutton (39), Birtle	Junior Grand Steward
V.W. Bro. Alex. Mowat (19), Brandon	Grand Organist
V.W. Bro. L.A. Williams (140), Winn	ipeg Grand Pursuivant
V.W. Bro. George Tait (138), Winnip	eg Grand Tyler
R.W. Bro. Harvey T. Waters (25),	
Winnipeg	D.D.G.M., 1st Masonic District
R.W. Bro. J.A. Morris (75),	
Austin	D.D.G.M., 2nd Masonic District
R.W. Bro. A.S. Hames (48),	
Glenboro	D.D.G.M., 3rd Masonic District
R.W. Bro. J.C. Bate (50),	
Killarney	D.D.G.M., 4th Masonic District
R.W. Bro. Wm. Dick (84),	D.D.G, 1011 1.1200 - 100-110
Hamiota	D.D.G.M., 5th Masonic District
R.W. Bro. G. Morrison (52),	D.D.O.111., 0011 114001110 2 200110
Hartney	D.D.G.M., 6th Masonic District
R.W. Bro. O.M. McKay (64),	D.D.G.M., our masonic Process
Alexander	D.D.G.M., 7th Masonic District
R.W. Bro. N.R. Pickell (155),	D.D.G.WI., 1011 Masonio District
Carman.	D.D.G.M., 8th Masonic District
R.W. Bro. N.W. Bowes (94),	D.D.G.WI., Still Masonic District
Grandview	D.D.G.M., 9th Masonic District
R.W. Bro. J.S. Wilson (134),	D.D.G.M., 3011 Masonie Distilled
Stony Mountain	D.D.G.M., 10th Masonic District
R.W. Bro. Hugh Mackenzie (140),	D.D.G.MI., Total Masonic District
	D.D.G.M., 12th Masonic District
Winnipeg	D.D.C.M., 12011 Wasonic District

BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

PRESIDENT R.W. Bro. W.D. Lawrence (25), Deputy Grand MasterWinn	ipeg
VICE-PRESIDENT M.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins, (68), Grand MasterDau	phin

BY VIRTUE OF OFFICE

DI VILLUE OF OFFICE
M.W. Bro. Rev. S.P. Matheson (10), Past Grand MasterWinnipeg
M.W. Bro. E.A. Braithwaite (10), Past Grand Master Edmonton
M.W. Bro. James Scroggie (10), Past Grand Master Victoria
M.W. Bro. James Scroggie (10), Past Grand Master. Victoria M.W. Bro. Henry J. Pugh (113), Past Grand Master. Winnipeg
M.W. Bro. E.M. Walker (10), Past Grand Master
M.W. Bro. William Fenwick (113), Past Grand Master Brandon
M.W. Dro. William Fellwick (115), Past Grand Master
M.W. Bro. Henry E. Bletcher (1), Past Grand Master Winnipeg
M.W. Bro. Edward T. Greenway (71), Past Grand Master Crystal City
M.W. Bro. Albert J. Hatcher (19), Past Grand Master. Winnipeg
M.W. Bro. Geo. N. Jackson (25), Past Grand Master
M.W. Bro. Rev. Dr. A. B. Baird (1), Past Grand MasterWinnipeg
M.W. Bro. William J. Major (25), Past Grand Master
M.W. Bro. Jas. S. MacEwing (51), Past Grand Master
M.W. Bro. Albert L. Crossin (10), Past Grand Master
M.W. Bro. J.C. Walker Reid (86), Past Grand Master Elgin
M.W. Bro. Jabez Miller (25), Past Grand Master
M W Bro William Douglas (4) Past Grand Master Winnings
M.W. Bro. William Douglas (4), Past Grand Master
M. W. Bro. Norman I. Blog. (2) Post Crond Master Winning
M. W. Bro. Normal J. Black (3), Fast Grand Master. Wilnings
M.W. Bro. Norman J. Black (3), Past Grand Master
M. W. Dro. Geo. N. Welf (ou G.R.S.), Holl, Past Grand Master - Victoria
M.W. Bro. Wm.N. Ponton(23 G.R.C.) Hon. Past Grand Master Belleville
M.W. Bro. Henry L. Adolph (19), Past Grand Master Brandon
M.W. Bro. Royal Burritt (130), Past Grand Master
M.W. Bro. Harry Woods (130), Past Grand Master
M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd (140), Past Grand Master
M.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins (68), Grand Master Dauphin R.W. Bro. W.D. Lawrence (25), Deputy Grand Master Winnipeg
R.W. Bro. W.D. Lawrence (25), Deputy Grand MasterWinnipeg
R.W. Bro. J.J. Henderson (102), Senior Grand Warden Miniota
R.W. Bro. Rev. G.R. Calvert (1). Junior Grand Warden
R.W. Bro. Alex. Burgess (3), Grand Treasurer Winnipeg
R.W. Bro J.H.G. Russell (114), Grand Secretary Winnipeg
R.W. Bro. E.G. Hunt (3), Honorary Member
R.W. Bro. T.A. Argue (55), Honorary Member
W. Bro. A.E. Boyle (114), Honorary Member Winnipeg
R.W. Bro. Harvey T. Waters (25), D.D.G.M., 1st Ma. Dis Winnipeg
R.W. Bro. J.A. Morris (75), D.D.G.M., 2nd Mas. Dist. Austin
D.W. Dro. J.A. Morris (19), D.D.G.M., 2nd Mas. Dist. Austria
R.W. Bro. A.S. Hames (48), D.D.G.M., 3rd Mas. Dist
R.W. Bro. J.C. Bate (50), D.D.M.M., 4th Mas. Dist
R.W. Bro. Wm. Dick (84), D.D.G.M., 5th Mas. Dist
R.W. Bro. G. Morrison (52), D.G.D.M., 6th Mas. Dist
R.W. Bro. O.M. McKay (64), D.D.G.M., 7th Mas. DistAlexander
R.W. Bro. N.R. Pickell (155), D.D.G.M., 8th Mac. Dist
R.W. Bro. N.W. Bowes (94), D.D.G.M., 9th Masonic DistGrandview
R.W. Bro. J.S. Wilson(134), D.D.G.M., 10th Mas. Dist. Stony Mountain
R.W. Bro. Hugh Mackenzie (140), D.D.G.M., 12th Mas. DistWinnipeg
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

ELECTED BY GRAND LODGE

R.W.	Bro.	H.B.	Donnelly	(138)	Winnipeg
------	------	------	----------	-------	----------

R.W. Bro. Hugh Mackenzie (140) R.W. Bro. C. A. Midwinter (111)	
R.W. Bro. Ben. C. Parker (4)	117:
V.W. Bro. S.H. Fahrni (11)	Gladstone
W. Bro. F.W. Brownell (148) W. Bro. J.F. Irwin (24)	XT
R.W. Bro. Rev. G.R. Calvert (1)	Winnipeg
W. Bro. Harry Coddington (1)	Winnipeg Winnipeg
R.W. Bro. J.N. McFadden (68)	Dauphin
R.W. Bro. J. Frank Dart (93) R.W. Bro. Hugh M. Kerr (113)	Winnipeg Brandon
R.W. Bro. Wm. McLellan (114)	Winnipeg
R.W. Bro. S. Hart Green (143)	Winnipeg

STANDING COMMITTEES OF BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

First Name is Chairman of Committee

JURISPRUDENCE AND APPEALS

R.W. Bro. Ben C. Parker

R.W. Bro. S. Hart Green R.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence V.W. Bro. S. H. Fahrni R.W. Bro. J. N. McFadden

CONDITION OF FREEMASONRY

R.W. Bro. Rev. George R. Calvert

R.W. Bro. Wm. McLellan R.W. Bro. J. J. Henderson R.W. Bro. J. Frank Dart R.W. Bro. Thos. Stockdale

INVESTMENTS

M.W. Bro. J. T. Boyd

R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell R.W. Bro. S. Hart Green M.W. Bro. Royal Burritt R.W. Bro. Alex. Burgess

FINANCE

R.W. Bro. Hugh Mackenzie

M.W. Bro. James Mackie R.W. Bro. Alex Burgess R.W. Bro. W. D. Lawrence Wor. Bro. H. Coddington

BENEVOLENCE

M.W. Bro. Harry Woods

M.W. Bro. William Douglas

M.W. Bro. W. J. Major R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell

M.W. Bro. J. T. Boyd Wor. Bro. Harry Coddington

RESEARCH AND EDUCATION

R.W. Bro. H. B. Donnelly

R.W. Bro. Ben C. Parker M.W. Bro. D. S. Woods

R.W. Bro. J. J. Henderson M.W. Bro. H. E. Bletcher

FOREIGN RELATIONS

M.W. Bro. N. J. Black

M.W. Bro. Royal Burritt R.W. Bro. Sam Burland

M.W. Bro. A. L. Crossin R.W. Bro. C. A. Midwinter

CORRESPONDENCE

R.W. Bro. Hugh M. Kerr

Wor. Bro. Frank Brownell

R.W. Bro. J. Frank Dart

GRAND MASTER'S ADDRESS

M.W. Bro. James Mackie

M.W. Bro. Jabez Miller M.W. Bro. Geo. Hunter M.W. Bro. W. Fenwick

GRAND SECRETARY'S REPORT

R.W. Bro. H. B. Donnelly

R.W. Bro. Wm. McLellan Wor. Bro. J. F. Irwin R.W. Bro. Geo. R. Calvert

FRATERNAL DEAD

Wor. Bro. Frank Brownell

R.W. Bro. Sam Burland

R.W. Bro. Thos. Stockdale

CREDENTIALS AND ELECTION

R.W. Bro. Hugh M. Kerr

M.W. Bro. William Douglas R.W. Bro. Hugh Mackenzie R.W. Bro. C. A. Midwinter M.W. Bro. Harry Woods



DEDICATED

TO

THE DISTINGUISHED DEAD OF

SISTER

GRAND LODGES

1937

DEDICATED TO THE MEMORY

OF

Lynds S. Vaughan

PAST GRAND MASTER

DIED

August 25th, 1937

DEDICATED TO THE MEMORY

OF

Rev. William John Garton

PAST DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER
PAST GRAND CHAPLAIN
PAST SENIOR GRAND WARDEN

DIED

JANUARY 26TH, 1937

In Memoriam

DEDICATED TO THE MEMORY

OF

Richard Shore

PAST DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER

DIED

Sертемвек 20тн, 1937

DEDICATED TO THE MEMORY

OF

Andrew Young

PAST DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER

DIED

June 30th, 1937

In Memoriam

DEDICATED TO THE MEMORY

OF

Stewart Baird

PAST DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER

DIED

JULY 10TH, 1937

DEDICATED TO THE MEMORY

OF

John Lane

PAST DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER

DIED

August 10th, 1937

In Memoriam

DEDICATED TO THE MEMORY

OF

Charles L. Maynes

PAST DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER

DIED

September 19th, 1937

OF THE
ONE HUNDRED AND FORTY
BRETHREN
OF THE FIFTY-EIGHT LODGES
OF THIS GRAND JURISDICTION
WHOSE DEATHS
HAVE BEEN REPORTED DURING THE
MASONIC YEAR
ENDING
DECEMBER 31st, 1937

OF THE BELOVED BRETHREN WHO ARE

Name	Date	Lodge No.
Clint, A. E. Kerr, O. E. Johnston, J. J. Gardner, D. T. Schwalm, D. Smith, J. Obed. Graham, Thos. Wishart, T. Pulford, A. H. Montgomery, T. A. Faryon, G. W. Vaughan, Lynds S. Grout, W. S. Hunter, A. G. Taylor, J. G. Watts, Wm. Barnwell, R. G. Crossland, Chas. Simmons, J. T. McKenzie, D.	Feb. 9, 1937 Feb. 24, 1937 Feb. 24, 1937 Feb. 28, 1937 April 11, 1937 April 13, 1937 June 23, 1937 Aug. 16, 1937 Sept. 26, 1937 Oct. 13, 1937 April 20, 1937 April 20, 1937 April 20, 1937 Feb. 4, 1937 Feb. 4, 1937 Feb. 4, 1937 Feb. 27, 1937 May 8, 1937 June 7, 1937 July 30, 1937	Prince Rupert's 1 Prince Rupert's 2 Lisgar 2 Ancient Landmark 3
McKenzie, D	July 30, 1937 Oct. 24, 1937 Jan. 3, 1937 Jan. 16, 1937	Ancient Landmark. 3 St. John's
Eisler, W. H. Harrington, T. M. McKenzie, W. R. Thompson, S. G. G.	Jan. 27, 1937 Jan. 30, 1937 Mar. 30, 1937 Mar. 31, 1937	St. John's 4 St. John's 4 St. John's 4 St. John's 4
Levy, Jas. Hutchison, Matt. Ritchie, N. T. Knott, F. J.	May 7, 1937 May 30, 1937 Nov. 3, 1937 Dec. 1, 1937	St. John's 4 St. John's 4 St. John's 4 St. John's 4
Elgert, N Armstrong, Wm Spink, J. P	Aug. 13, 1937 Sept. 19, 1937 Jan. 31, 1937	Assiniboine 7 Assiniboine 7 Northern Light 10

OF THE BELOVED BRETHREN WHO ARE

Name	Date	Lodge	0.
Skelton, J	Mar. 4, 1937	7 Northern Light 1	10
White C E		a to a carota and a carota a	
White, C. E. Sprung, B. F.	June 24, 1937		
Moad, Alex.	Feb. 3, 1937		
McFadden, Wm. J. R			
Egan, Thos.	Oct. 14, 1937		
Druitt, H. F.	Feb. 9, 1937		12
Vincent, J. A.		10 00 00 00 11 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	12
Toombs, J. M.		000110111011111111111111111111111111111	
Stratton, J. A.			
Coubrough, A. S.			
Tate, R. F.			
Rea, J. F.			
Flanigan, J. G.	Feb. 9, 1937		15
Reith, J.			
Campbell, A. L.	June 2, 1937		
Brownell, S. R.	April 30, 1937		
Holland, W. H.	May 1, 1937		25
Blackburn, A. M.	May 6, 1937		25
Paul, W. R.	May 19, 1937		
Gamble, Alex.			25
Kernaghan, A. T.		101110	25
Hunt, J. C.	Nov. 7, 1937		25
Brandon, H. W.	Feb. 9, 1937		
Lockhart, T. A.			
Bain, Jas.			36
Lane, John			39
Thomas, Wm. J.			40
Winkler, Carl			43
Hogg, T. R.		220000000000000000000000000000000000000	14
McCrone, R.			$\frac{1}{14}$
Rarbar I	Oct 8 103		49
Lawlor T J	Feb. 17, 193		50
Lawlor, T. J. Gregory, T. R.	Aug. 25, 1937		50
Duncan, Jas.	Feb. 27, 193		52

OF THE BELOVED BRETHREN WHO ARE

Name		Date		Lodge	No.
Henry, A.	June	19.	1937	Hartney	52
Shore, R.				Hartney	
Goodman, P.			1937	East Star	55
Cummings, C.	May		1937	Holland	63
McIvor, A.	July	24,		Holland	63
Cummings, W. J.		15,		Holland	63
Ryan, A.		1,	1937	Composite	64
Baird, Stewart		10.		Vermillion	68
Saville, T. W.	July	15.		Vermillion	
Duncan, Wm. H.	Feb.		1937	Gothic	75
Young A	June	30,		Cypress	82
Hamilton, A. C.	Mar.	20,	1937	Midlothian	90
Park, J. C.	Sept.		1937	Midlothian	90
Pope, E. J.	July	1.	1937	King Edward	
Jaques, J. T.			1937	King Edward	93
McElmoyle, S.	July	3,	1937	King Edward	93
Steeves, M.	Aug.	19,	1937	King Edward	93
Hancox, F. E.	Nov.		1937	King Edward	93
Blake, M. R.		21.	1937	King Edward	93
Wallace, D.		24,	1937	King Edward	93
Widdes, A. E.		26,	1937	Hiram	94
Graham, A. G.			1937	Hiram	
McLean, H. J.			1937	Hiram	
Boyce, Jas.			1937	Miniota	102
Watchorn, A.		28,	1937	Crescent	103
Edwards, E. H.		27,	1937	Reston	104
McLaren, J. F.		23,	1937	Reston	104
Ludy, J.	Oct.	26,	1937	Reston	104
Scrase, F.		00,	1937	Prince Arthur	105
Bailey, R. G.		3,	1937	Strathclair	106
Angus, J.	Jan.	10,	1937	Acacia	111
Anstruther, A. M.	Sept.		1937	Acacia	111
Watson, A. G.		15.	1937	Acacia	111
Thorne, H.		2,	1937	Tweed	113
Baker, J. R.		11,		Tweed	113
Tackaberry G. E.	Nov.		1937	Tweed	113
Roblin, R. P.	Feb.	16.	1937	"The Assiniboin	

OF THE BELOVED BRETHREN WHO ARE

Name		Dat	е	Lodge	No
Fawcett, W. F.	June	14,	1937	""The Assiniboine".	114
Vaughan, L. S.	Aug.	25,	1937	"The Assiniboine"	114
Stewart, R. D.	Oct.	16,	1937	"The Assiniboine". "The Assiniboine".	114
Mackenzie, R. E	Nov.	15,	1937	"The Assiniboine".	114
Burdick, W. L.	Nov.	17,	1937	"The Assiniboine".	114
Affleck, R. R.		26,	1937	Mound	118
Garton, Wm. J.		26,	1937	Norwood	119
Murray, J. D.		4,	1937	Norwood	119
Maynes, C. L.		19,	1937	Penza	120
Ross, J. F	Jan.	30,	1937	St. James	
Smith, A. R	April	7,	1937	St. James	121
Cotter, J. H.		29,	1937	St. James	121
Deakin, J. H.		11,	1937	St. James	121
Henry, Roy E.	Aug.	21,	1937	Roblin	122
Thompson, David	July	9,	1937	Transcona	123
Symington, J. R	July	17,	1937	The Pas	124
Taylor, R. W	Nov.	13,	1937	The Pas	124
Urquhart, Wm. A	April	9,	1937	Empire	127
Drage, H.		12,	1937	Empire	127
Maudsley, H'	Nov.	,	1937	Empire	127
McKinnon, R. W.		27,	1937	Fort Garry	130
			1937	Fort Garry	130
Arkless, Geo	April		1937	Fort Garry	130
Battershill, J. W. Sr	Jan.	25,	1937	Kildonan	
Wilson, T. C.	June	30,	1937	McCreary	133
Downie, R.		28,	1937	Stony Mountain	134
Bell, Robert		20,	1937	Lord Selkirk	
Amor, Wm. J.		3,	1937	Lord Selkirk	137
McCargar, G. H.		13,	1937	Windsor	138
Hurst, R. L	June	3,	1937	Beaver	139
Turpin, N. S.		27,	1937	Meridian	
Myers, A. W.			1937	Mt. Sinai	
Golden, J. J.			1937	Seven Oaks	
Dean, J.	May		1937	Pine Falls	
Millar, K.	Nov	,	1937	Carman	15.

DIMITTED

	JIMITT TEE	
Name	Date	Lodge No.
McFarland, F. J.	Jan. 19, 1937	Prince Rupert's 1
MacLean, M.	Dec. 21, 1937	Prince Rupert's 1
Campbell, J. H.	Dec. 21, 1937	Prince Rupert's 1
Payne, S.		Prince Rupert's 1
King, A. R.		Prince Rupert's 1
Stewart, J.		Prince Rupert's 1
Morgan, E.	Dec. 21, 1937 Dec. 21, 1937	Prince Rupert's 1
Williamson, A. T.	Dec. 21, 1937 Dec. 21, 1937	Prince Rupert's 1
Mitchell, J. A.	Dec. 21, 1937 Dec. 21, 1937	Prince Rupert's 1
Skelly, G. A.	Dec. 21, 1937 Dec. 21, 1937	Prince Rupert's 1
Loxton, H.	Dec. 21, 1937 Dec. 21, 1937	Prince Rupert's 1
MacKay, J.	Dec. 21, 1937 Dec. 21, 1937	Prince Rupert's 1
Dickinson, T.	Dec. 21, 1937 Dec. 21, 1937	
Lawrence C H		
Lawrence, G. H.		Ancient Landmark. 3 Ancient Landmark. 3
Kilvert, R. Y	Dec. 20, 1937	
Hammond, P. H.	Dec. 20, 1937	Ancient Landmark 3 Ancient Landmark 3
Shepherd, R. H.		
Davies, J.	Sept. 1, 1937	St. John's 4
Masterman, J. B.	Oct. 6, 1937	St. John's4
Garland, W. E.	Dec. 31, 1937	Assiniboine
Witt, Wm.	Dec. 31, 1937	Assiniboine
Glenn, D. P.	Mar. 23, 1937	King Solomon
Blackler, J. F.	Jan. 21, 1937	Northern Light 10
Pearson, N. B.	Jan. 21, 1937	Northern Light 10
Pert, J. A.	Oct. 21, 1937	Northern Light 10
Mewbold., W. J.	Nov. 18, 1937	Northern Light 10
Smith, F.S.	Nov. 18, 1937	Northern Light 10
Burton, A.	Dec. 16, 1937	Northern Light 10
Mathews, S.	Nov. 8, 1937	Gladstone 11
West, I. M.	Nov. 8, 1937	Gladstone 11
Halliday, R.	Dec. 13, 1937	Gladstone 11
Beattie, F. R.	Mar. 18, 1937	Belmont 13
Ashford, H. E. D.	Dec. 14, 1937	Brandon 19
Sturgeon, W. D.		Brandon 19
Noble, J. H.	Dec. 14, 1937	Neepawa 24
Grant, L. D.	Dec. 14, 1937	Neepawa 24
Jemmott, M. F	Dec. 14, 1937	Neepawa 24
Prothroe, J. G.	Nov. 12, 1937	Glenwood 27
Tweedley, F. S.	Nov. 12, 1937	Glenwood27
Folkerson, A. J.	Dec. 10, 1937	Glenwood27
Kennedy, S. G.	Dec. 10, 1937	Glenwood27
Lawson, G.	Dec. 10, 1937	Glenwood27
Austin, Wm.	Nov. 16, 1937	Carberry 29
Dempsey, F. C.	Dec. 14, 1937	Carberry 29
Dempsey, F. C. Gregory, T. R.	Feb. 23, 1937	Doric 36
Kilpatrick, H. G.	Nov. 15, 1937	Birtle 39

DIMITTED—Continued

Name	Date	Lodge	No.
2		~:	\
Noble, Alex.	June, 1937	Birtle	39
Ellis, A. J.	Dec. 14, 1937	Birtle	
McMillen, H. L.	Dec. 31, 1937	Lebanon	
Smith, H. B.	Dec. 16, 1937	Oak Lake	44
Tinney, W.		Killarney	
Mackenzie, Dr. J. A.	Dec. 2, 1937	East Star	
Gawthorpe, E.		Russell	
Brown, J. T.	Dec. 21, 1937	Russell	
Ferguson, D.		Holland	
Aitcheson, B. W.	Jan. 15, 1937	Composite	
Nichol, A. F.	Mar. 13, 1937	Composite	
Wightman, R. F.	Jan. 21, 1937	Rathwell	
Harrington, W. J.	April, 1937	Vermillion	
Goulding, G. F.	April 21, 1937	Gothic	
Clark, J.	Nov. 23, 1937	Hamiota	
Sparrow, H. W.	May 11, 1937	Elgin	
Draper, B.		Elgin	
Grant, A. J.		Midlothian	
Noville W U	Jan. 24, 1937	Midlothian	
Neville, W. H.	Jan. 27, 1937	Shoal Lake	
Galloway, J	Jan. 27, 1937 Jan. 20, 1937	King Edward	93
Cooke, A. W.	Jan. 20, 1937	King Edward	95
Clegg, T Bridle, H. C	April 21, 1937	King Edward	
Doing H. C	Dec. 15, 1937	King Edward	
Baird, H.	Dec. 22, 1937	Binscarth	
Robertson, E. W.	Jan. 22, 1937	Reston	
Graham, Ř. P.	Mar. 26, 1937	Reston	
Kidd, J. E.		Reston	
Pickhard, C. W.		Prince Arthur	
Lawrie, W. R.		Prince Arthur	
Davis, A. J.		Prince Arthur	
Lyons, A.		Strathclair	
Bryan, S. T.		Strathclair	
Collins, R. B.	July 20, 1937	Strathclair	
Smith, J. T.		Strathclair	
Palmer, A. C.	Dec. 15, 1937	Lansdowne	
Howey, E. H.	May 19, 1937	Swan Lake	
Bloor, J. W.		Ophir	
Oakes, S. G.		Ophir	112
Arthur, J.	Dec. 31, 1937	Ophir	112
Emmett, R. E.		Ophir	
Murton, T. H.		Tweed	
Anderson, J. B. E.		Tweed	113
Rea, S	Oct. 19, 1937	Tweed	
Richards, C. F	Nov. 16, 1937	Tweed	
McDonald, N. R	Dec. 21, 1937	Tweed	
Hubble, H. E	Feb. 2, 1937	"The Assiniboine	"114

DIMITTED—Continued

	TIED Committee	4	
Name	Date	Lodge	No.
Lindsay, G. C.	Nov. 2, 1937	"The Assiniboine".	114
Huggard, J. C.	Dec. 7, 1937	"The Assiniboine".	
Waugh, G.	Dec. 7, 1937	"The Assiniboine".	114
Watson, W. F.	Nov. 11, 1937	Norwood	
Watson, W. F. Ellison, T. K.	Dec. 9, 1937	Norwood	
Godsmark, A. E.	Dec. 9, 1937	Norwood	
Raynor, H. A.		Norwood	
Sanders, J. M.	Nov. 23, 1937	Penza	
Stauffer, A. W.		St. James.	
Thomson, C.	Dec. 8, 1937	St. James	
Bowley, H. J.		Roblin	
Bond, R.	June 4, 1937	Transcona	
Kelly, M.	Dec. 3, 1937	Transcona	
Lindsay, J. M.	Dec. 3, 1937	Transcona	
	Dec. 3, 1937	Transcona	123
McAskill, N. Bonnett, H. C.	Jan. 6, 1937	The Pas	
Mitchell C T	April 7, 1937	The Pas	
Mitchell, C. T.		Empire	197
Porter, G. H. Johnston, F. O.		Viotemy	199
		Victory	120
Pritchard, C. G.	May 5, 1937	Victory	120
Johnson, J. M.	July 7, 1937	Victory	120
Young, A. M.	Dec. 8, 1937	Fort Garry	
Rowlands, W. A.	Dec. 8, 1937	Fort Garry	
Burton, H. D.		Fort Garry	130
Barrett, G. W.	Aug. 25, 1930	Fort Garry	130
Boxer, L.	Dec. 13, 1934	McCreary	133
Birchenough, J. A.	Mar. 3, 1937	Stony Mountain	134
Hall, S.	Oct. 6, 1937	Stony Mountain	134
Leggett, W. G.	Jan., 1937	Capitol	
Challoner, G. F.	Dec. 8, 1937	Lord Selkirk	
McGibney, F	Dec. 8, 1937	Lord Selkirk	
Jones, H. L. Sr.	Dec. 8, 1937	Lord Selkirk	
Jones, W. E.	Dec 8, 1937	Lord Selkirk	
Paterson, D. C.	Dec. 8, 1937	Lord Selkirk	
Scarlett, H. M.	Dec. 8, 1937	Lord Selkirk	
Whiteside, W. H.	Dec. 8, 1937	Lord Selkirk	
Wolfe, H. C.	Dec. 8, 1937	Lord Selkirk	
Brighton, G. G.	Dec. 30, 1937	Windsor	
Greer, N. A.	Dec. 30, 1937	Windsor	
Scrase, W. C.	Dec. 31, 1937	Beaver	139
Coulson, W. A.	Dec. 31, 1937	Beaver	139
Sheppard, G. H.	Dec. 31, 1937	Beaver	139
Evans, R. O.	Dec. 31, 1937	Meridian	
Tickner, J. A.		Tuscan	141
Black, J. E.	Sept. 14, 1937	Tuscan	
Novak, W. V.	Dec. 31, 1937	Tuscan	
Novak, W. V.	Dec. 31, 1937	1 uscan	141

DIMITTED—Continued

Name	Date	Lodge	No.
Naylor, R. E. Rill, C. B. Tobias, W. N. Soar, T. H. Shopland, F. J. MacGregor, A. C. Dagg, A. E. Cunningham, A. C. Lissaman, H. Alexander, G. Miller, W. S. C. Watts, T. A. Connon, C. G. Portree, D. Hawley, W. E. Robinson, R. G. Burns, D. K. Schell, M. A. McCulloch, D. C.	Dec. 16, 1937 Feb. 25, 1937 Oct. 28, 1937 Jan. 19, 1937 Jan. 1, 1937 April 16, 1937 Nov. 19, 1937 Nov. 19, 1937 Nov. 22, 1937 Dec. 31, 1937 Dec. 31, 1937 Dec. 31, 1937 Dec. 31, 1937 Dec. 22, 1937 Dec. 22, 1937 Feb. 1, 1937	Harmony. Mt. Sinai Mt. Sinai Fort Osborne Sturgeon Creek Fidelity Fidelity Fidelity Fidelity Fidelity Fidelity Fidelity Former The Dormer Flin Flon Flin Flon Pine Falls	142 143 144 145 146 146 146 148 151 151 151 153

OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF MANITOBA, ELECTED AT ITS FOUNDATION ON THE 12th OF MAY, 1875, AND ANNUALLY THEREAFTER.

1938)

When	Grand Masters	Deputy Grand Masters	Grand Senior Wardens	Grand Junior Wardens	Grand Treasurers	Grand Secretaries	Grand Registrars	Grand Chaplains	d iins
375 *R	tev. W.C. Clarke	1875 *Rev. W.C. Clarke *Hon. W.N.	*Jas. Henderson	*S.L. Bedson	*Col. Jno. Kennedy *John H. Bell	*John H. Bell	*H.T. Champion	*Rev. Canon J.D.	n J.D.
* 928	1876 *Hon. W.N.	*Jas. Henderson	*S.L. Bedson	*G.F. Newcomb	†J.J. Johnston	*John H. Bell	*Jno W. Harris	*Rev. Canon J.D.	n J.D.
377 *G	1877 *G.F. Newcomb	*Jas. Henderson	*Jno. W. Harris	*E.G. Conklin	†J.J. Johnston	*John H. Bell	*Col.Jno. Kennedy Rev. Canon S.P.	Rev. Cano	n S.P.
878 *G	1878 *G.F. Newcomb	*Jno. W. Harris	*Simon Duffin	*F.T. Bradley	†J.J. Johnston	*John H. Bell	*Col.Jno. Kennedy	*Rev. Cano	n J.D.
879 R		*Jno. W. Harris	*Simon Duffin	*R. McCuaig	†J.J. Johnston	*John H. Bell	*James Munroe *Rev. James Flett	*Rev. James	Flett
\$80 *J	1880 *John H. Bell	*E.G. Conklin	*Hon.G.McMicken	*J. M. McGregor	†J.J. Johnston	*Wm. G. Scott	†D.G. Dick	*Rev. Canon J.D.	n.J.D.
881 *J	1881 *John H. Bell	*Wm. G. Scott	*D.B. Murray	*C.F. Forrest	†J.J. Johnston	*Jas. Henderson	†D.G. Dick	*Rev. Cano	n J.D.
882 *J	1882 *John H. Bell	*Wm. G. Scott	*Alfred Pearson	*C.F. Forrest	†J.J. Johnston	*H.D.P.	†D.G. Dick	*Rev. Canon J.D.	n J.D.
883 *J	1883 *John H. Bell	*D.B. Murray	*R. McCuaig	†John Smith	†J.J. Johnston	†Wm. G. Scott	*D. Young	*Rev. Canon J.D.	n J.D.
884 *J	1884 *John H. Bell	C. F. Forrest	*Rev. J.M.	†N.J. Lindsay	†J.J. Johnston	*Wm. G. Scott	†Wm. Simpson	*Rev. Canon J.D.	n J.D.
385 *C	1885 *C.F. Forrest	*Alfred Pearson	†Peter McGregor †Thos. Colins	†Thos. Colins	*John McKechnie *Wm. G. Scott.	*Wm. G. Scott	*J.W.H. Wilson	*Rev. J.M.	o Mean
* 988	1886 *Alfred Pearson	†Peter McGregor	*J.W.H. Wilson	*J.K. Brydon	*John McKechnie *Wm. G. Scott.	*Wm. G. Scott	*Wm. G. Bell	*Rev. Canon J.D.	n J.D.
887 *1	1887 *Thomas Clark	†John A. Kerr	*James A. Ovas	*Wm. G. Bell	*John McKechnie *Wm. G. Scott.	*Wm. G. Scott	*Jas. S. Greig	*Rev. Canon J.D.	n J.D.
* 888	1888 *Thomas Clark	*James A. Ovas	*Wm. G. Bell	R.C. Brown.	*John McKechnie *Wm. G. Scott.	*Wm. G. Scott	†Jospeh Daniel	*Rev. Canon J.D.	n J.D.
389 *F	Rev. Canon J.D.	*Wm. G. Bell	*Thos. L. Morton.	†Thos. McPherson	*John McKechnie *Wm. G. Scott.	Wm. G. Scott	*James A. Payne	Rev. Arthur W.	ur W.
890 *3	1890 *James A. Ovas	*Wm. G. Bell	†Thos. McPherson	Fred L. Newman.	*John McKechnie. MWm. G. Scott.	Wm. G. Scott	†R.W. Woodroofe	Rev. Arthur W.	ur W.
891 *1	1891 *Wm. G. Bell	*J.W.H. Wilson	*Rich'd D. Foley	*John Leslie	*John McKechnie *Wm. G. Scott.	*Wm. G. Scott	*James G. Dagg	*Rev. Wm. J.	J.
892 *1	1892 *J.W.H. Wilson	*D.J. Goggin	†F.G. Lewin.	*Thos. Robinson	*John McKechnie *Wm. G. Scott.	*Wm. G. Scott	*Wm. A. Windatt *Rev. Wm. J.	*Rev. Wm.	J
893 *I	1893 *D.J. Goggin	*Thos. Robinson	*Thomas Tweed	Corbet Locke	*John McKechnie *Wm. G. Scott	*Wm. G. Scott	*J. H. Munson	*Rev. Wm. J.	J.
894 *7	1894 *Thomas Tweed	*Charles N. Bell	*Corbet Locke	*Hugh U. Bain	*John McKechnie *Wm. G. Scott.	*Wm. G. Scott	†Rev. A.W.F. *Rev. C.B.	*Rev. C.B.	Garto
395 *(1895 *Charles N. Bell	*Corbet Locke	*John Leslie	*Geo. B. Murphy.	*Geo. B. Murphy *John McKechnie *Wm. G. Scott.	*Wm. G. Scott	*John Chambers	*Rev. C.B.	Ditt-lede

GRAND LODGE OF MANITOBA

731

OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF MANITOBA, ELECTED AT ITS FOUNDATION ON THE 12th OF MAY, 1875, AND ANNUALLY THEREAFTER—Continued.

	ins		Matheson	Chisholm Littler		Murhead	Baird	Н.	H.	Webb	H	Hogoin	Gordon	Gordon	Neville	opertson	obertson grick	W. Goodeve	w. Goodeve	I nomas E.	G. G.	s S.	G. Bethell
	Grand Chaplains	Rev. J.W.	*Rev. A.	†Rev. C.R. Littler	Rev. J.W.	Rev. A.B. Baird	Rev. A.B. Baird	Rev. Geo.	Rev. Geo.	Rev. John Wells	Rev. Geo.	Rev. Jas. 1	*Rev. Jas. L.	Rev. Thos.	Rev. Wm.	Rev. Wm.	Rev. Frederick	Rev. Frederick	Rev. Sydney D.	Rev. Peter E.	†Rev. Thos. G.	Rev. Jame	Rev. Thos.
	Grand Registrars	†C.N. Mitchell	*J.O. Smith	†Edgar W. Rugg †	†J.A. Sutherland †Rev. J.W.	†E.A. Braithwaite	*James M. Suttie	†Geo. H. Webster., †Rev. Geo. H.	*A.P. Crookshank. †Rev. Geo. H.	†O.E.S. Whiteside	*John R. Grant †Rev. Geo. H.	*Arthur H. Smith *Rev. Jas. L.	*Robert Magness	A.N. Macpherson	*Jospeh Greenfield *Rev. Wm.	*Jas. E. Maynard *Rev. Wm.	*R.W.A. Rolph	*John Colwell	Robert L. Ross	*J.M. Robinson	cwhirter	Chas. F. Hasselfield Rev. James S. O	*Jno. J.
maea.	Grand Secretaries	*Wm. G. Scott	*Wm. G. Scott	*Wm. G. Scott	*John McKechnie *Wm. G. Scott	*John McKechnie		-	*John McKechnie *James A. Ovas		1	*James D. Baine *T. Harry Webb *James A. Ovas	*T. Harry Webb	*Wm. Chambers *T. Harry Webb *James A. Ovas		*T. Harry Webb *James A. Ovas		*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	Albert J. Hatcher *James G. Dagg *James A. Ovas
EAF LEN—Cont	Grand Treasurers	*John McKechnie *Wm. G. Scott	†Wm. Crawford *John McKechnie *Wm. G. Scott	*John McKechnie	*John McKechnie	*John McKechnie	*John McKechnie	*John McKechnie *James A. Ovas	*John McKechnie	*John McKechnie *James A. Ovas	*John McKechnie *James A. Ovas	*T. Harry Webb	*T. Harry Webb	*T. Harry Webb	*T. Harry Webb *James A. Ovas	*T. Harry Webb	*T. Harry Webb	*T. Harry Webb	*T. Harry Webb	*T. Harry Webb	*T. Harry Webb	*James G. Dagg	*James G. Dagg
AND ANNUALLI INPAPALIEN—Conumed	Grand Junior Wardens	Fred L. Newman. TF.T. English	†Wm. Crawford	*R.S. Thornton *Wm. A. Windatt *John McKechnie *Wm. G. Scott	*S.B. Jamieson	*R. Hill Myers	*Rev. A. Chisholm	*Geo. W. Baker	†H.H. Campkin	†James Scroggie	Henry J. Pugh	*James D. Baine	*John Wemyss	*Wm. Chambers	*Wm. Chambers	Ed. M. Walker	*Lynds S. Vaughan *T. Harry Webb *James A. Ovas	Henry E. Bletcher	*Percy E. Kellett	*Percy E. Kellett	Ed. T. Greenway	*Alex. McIntyre	
NIND DIND	Grand Senior Wardens	Fred L. Newman.	*Rev. Wm. J.	*R.S. Thornton	*W.A. Windatt	Wm. Fenwick	*R. Hill Myers †E.A. Braithwaite *Rev. A. Chisholm *John McKeehnie *James A. Ovas	†E.A. Braithwaite., *Rev. A. Chisholm *Geo. W. Baker	*Wm. G. Scott	†H. H. Campkin	†James Scroggie	Henry J. Pugh	Henry J. Pugh *James D. Baine	*John Wemyss	*John Wemyss	*Wm. Chambers	Ed. M. Walker	*I.ynds S. Vaughan Henry E. Bletcher *T. Harry Webb *James A. Ovas	*Lynds S. Vaughan Henry E. Bletcher *Percy E. Kellett _ *T. Harry Webb	Henry E. Bletcher	Henry E. Bletcher *Percy E. Kellett	Ed. T. Greenway	*Alex. McIntyre
	Deputy Grand Masters	*John Leslie	*Geo. B. Murphy	*H.J. Eberts	*R.S. Thornton	*Rev. Wm. J.	*R. Hill Myers	†E.A. Braithwaite	*Rev. A. Chisholm	*Wm. G. Scott	†H. H. Campkin	†James Scroggie	Henry J. Pugh	*James D. Baine	*Geo. W. Baker	*John Wemyss	*Wm. Chambers	Ed. M. Walker	*Lynds S. Vaughan	William Fenwick		*Percy E. Kellett	Ed. T. Greenway.
	Grand Masters	1896 *Corbet Locke	1897 *Thomas Robinson *Geo. B. Murphy *Rev. Wm. J.	1898 *Geo. B. Murphy	1899 *John Leslie	1900 *R.S. Thornton	1901 *R.S. Thornton	1902 *R. Hill Myers	1903 †E.A. Braithwaite *Rev. A. Chisholm *Wm. G. Scott	1904 *Rev. A. Chisholm *Wm. G. Scott	1905 *Wm. G. Scott	1906 *John McKechnie †James Scroggie	1907 † James Scroggie	1908 Henry J. Pugh	1909 *James D. Baine	1910 *Geo. W. Baker	1911 *John Wemyss	1912 *Wm. Chambers	Ed. M. Walker	1914 *Lynds S. Vaughan William Fenwick Henry E. Bletcher *Percy E. Kellett *T. Harry Webb *James A. Ovas	1915 William Fenwick.	Henry E. Bletcher *Percy E. Kellett Ed. T. Greenway *Alex. McIntyre	1917 *Percy E. Kellett Ed. T. Greenway *Alex. McIntyre
	Myen	1896	1897	1898	1899	1900	1901	1902	1903	1904	1905	1906	1907	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912	1913	1914	1915	1916	1917

1	9	3	8)

GRAND LODGE OF MANITORA

733

	1938)			G]	RA		L	OD	GE		F	MA	ANI	TO	BA					7	33	
OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF MANITOBA, ELECTED AT ITS FOUNDATION ON THE 12th OF MAY, 1875, AND AND ANNUALLY THEREAFTER—Continued.	Grand	*Rev. Thos. G. Bethell	Rev. Chas. E.	Somerset Rev. Chas. E.	Rev. Chas. E.	†Rev. Wm. C.	†Rev. Wm. C.	*Rev. Andrew T.	*Rev. Andrew T.	Rev. George W.	Rev. George W.	Rev. George W.	Rev. G. A.	Rev. G. A.	Rt. Rev. W.W.	Rt. Rev. W.W.	Rev. George A.	Rev. George R.	Rev. Thomas	Rev. Harry	Rev. Harry Sherstone	
N THE 12th	Grand Registrars																					
UNDATION C	Grand Secretaries	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	*James A. Ovas	J.H.G. Russell	J.H.G. Russell	J.H.G. Russell	J.H.G. Russell	
ED AT ITS FC	Grand Treasurers	*James G. Dagg	-	Jabez Miller	Jabez Miller	Jabez Miller	James Mackie	James Mackie	James Mackie	James Mackie	*William M.	atyne	*William M.	ryne	Alex Burgess	Alex Burgess	Alex. Burgess	Alex Burgess	Alex. Burgess	Alex. Burgess	Alex. Burgess	sdiction
OF MANITOBA, ELECTED AT ITS FOUND AND ANNUALLY THEREAFTER—Continued.	Grand Junior Wardens	Geo. N. Jackson.	Wm. J. Major	Jas. S. MacEwing	A. L. Crossin	J.C. Walker Reid	Jabez Miller	*Murdo A.	William Douglas	George Hunter	Norman J. Black. *William M.	David S. Woods *William M.	James Mackie	Henry L. Adolph. *William M.	Royal Burritt	Harry Woods	John T. Boyd	Robert Hawkins	W.D. Lawrence	J.J. Henderson	Rev. Geo. R. Calvert	Removed from Jurisdiction
GE OF MANI	Grand Senior Wardens	Albert J. Hatcher	Rev. A.B. Baird	Wm. J. Major	Jas. S. MacEwing	Albert L. Crossin	J.C. Walker Reid	Jabez Miller	*Murdo A.	William Douglas	George Hunter	Norman J. Black.	David. S. Woods	James Mackie	Henry L. Adolph	Royal Burritt	Harry Woods	John T. Boyd	Robert Hawkins	W.D. Lawrence	J.J. Henderson	+
E GRAND LOI	Deputy Grand Masters	*Alex. McIntyre	Geo. N. Jackson	Rev. A.B. Baird	Wm. J. Major	Jas. S. MacEwing	Albert L. Crossin.	J.C. Walker Reid.	Jabez Miller	*Murdo A.	William Douglas	George Hunter	Norman J. Black.	David S. Woods	James Mackie	Henry L. Adolph	Royal Burritt	Harry Woods	John T. Boyd	Robert Hawkins	W.D. Lawrence	* Dead
ICERS OF TH	Grand Masters	Ed. T. Greenway	1920 Albert J. Hatcher	1921 Geo. N. Jackson	1922 Rev. A.B. Baird	1923 Wm. J. Major	1924 Jas. S. MacEwing	1925 Albert L. Crossin	1926 J.C. Walker Reid	1927 Jabez Miller	Murdo A.	1929 William Douglas	1930 George Hunter	1931 Norman J. Black.	1932 David S. Woods	1933 James Mackie	1934 Henry L. Adolph	1935 Royal Burritt	1936 Harry Woods	1937 John T. Boyd	Robert Hawkins	
OFF	When	1918	1920	1921	1922	1923	1924	1925	1926	1927	1928 *	1929	1930	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938	

LODGE DIRECTORY

No.	Name of Lodge	P. O. Address	Worshipful Master	Secretary	Time of Regular Meeting
-	Prince Runert's	Winnings	W. Vouneman	John MeRas	Third Tuesday
10	Lisgar	Selkirk	J. R. Reid	Thos. Bunn	Third Tuesday
100	Ancient Landmark	Winnipeg	J. I. Knight	George Syme	Third Monday
4	St. John's.	Winnipeg	J. W. Tackaberry	Wm. Douglas	First Wednesday
9	Emerson	Emerson	W. R. Forrester	Len. Beer	Third Thursday
7	Assiniboine	Portage la Prairie	R. A. Price	J. H. Reynolds.	Third Monday
00	King Solomon	Morris	Ed. Platt.	D. M. Boyd (Dr.)	Tuesday on or before full moon
0	Northern Light	Winnipeg	R. W. Campbell.	D. A. Ross	Third Thursday
	Gladsone	Gladstone	C. W. McLaughlin.	E. J. Cresswell	Second Monday
2	Stonewall	Stonewall	S. L. Vincent	Rev. J. Anderson	Third Tuesday
3	Belmont.	Morden	A. W. Livingston	M. Maclean	Third Thursday
4	Prince of Wales	Minnedosa	W. J. Ripley	E. E. Tilley	Second Thursday
2	Corinthian	Rapid City	A. Dennis.	H. G. Simpson.	Tuesday on or before full moon
6	Brandon	Brandon	Alex. Mowat.	W. C. Shuker	Second Tuesday
24	Neepawa	Neepawa	Jas. Rodgers.	Jas. McIntosh	Second Tuesday
10	Ionic	Winnipeg	B. R. Webb.	M. Cobban	First Monday
_	Glenwood	Souris	Wm. Coltman	A. W. Patrick	Second Friday
0	Carberry	Carberry	J. J. Thomson	B. W. Caldwell	Tuesday on or before full moon
0	Manitou	Manitou	R. A. S. Follett.	C. P. Old	Tuesday on or before full moon
3	Dorie	Boissevain	R. J. McKenzie	C. H. Moore	Fourth Tuesday
6	Birtle	Birtle	G. L. Dutton	F. C. Barber	Tuesday on or before full moon
0	Deloraine	Deloraine	Fred Ford	Wm. Brown	First Wednesday
~	Lebanon	Virden	J. J. O'Neil	John Davis.	Tuesday on or before full moon
++	Oak Lake	Oak Lake	D. F. Gibb	R. F. Stevens	Thursday on or before full moon
3	Glenboro	G.enboro	W J. Jeffries	A. S. Hames	Second Monday
6	Temple	Macgregor.	Max Kirshner	H. I. Collins	Third Tuesday
0	Killarney	Killarney	W. McLatchy	J. C. Bate	Third Monday
51	Treherne	Treherne	A. Outerson	H. A. Adair	Friday on or before full moon
2	Hartney	Hartney	S. M. Roumey	J. A. Callander	First Tuesday
54	Oriental	Melita	J. G. Cobb	R. H. Shearer	First Friday
20	East Star.	Gretna	G. E. Keyes	G. G. McEdward	First Thursday
2	Russell	Russell	J. H. Shipp.	S. F. Hughes.	Tuesday after full moon
~	Holland	Holland	W. Scharff	F. H. Dagg	Second Wednesday
++	Composite	Alexander	Alex. Rabe.	D. A. Nichol	Thursday on or before full moon
7	Wawanesa	Wawanesa	J. C. Beveridge	C. L. Atkinson	Monday on or before full moon
200	Vermillion	Dauphin	A. R. Judson	A. L. Wrye	First Tuesday
_	or:ion	Dolond	The Course	HI LI HILL	11 11 11 11 11

LODGE DIRECTORY—Continued

No Name of Lodge P. O. Address Worshipful Master Secretary Time of Lodge Time of Regular Meeting 71 Cicystal Cicystal Cicystal A Vallese 1. O. Beeketead Time of Regular Meeting 75 Gothic Nation R. Hay H. J. Jones Monday on to before full moon 82 Cypress Girle M. Minnes H. T. Jones National Meeting 84 Cypress Hamiton N. Minnes H. T. Jones Protest full moon 85 Elfen Elfen Berlin H. Minnes H. T. Jones Protest full moon 86 Elfen Elfen Berlin H. W. Moffat P. J. Smille Scoold Tready on or before full moon 86 Elfen Berlin H. W. Moffat P. J. Smille Scoold Welver full moon 86 Elfen Berlin H. W. Moffat P. J. Smille P. Smille 86 Elfen Berlin H. W. Moffat P. J. Drape P. Smille 86 Elfen Berlin H. W						
Crystal Crystal City A Wallage 1.0. Beckstead Gothic Aushin R. Hay H. F. Jones Gothic Aushin T. A. Leslie T. A. Taylor Cypress Cypress River J. A. Leslie R. T. Connon Cypress Cypress River J. A. Leslie R. T. Connon Egin Rathwell W. Brown C. Goles Midlothian Misab E. J. Wolfcom J. R. Stalker Shoal Lake B. Montgomery J. R. Stalker J. R. Stalker King Edward Winoipeg J. R. Goles J. Restell King Edward Winoipeg J. R. Goles J. Restell Robbie Burns Binsearth J. R. Goles J. R. Jones Minota J. R. Goles J. J. Macles J. J. Macles Binsearth Reston R. J. Montgomery J. R. Jones Crescent Minota J. R. Montgomery J. R. Beatell Minota Binsearth J. M. Morles J. J. Macles Robin Brandone C. W. L.	No.		P. O. Address	Worshipful Master	Secretary	Time of Regular Meeting
Elkhorn Elkhorn B. Ingram H. J. Jones Gothic Elkhorn B. Ingram H. F. Johnson Ropinka Napinka Napinka T. A. Leslie Gothic Cypress River J. A. Minne T. A. Taylor Rathwell Elgin J. Worlate E. Smillie Rathwell Rathwell J. Montanie J. A. Drane Shoal Lake B. Montgomety S. Smillie Robbie Burns Glibert Plains S. J. McLean M. D. Smyder Robbie Burns Glibert Plains S. J. McLean M. D. Smyder Robbie Burns Glibert Plains S. J. McLean M. D. Smyder Miniota Binscarth W. H. Yawood J. Henderson Miniota Creek G. Goleman J. Henderson Reston Bine Creek R. G. Goleman J. Leaderson Reston Brookdale Geo. Mason G. Couch Narablome Brookdale Geo. Mason G. Couch Kilwinning Winnipeg A. R. Rusell M. Dowin </td <td>71</td> <td>Crystal</td> <td>Crystal City</td> <td>A. Wallage</td> <td>J. O. Beckstead</td> <td>Tuesday on or before full moon</td>	71	Crystal	Crystal City	A. Wallage	J. O. Beckstead	Tuesday on or before full moon
Gothic Austin G. R. Hay H. F. Johnson Cypress In Mapinka G. R. Hay H. T. Zohnson Cypress Gypress River J. A. Leslie R. I. Connon Gypress River J. W. Moffat B. I. Connon Blanniota Eigh W. Moffat J. A. Draper Rathwell Rathwell W. J. Devins J. Smiller Midothian Rathwell W. J. Draper J. A. Draper King Edward Gilbert Plains E. B. Montgomery J. R. Stalker King Edward Gilbert Plains E. F. Waller J. E. Johnson Minota Minota J. A. Henderson J. Browden Cescent Reston N. Brandle J. J. Henderson Reston R. G. Coleman A. K. Actaes Reston R. G. Coleman A. L. Courts Reston R. G. Mortan A. L. Courts Reston R. G. Mortan A. L. Courts Reston M. T. Myse A. L. Courts Minto M. T. Myse A. Russon </td <td>74</td> <td>Elkhorn.</td> <td>Elkhorn</td> <td>R. Ingram</td> <td>H. J. Jones</td> <td>Monday on or before full moon</td>	74	Elkhorn.	Elkhorn	R. Ingram	H. J. Jones	Monday on or before full moon
Naphika Naphika T. A. Taylor Cypress Hamiota T. A. Leslie T. A. Taylor Elgin Elgin J. W. Moffat E. J. Smillie Elgin Bathwell Rathwell E. J. Smillie Rathwell Manni H. P. McCafflery J. A. Draper Robal Lake B. Montgomery S. Smillie J. A. Draper King Edward Winnipag E. F. Waller J. B. Smillie Ring Edward Winnipag E. F. Waller J. B. Devins Ring Edward Winnipag S. J. McLean J. E. Johnson Ring Edward Winnipag J. McLean J. E. Johnson Ring Edward Winnipag J. McLean J. E. Johnson Ring Edward Winnipag J. McLean J. J. Henderson Ring Edward Miniota J. McLean J. J. Henderson Ring Edward Miniota J. McLean J. J. Henderson Reston Swan River R. C. Coleman J. J. Henderson Prince Brandonne R. C. Coleman	15	Gothic	Austin.	G. R. Hay	H. F. Johnson	Wednesday on or before full moon
Gyperses R. I. Connon Gyperses Gyperses River J. A. Leslie R. I. Connon Egin Begin J. W. Moffat E. J. Smillie Rathwell Rathwell Nam. Depart Robbia Landview R. B. McCaffery J. R. Stalker Robbia Bursearth R. W. H. Valler J. R. Stalker Robbis Burnearth N. Braendle J. B. Johnson Robbis Burnearth N. Braendle J. J. Henderson Robbis Burnearth N. Braendle J. J. Henderson Crescent Reston N. Braendle J. J. Henderson Crescent Reston N. Braendle J. J. Henderson Prince Arthu Swan River P. E. Zinger J. J. Irvesy (act.) Prince Arthu Swan River P. E. Zinger J. J. Welson Prince Arthu Swan Lake W. H. Tawoon J. J. Welson Rathclair Strathclair W. T. Myles R. E. McCaw Strathclair Brookdale W. T. Myles A. C. Cures	22	Napinka.	Napinka	Wm. Minnes	T. A. Taylor	Thursday on or before full moon
Elgin C. G. P. Brown C. G. Weeb. Elgin Rathwell Rathwell Rathwell Rathwell Rathwell R. Drapic J. A. Drapic Midothian Shoal Lake B. Montgomery J. A. Drapic Shoal Lake B. Montgomery J. Restall Shoal Lake B. Montgomery J. B. Stalker Robbie Burns Gilbert Plains S. J. MoLean M. D. Suyder Robbie Burns Gilbert Plains S. J. MoLean M. D. Suyder Robbie Burns Gilbert Plains S. J. MoLean M. D. Suyder Robbie Burns Gilbert Plains S. J. MoLean M. D. Suyder Robbie Burns Gilbert Plains S. J. MoLean M. D. Suyder Robbie Burns Gilbert Plains S. J. MoLean M. D. Suyder Robbie Burns Gilbert Plains S. J. MoLean M. D. Suyder Robbie Burns Reston R. Bewes J. Handerson Reston Strathclair R. Calce J. Handerson J. Livesor Swan Lake Bernot <th< td=""><td>85</td><td>Cypress.</td><td>Cypress River</td><td>J. A. Leslie.</td><td>R. I. Connon</td><td>First Thursday</td></th<>	85	Cypress.	Cypress River	J. A. Leslie.	R. I. Connon	First Thursday
Eighn Eighn I. W. Moffat E. J. Smillie Rathwell Rathwell L. Coles J. A. Draper Midothian Mismiel P. McCaffery W. J. Devier Shoal Lake Stalker P. Montcomery J. R. Stalker King Edward Grandview P. Montcomery J. R. Johnson Ring Edward Grandview J. McLean M. J. Devier Ring Edward Grandview J. McLean J. Restall Ring Edward Grandview J. McLean J. A. Draper Ring Edward Grandview J. McCarl J. A. Draper Ring Edward Grandview J. McCarl J. Longon Ring Edward Reston J. McCarl J. Lives Reston Reston R. Goleman A. K. Actes Prince Arthur Swan River P. E. Zinger J. Livesy act. Strathclair F. Moton A. L. Collegen A. L. Collegen Swan Lake R. M. Longon A. C. Willer A. C. Wiler Swan Lake B. M. Collegen	84	Hamiota	Hamiota	C. P. Brown.	C. G. Webb.	Tuesday on or after full moon
Rathwell Rathwell National Lake In A Looles J. A Doraper Shoal Lake Wish Miss E. F. Waller J. A Doraper Shoal Lake Winnipeg E. F. Waller J. Restall Hiran Ginbert Plains S. J. McLean J. B. Johnson Robbie Burns Gilbert Plains S. J. McLean M. D. Snyder Binscarth Ninota N. H. Yanwood J. J. Henderson Crescent E. Zinger J. J. Henderson Crescent Reston R. Golernan Prince Arthur Stratheliar H. K. Gates Stratheliar H. Y. Myles A. L. Collering Lansdowne Brandlan A. L. Courts Stratheliar W. T. Myles A. Lourts Swan Lake Brandlan A. Lourts Swan Lake W. T. Myles A. Lourts Swan Lake W. T. Wyles A. Courts Swan Lake Brandland A. Courts Swan Lake A. Courts A. Courts A. Larson A. Larson A.	86	Elgin.	Elgin	J. W. Moffat.	E. J. Smillie	Second Tuesday
Shoal Lake Midlothian W. J. Devins Shoal Lake Windlothian W. J. Devins King Edward Winnipeg J. B. Montgomery J. B. Stalker Robbis Burns Ginbert Plains S. A. Restall J. B. Stalker Robbis Burns Ginbert Plains S. A. Restall J. B. Sayder Robit Burns Binsearth N. Brandel J. B. Sayder Reston N. Brandel J. J. Henderson Prince Arthur Swan River R. Goleman A. K. Cates Prince Arthur Swan River R. Goleman A. K. Cates Prince Arthur Swan River R. Goleman A. L. Gurds Prince Arthur Swan River R. Goleman A. L. Henderson Prince Arthur Swan River R. Cates A. Cates Swan Lake W. M. Cotter A. L. Curtis A. Curtis Swan Lake Minnipeg A. Russell A. L. Curtis Kilwinning Minnipeg A. Russell A. L. Spinch Rivesd Rivers B. M. H. Cotter W.	87	Rathwell	Rathwell	W J. Coles.	J. A. Draper	Tuesday on or before full moon
Kinoal Lake Shoal Lake B. B. Montgomery J. R. Stalker Kinoal Lake Shoal Lake B. B. Montgomery J. R. Patellar Hiran Grandview S. J. McLean J. Dohnson Binsearth M. Discarth J. Dohnson Miniota M. Braendle J. J. Henderson Crescent Reston R. G. Colemn Prince Arthur Reston R. G. Colemn Strathclair R. G. Colemn A. L. Gartes Strathclair G. Colemn A. L. Courts Swan River H. W. T. Myles R. E. McCaw Swan Lake Brookdale W. T. Myles Swan Lake Brookdale W. T. Myles Swan Lake Brookdale W. T. Myles Annio W. T. Myles A. L. Courts Swan Lake Brookdale G. Courts Swan Lake Brookdale G. Courts Swan Lake Brookdale G. Courts Annio A. E. Saines A. L. Larson Araceacia W. H. W. T. Wyles	06	Midlothian	Miami	H. P. McCaffery	W. J. Devins	Monday on or before full moon
King Edward Winnipage E. F. Waller S. A. Restall Robbie Burns Ginbert Plains S. J. McLean J. E. Johnson Robbie Burns Ginbert Plains S. J. McLean M. D. Snyder Robbie Burns Ginbert Plains S. J. McLean M. D. Snyder Miniotath Miniotath J. J. Henderson J. J. Henderson Reston P. E. Zinger J. J. Henderson Prince Arthur Swan River P. E. Zinger J. J. Henderson Prince Arthur Swan River P. E. Zinger J. Livesoy (act.) I Lansdowne Frixthedair W. Glark Swan Lake W. M. Orton A. R. Clark Swan Lake W. H. Cotter J. C. Urtis Swan Lake W. H. Cotter W. D. Dewar Kilwinning Minnipegr A. Russell J. J. Pulfer Acacia Beausejour A. Russell J. J. Pulfer Minnipegr A. Russell J. J. Pulfer Rivers Harry Evans G. G. W. Wells St. Andrew's Wellwood	92	Shoal Lake	Shoal Lake	E. B. Montgomerv	J. R. Stalker	Second Wednesday
Ribines Grandview Jas. Page J. E. Johnson Robine Burns Gibbert Plains N. Breadlen J. E. Johnson Riniotat N. Breadlen J. S. Johnson Riniotat N. Breadlen J. S. Johnson Crescent Rim Creek C. W. Livingston H. R. Bewes Prince Arthur Swan River P. E. Zinger H. R. Bewes Prince Arthur Swan River P. E. Zinger H. W. Cates Prince Arthur Swan River P. E. Zinger H. W. Clark Isnaclowne Brookdale Wm. Borhand A. Courts Strathclair Wm. Borhand A. Courts Nam I ake Wm. Borhand A. Courts Kilwinning Wm. Borhand A. Russell J. C. White Ophr Facela Wm. Courts Wm. Fenwick Rivers Rivers Readlend A. Russell B. G. Goods Winnipeg B. Christite R. G. Sinchell B. G. White Rivers Relivod G. S. Christite G. White	93	King Edward	Winnipeg	E. F. Waller	S. A. Restall	Third Wednesday
Robbie Burns Gilbert Plains S. J. McLean M. D. Snyder Miniota. Niniota. W. H. Yarwood J. J. Henderson Miniota. Crescent Reston J. J. Henderson Reston C. W. Livingston H. R. Bewes Reston R. Coleman J. Livesey (act.) Prince Arthur Strathclair H. W. Cates Strathclair W. T. Myles J. Livesey (act.) Infon. Brookdale W. T. Myles Swan Lake Swan Lake R. Courts Swan Lake W. H. Cotter A. L. Cutris Swan Lake W. H. Cotter J. C. White A Larson W. H. Cotter J. C. White A Larson W. H. Cotter W. Dewar A Larson J. C. White Minipeg A. Larson J. C. White Rivers H. Arrisell W. Deward Rivers H. Arrisell J. C. White Rivers H. Arrisell J. C. White Rivers H. Arrisell J. C. White	94	Hiram	Grandview	Jas. Page	J. E. Johnson	Thursday on or before full moon
Binsearth Binsearth N Braendle G Drew Miniotat W. H. Yarwood J. J. Henderson Crescent Reston J. J. Henderson Prince Reston J. J. Henderson Prince Arthur Reston J. J. Henderson Prince Arthur Reach J. J. Henderson Prince Arthur Reach J. J. Henderson Bratchfelair J. A. Gates J. J. Henderson I anadowne Bratchfelair H. T. Morton H. T. Morton Swan Lake Wm. Borland R. E. McGaw Kilwinning Wm. Borland G. Conch Kilwinning Wm. Borland A. Russell J. C. White Ophr Beausejour A. Russell J. Dewar Ophr Brandom O. Conch J. Dewar Winnipeg A. A. Russell J. Dewar Winnipeg B. MacQuoid G. White Rivers H. G. Turner G. W. Wells St. Andrew H. I. Frith N. Wells Norwood D. McVica	100	Robbie Burns	Gilbert Plains	S. J. McLean	M. D. Snyder	Second Wednesday
Miniota W. H. Yarwood J. J. Henderson Crescent Reston R. G. Coleman H. R. Bewes Reston R. G. Coleman A. R. Cates Strathclair P. E. Zinger J. I. Stressy (act.) Strathclair W. T. Myles A. L. Courts Swan Live W. T. Myles R. E. McCaw Swan Lake W. T. Strathclair R. E. McCaw Swan Lake W. T. Myles R. E. McCaw Swan Lake W. T. Myles R. E. McCaw Swan Lake W. H. Cotter A. D. Curtis Acacia. W. H. Cotter W. D. Gurtis Acacia. W. H. Gotter W. D. Saliner Winnipeg H. T. Frith W. D. Pulier Rivers. H. Allersen R. G. White Rivers. H. T. Frith R. G. W. Wells Strathcona Pink M. J. Westwood <th< td=""><td>101</td><td>Binscarth.</td><td>Binscarth</td><td>N. Braendle</td><td>G. Drew</td><td>Tuesday on or before full moon</td></th<>	101	Binscarth.	Binscarth	N. Braendle	G. Drew	Tuesday on or before full moon
Reston Elm Creek C. W. Livingston H. R. Bøves Prince Arthur Swan River P. E. Zinger J. Ilvesov (act.) Prince Arthur Strathclair H. T. Morton H. W. Clark In ansdowne Griswold W. T. Mylea R. E. McGaw Swan Lake Wm. Borland A. I. Cutris Swan Lake Wm. Borland G. Couch Kilwinning Minto. A. Russell J. C. White Acacla Minto. A. Russell J. C. White Acacla Winnipegr A. Russell J. C. White Arthorwise Beausejour J. Larson J. J. Pulfer Winnipegr A. Russell J. J. Pulfer Winnipegr A. G. Schristie G. S. White Rivers Harry Evans G. G. William St. Andrew's H. G. Turner G. W. Wells Norwood J. R. Spencer J. R. Spencer Norwood J. B. Ramselon J. C. McCallum Roblin J. R. Bakee J. C. McCallum Roblin	102	Miniota.	Miniota	W. H. Yarwood	J. J. Henderson	Thursday on or after full moon
Reston Reston R G Coleman A K. Cates Prince Arthur Swan River P. E. Ginger J. Ilvessy (act.) Strathclair Griswold W. T. Myles R. E. McCaw Union. Brookdale W. T. Myles R. E. McCaw Swan Lake Swan Lake W. T. Cotter A. L. Curtis Acacia. Winnipeg A. Larson J. C. White Acacia. Winnipeg A. Larson W. Devar Rivers. Randewis R. J. Pulfer Rivers. Rary Esans G. G. White Rivers. Rary Esans R. G. White Rivers. Randewis R. G. White Rivers. Randewis R. G. White Rivers. Randewis R. G. White Round Hary Esans G. G. White Norwood D. E. MacQuid G. G. W. Wells Robin D. McVicar A. G. W. J. Kernell Robin W. J. Westwood J. E. Ramsden J. C. McCallum Robin J. R. Spencer R. G. McCal	103	Crescent	Elm Creek	C. W. Livingston	H. R. Bewes	Wednesday on or before full moon
Prince Arthur Swan River P. E. Zinger J. Livescy (act.) Strathelair Strathelair H. T. Morton H. W. Clark Lansdowne Griswold W. B. Morton H. W. Clark Swan Lake W. B. Morland A. E. McGaw Swan Lake W. H. Cotter J. C. White Actoria Winnipeg A. Russell Actoria Winnipeg A. Larson Tyber Beausejour B. Morsell Rivers Harry Evans G. White Rivers Harry Evans G. White Stratheona J. R. Spencer G. W. Vellas Norwood J. R. Spencer A. G. Wy. Jenkins Norwood D. McVicar J. C. McCallum St. James Robilin A. D. Balek Robin<	104	Reston	Reston	R. G. Coleman	A. K. Cates	Second Thursday
Strathclair Strathclair H T. Morton H W. Cfark Innon Griswold Wm. Bordend R. E. McCaw Swan Jake Reo. Mason A. Courls Swan Jake Geo. Mason A. Courls Kilwinning Wm. Bordend A. Courls Kilwinning Wm. Borden J. C. White Ophr. Beausejour A. Russell Tyreed Wm. Borden J. C. White Rivers Winnipeg A. Russell Rivers Rivers B. Christie Rivers Harry Bwans G. White B. Andrew's H G. Turner G. White B. Andrew's H G. Turner G. Wy Jenkins Norwood J. R. Spencer R. E. Hicks Norwood J. E. Ramsden J. C. McCallum St. James St. James J. C. McCallum Roblin M. J. Westwood J. C. McCallum The Pas. J. A. Ross J. Hicks J. A. Ross J. Rock J. Turner	105	Prince Arthur	Swan River	P. E. Zinger	J. Livesev (act.)	First Thursday
Lansdowne Griswold W. T. Myles R. E. McCaw Union Brookdale Wm. Borland A. L. Curtis Swan Lake Brookdale Go. Mason G. Courtis Annipez A. L. Strissel J. C. White Annipez A. Larson J. J. Pulfer Winnipez A. Larson L. J. Pulfer Tweed Winnipez A. Larson Hary Estantionie Wm. Dewar Rivers Hary Evans Rivers Hary Evans Rivers Hary Evans Rivers Hary Evans Row Wells G. Windian Norwood J. R. Spencer Norwood J. B. Ramsden St. James J. E. Ramsden St. James J. C. McCallum St. James J. R. Spencer J. R. Spencer J. C. McCallum D. McViorr	106	Strathclair	Strathclair	H. T. Morton	H. W. Clark	Tuesday on or before full moon
Union. Brookdale Wm. Borland A L. Curtis Swan Lake Ween Mason G. O. Couch Kilwinning Winto. A. Russell J. C. White Acacia. Winnipeg A. Russell Jr. C. White Ophir. Beausejour A. Larson L. J. Pulfer Winnipeg A. Carristie Wm. Ferwick Winnipeg A. G. Schristie G. S. Christie Rivers. H. G. Turner G. White St. Andrew's Wellwood J. R. Spencer Norwood J. R. Spencer G. W. Wells Norwood J. R. Samelar A. G. From St. James St. James J. C. McCallum St. James St. James J. C. McCallum Roblin M. J. Westwood J. C. McCallum Transcona The Pas. J. R. Ross The Pas. J. R. Ross J. Ridyard	107	Lansdowne.	Griswold	W. T. Mvles.	R. E. McCaw	Wednesday on or before full moon
Swan Lake Swan Lake Geo. Mason G . Couch Kilwinning Mintog W. H. Cotter V. C. White Acada Winnipeg A. Larson Wm. Dewar Paradon Beausciour G. S. Christie Wm. Dewar Tybers Brandon D. J. Puller Winnipeg O. E. MacQuoid G. G. White Rivers Rivers R. G. Sinclair St. Andrew's Wellwood H. G. Turner Strathoona Belmont J. R. Spencer Round J. E. Ramsden R. Wells Norwood J. E. Ramsden N. McDonald St. James St. James Roblin J. Westwood A. P. Blake J. C. McCallum Roblin J. Rose Transcona J. Robas J. Robard J. Robas	108	Union	Brookdale	Wm. Borland	A. L. Curtis.	First Thursday
Kilvaining Minto. W. H. Cotter J. C. White Acacia Winnipeg A. Larson I. J. Puller Ophr Beauselour A. Larson I. J. Puller The Assimboine" Winnipeg C. E. MacQuid G. G. White Rivers Rivers Harry Evans R. G. White Rivers Harry Evans G. White Richard J. R. Spencer G. White Strathcona J. R. Spencer Guy V. Jenkins Norwood J. B. Ramsden N. McDonald Penza St. James St. James Roblin J. C. McCallum A. G. Michell J. C. McCallum Transcona J. A. Ross The Pas. J. A. Ross	109	Swan Lake	Swan Lake	Geo. Mason.	G. O. Couch.	Wednesday on or before full moon
Acacia Winnipeg A. Russell Wm. Dewar Ophr Deaugejour G. S. Christie W. J. Pulfer Tweed Brandon G. S. Christie Wm. Fenvick Rivers Winneper O. E. MacQuoid G. G. White Rivers Wellwood J. R. Spencer G. W. Wells St. Andrew's Pilot Wound J. R. Spencer G. W. Wells Norwood J. E. Ramsden R. E. Hicks Norwood D. McVirgar A. G. Froon St. James Robin J. C. McCallum Robin J. Mostwood J. C. McCallum Robin J. A. Ross J. G. Turner Transcona J. A. Ross J. G. Turner	110	Kilwinning	Minto	W. H. Cotter	J. C. White	Second Monday
Ophur Beausejour A. Larson I. J. Pulfer Tweed Brandon G. S. Christie Wm. Fenwick "The Assiniboine" Rivers R. G. White R. G. White Rivers Rary Evans G. G. White R. G. White St. Andrew's Belmont H. G. Turner G. W. Wells Strathcona Pilot Mound J. R. Spencer R. E. Hicks Norwood J. B. Ramsden R. E. Hicks Penza G. W. J. Wellonald J. B. Ramsden St. James St. James J. C. McCallum St. James St. James J. C. McCallum Transcona T. L. Mitchell F. G. Turner The Pas. J. A. Ross J. Ross	111	Acacia	Winnipeg	A. Russell.	Wm. Dewar	Second Wednesday
Tweed Brandon G. S. Christie Wm. Feenwick Rivers Rivers G. White Rivers Harry Evans R. G. White Rivers H. G. Turner G. W. Wells Strathcoat Belmont J. R. Spencer Norwood Norwood J. E. Ramseln Ponza St. James R. E. Hicks Roblin C. V. Blice Roblin J. C. McCallum A. J. Westwood J. C. McCallum Roblin J. Westwood Transcona J. Westwood Transcona J. Robin A. D. Balkie F. G. Turner A. P. Balkie F. G. Turner Transcona J. Redyard The Pas J. Roba	112	Ophir	Beausejour	A. Larson	L. J. Pulfer	First Friday
"The Assimboine" Winnipeg O. E. MacQuoid G. G. White Rivers R. Andew's R. G. Sinclair B. G. Sinclair St. Andew's Rellwood Hary Evans G. White St. Andew's Belmont. H. Spencer. G. W. Wells St. Ander Pilot Mound. J. E. Ramsden N. McDonald. Norwood. Dominion Gity. J. E. Ramsden N. McDonald. St. James. St. James. J. E. Rake Roblin. Transcona. J. C. McCallum. A. D. Blakie. J. C. McCallum. A. P. Blakie. J. C. McCallum. Transcona. J. Robin. A. P. Blakie. J. Roba. Transcona. J. Roba. J. Roba. J. Roba.	113	Tweed	Brandon	G. S. Christie	Wm. Fenwick.	Third Tuesday
Rivers Rivers Rivers R. G. Sinclair St. Andrew's Wellwood H. G. Turner G. W. Wells Strathcona Belmont J. R. Spencer Guy V. Jenkins Norwood Norwood J. E. Ramsden R. E. Hicks St. James S. James J. E. Ramsden N. McDonald Polinces C. McVision J. McCoulum Roblin W. J. Westwood J. C. McCollum Transcona Transcona J. Ridyard The Pas J. A. Ross J. Ridyard	114	"The Assiniboine"	Winnipeg.	O. E. MacQuoid	G. G. White	First Tuesday
St. Andrew's Wellwood H. G. Turner G. W. Wells Ratzhcona Bellmont J. R. Spencer Gu W. Velkins Mound Pilot Mound H. Firth R. Hicks Norwood J. E. Ramsden N. McDonald N. McDonald Norwood D. McWeiser N. McDonald S. James St. James St. James J. G. From Roblin W. J. Westwood J. C. McCallum Transcona A. P. Blakie J. Mitchell Transcona J. Robs J. Ridyard The Pas J. Robs J. Ridyard	115	Rivers	Rivers	Harry Evans	R. G. Sinclair.	Last Monday
Strathcona. Belmont. J. R. Spencer Guy V. Jenkins Mound. Pilot Mound. J. E. Frient. R. E. Hicks. Norwood. J. E. Ramsden. N. McDonald. Porwood. J. McVirear. N. McDonald. P. James. St. James. St. James. Roblin. W. J. Westwood. J. C. McCallum. Transcona. Transcona. J. Ridyard. The Pas. J. A. Ross. J. Ridyard.	116	St. Andrew's	Wellwood	H. G. Turner	G. W. Wells.	Monday on or after full moon
Mound Pilot Mound H. I. Frith R. E. Hicks Norwood Norwood J. B. Ramsden N. McDonald Penza N. McDonald A. G. Froom St. James St. James J. C. McCallum Roblin W. J. Westwood I. L. Mitchell Transcona Transcona F. G. Turner The Pas. J. Ridyard The Pas. J. Ridyard	117	Stratheona	Belmont	J. R. Spencer	Guy V. Jenkins	Tuesday on or before full moon
Norwood Norwood J. E. Ramsden N. McDonald St. Donald Penza. Penza. A. G. Froom A. G. Froom St. James. St. James. J. C. McCallum J. C. McCallum Roblin. W. J. Westwood. I. I. Mitchell J. C. Mitchell Transcona. Transcona. T. A. P. Blakie. F. G. Turner. The Pas. J. A. Ross. J. Rodyard.	118	Mound	Pilot Mound	H. I. Frith	R. E. Hicks.	Thursday on or before full moon
Penza. Dominion City D. McVier A. G. Froom St. James St. James C. V. Blake J. C. McCallum E. D. Mitchell Roblin W. J. Westwood I. L. Mitchell I. L. Mitchell I. L. Mitchell Transcona Transcona A. P. Blakie F. G. Turner I. Mitchell The Pas. D. A. Ross. J. Ridyard J. Ridyard	119	Norwood	Norwood	J. E. Ramsden	N. McDonald.	Second Thursday
St. James St. James C. V. Blake J. C. McCallum St. McCallum Roblin W. J. Westwood I. L. Mitchell I. L. Mitchell I. L. Mitchell Transcona Transcona A. P. Blaikie F. G. Turner I. Ridyard I. Ri	120	Penza	Dominion City.	D. McVicar	A. G. Froom.	Tuesday on or after full moon
Roblin W. J. Westwood I. I. Mitchell Transcona Transcona A. P. Blaskie Transcona Transcona J. W. J. Westwood The Pas J. Robs J. Ridyard	121	St. James	St. James	C. V. Blake	J. C. McCallum	Second Wednesday
Transcona Transcona A. P. Blaikie F. G. Turner The Pas J. Ridyard J. Ridyard	122	Roblin	Roblin	W. J. Westwood	I. L. Mitchell	Monday on or before full moon
The Pas. The Pas. D. A. Ross J. Ridyard 1	123	Transcona	Transcona	A. P. Blaikie	F. G. Turner	First Friday
	124	The Pas.	The Pas	D. A. Ross	J. Ridvard	First Wednesday

LODGE DIRECTORY—Continued

Name of Lodge	P.O. Address	Worshipful Master	Secretary	Time of Regular Meeting
Patricia	Sperling	R Niehol	O B Brown	Wodnesday on on hofen full moon
Favel	Minitonas	G. W. Russenholt.	H. W. Laine	First Thesday
Empire	Weston	J. McIntosh	F. Thompson	Second Monday
Victory	Benito.	H. F. Stanles	J W Hord	First Wednesday
Shellmouth.	Shellmouth	N G Roberts	G F Hilbort	Thursday on or before full moor
Fort Garry	Winnines	I. I. Taron		Soond Wodnesday
Kildonan	Winnipeg	L. G. Barnes	C M Smillie	Second Tuesday
Sprague	Sprague	Thos. McCarthy		Second Wednesday
McCreary	McCreary.	H. E. Welland		Second Thursday
Stony Mountain.	Stony Mountain	W. G. Robertson		First Wednesday
Concord	Myrtle.	T. H. McCallum		First Monday
Capitol	Winnipeg	Jas. Mackav		First Friday
Lord Selkirk	Winnipeg	R. Bonnett		Second Wednesday
Windsor	St. Vital	A. J. Wright.		Second Monday
Beaver.	Winnipeg	Wm. Nason.		Second Thursday
Meridian	Winnipeg	A. T. Woolston		Third Thursday
Tuscan	Winnipeg	N. Rothstein		Second Tuesday
Harmony	Cardale.	E. T. Hardman		Third Thursday
Mt. Sinai	Winnipeg	H. H. Guttman		Fourth Thursday
Fort Osborne.	Winnipeg	H. S. Gordon.		Third Tuesday
Sturgeon Creek.	Winnipeg	F. Hempsall		First Monday
Fidelity.	Winnipeg	E. J. Vickery		Third Friday
Jubilee	Bowsman	A. J. Buhr		Second Thursday
Seven Oaks.	Winnipeg	W. S. Chesworth	A. Byford	Second Friday
Cartwright.	Cartwright.	J. A. Waldie	G. E. Wiseman	Thursday on or before full moon
The Dormer	Winnipeg	W. G. Brislev	J. Buchan	First Tuesday
Foxwarren	Foxwarren	H. Hamilton	W. E. Hall	Wednesday on or after full moon
Flin Flon	Flin Flon	S. P. Lowe	R. H. Moore	First Monday
Pine Falls.	Pine Falls.	A. T. McFadden	E. J. Kahle	Second Friday
Common	Common	C & Duismoll	D III D	

TABULAR STATEMENT OF SUBORDINATE LODGES, 31st DECEMBER, 1936

		2	-	2	-			محص ، محت	100000000000000000000000000000000000000		2007	
No.	NAME OF LODGE	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Affiliated	Affiliated instated	Dimitted	Sus- pended N.P.D.	Sus- pended U.M.C.	Died	Member-ship Dec. 8	Member- ship Dec. 31, 1937
1	Prince Rupert.	9	9	9		1	13	4		10	473	453
2	Lisgar	4	က	3	1	3		7		2	131	130
က	Ancient Landmark	3	2	2	1		4	70		6	434	420
4	St. John's	4	70	70	4		2	39		10	902	663
9	Emerson										20	20
1	Assiniboine	2	1	1			2	П		2	199	196
000	King Solomon.						1				09	59
10	Northern Light.	9	9	9	2	П	9	16		4	317	300
11	Gladstone				1		က			က	71	99
12	Stonewall	ಣ	2	2	2	2		က		5	102	101
13	Belmont.	60	က	2	2		1			1	89	71
14	Prince of Wales	1	2	2	1					1	107	108
15	Corinthian	1	1	1	4					2	53	99
19	Brandon	4	4	4	1		2	ಣ		T	202	206
24	Neepawa	ಣ	3	ಣ		2	က				137	139
25	Ionic	4	9	9	20	က		000		7	529	524
27	Glenwood	-	1	1			ro			2	126	120
29	Carberry	_	П	1	1		2				20	20
30	Manitou							3		-	56	53
36	Doric				2	က	1	9		1	84	81
39	Birtle	1	1	1	1		က			1	59	57
40	Deloraine	1			1	1	,	00		1	58	52
43	Lebanon	. 2	2		!		1			1	75	75
44	Oak Lake	П	1	1	1	1	1			2	31	31
48	Glenboro				1	-					. 42	43
49	Temple				1	2				-	74	92

TABULAR STATEMENT OF SUBORDINATE LODGES, 31st DECEMBER, 1936—Continued

Member- ship Dec 31, 1937	660 660 672 744 844 745 746 830 830 830 830 830 830 830 830 830 830	62
Member- Member Ship Dec. 31, 1937	83 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	63
Died	3 3 4 5 5 6 6 7 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	1
Sus- pended U.M.C.		
Sus- pended N.P.D.	11112	
Dimitted		
Affiliated instated	4-1-1	
Affiliated	1 3 1 1 5 1 3 1 3 1 1 3 1 1 1	
Raised	8 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 2 - 2 - 1 - 1	
Passed	8 1 1 1 2 2 1 8 4 1 1 2 2 1 4 8 8 1	
Initiated Passed	8212 851 84 21 32 1 15681	
NAME OF LODGE	Killarney Treherne. Hartney Oriental East Star Russell Holland Composite Wawanesa. Vermillion Shiloh Crystal Ekhorn Gothic Napinka. Cypress Hamiota. Flynn Rathwell Midlothian. Shoal Lake. King Edward. King Edward. Hiran	Miniota
No.	050 052 052 053 053 053 054 057 057 057 057 057 057 057 057 057 057	102

TABULAR STATEMENT OF SUBORDINATE LODGES, 31st DECEMBER, 1936—Continued

)	GRAND LODGE OF MANITOBA
Member- ship Dec. 31, 1937	202 24 4 4 4 5 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Member-ship Dec. 31, 1936	206 99 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
Died	3 51144151 63 3 3 11131
Sus- pended U.M.C.	
Sus- pended N.P.D.	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1
Dimitted	8041 1 404 4 40040 100
Re- instated	41 11 1 1 2
Affiliated	8
Raised	2
Passed	
Initiated	
LODGE	hur. g g g niboine" L
No. NAME OF	Crescent Reston Prince Arthu Strathclair Lansdowne Union Swan Lake Killwinning Acacia Ophir Tweed "The Assinil Rivers. St. Andrews Strathcona. Mound Norwood Penza. St. James Roblin Transcona. The Pas. Transcona. The Pas. Patricia. Favel Empire Victory. Shellmouth
No.	103 104 106 107 108 109 109 111 111 112 112 112 112 112 113 113 113

TABILLAR STATEMENT OF SITBORDINATE LODGES 31ct DECEMBED 1036 Continued

	Member- Member- ship Dec. ship Dec. 31, 1936 31, 1937	195 895 897 117 117 117 1193 1193 1193 1193 1193	10,658
d	Member-ship Dec. 31, 1936	193 35 35 36 37 112 112 113 114 115 118 118 118 118 118 118 118 118 118	10,854
Continue	Died		140
K, 1936—	Sus- pended U.M.C.		1
TORMER	Sus- pended N.P.D.		228
, 31st Dr	Dimitted	4	157
しいりのは	Re- instated		54
DINALE	Affiliated instated	0	66
SUBUR	Raised		157
TENT OF	Passed	81 84 8 9 94 8 9	169
SIAIEN	Initiated	шт 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 1	177
IABULAR SIAIEMENI OF SUBURDINAIE LUDGES, 31st DECEMBER, 1936—Continued		untain rk rne rne t t t t	
	No. NAME OF LODGE	Fort Garry Kildonan Sprague McCreary Stony Mountair Concord Capitol Lord Selkirk Windsor Beaver Meridian Tuscan Harmony Mt. Sinai Fort Osborne Sturgeon Fidelity Jubilee Sturgen Fidelity Fidel	
	No.	0.000	

STATISTICAL REPORT FOR THE FIRST MASONIC DISTRICT, FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31st DECEMBER, 1937

)			GRA	N	II)	Ι	'C)(Ή	C	()ŀ		N
	Does	Rent Hall?	Rent	Own	Rent	Rent	Rent	Rent	Rent	Rent	Rent	Own	Rent	Rent	Own	
	Official Visits		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
	Con- dition of Lodge	Dorm.	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	
	Insurance	III FORCE			2400.00											
	Total Assets	Liabilities	20759.33	3000.00	28958.73	36839.13	11447.42	47836.37	9195.27	6443.84	11604.78	6143.10	3482.55	1039.04	3944.67	
	Tichilitica	Liabilities	536.25			155.00		216.50	25.00	254.20		2570.00	82.50	691.32	30.00	
	Cash on		1553	23	678.86	1538	1339	2137	46	413.	20	110.	2203	81.	799	
	Paid for	rener	1121.31	50.00	142.75	793.94	703.53	788.10	644.47	267.75	670.25	95.87	79.40	21.00	153.23	
6	Total of all	ages			2080.00											
	No. of Mem. 12	in arrears	83	50	42	112	20	153	190	80	95	80	51	47	55	
	Aver.		89	34	28	120	89	105	84	75	64	28	49	38	39	
	Resi- dent		323	84	419	533	214	409	288	155	293	162	133	104	112	_
	Non- Resi-	Mem- bers	130	46	74	130	85	115	90	48	98	58	16	19	53	
	Held	. Total	11	16	12	19	11	17	11	15	11	11	17	13	14	_
	Meetings Held	Emer.	C1	7	က	6	2	7	2	9	-	2	00	3	20	_
	M	Reg.	6	6	6	10	6	10	6	6	10	6	6	10	6	
	NAME	TWENT	Prince Rupert	Lisgar	Ancient Landmark	St. John's	Northern Light	Ionie.	King Edward	Acacia	The Assiniboine	Norwood	St. James	Transcona	Empire	
	No.	Lodge	1	7	3	4	10	25	93	111	114	119	121	123	124	

STATISTICAL REPORT FOR THE SECOND MASONIC DISTRICT, FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31st DECEMBER, 1937

-															70	100	看
2	Assiniboine	10	3	13	80	115	38	65		65.00	1192.	4223.45	13409.	13100.00	Active	-	Own
11	Gladstone	12	3	15	21	45	24	12			122:			3500.00	Active	-	Own
24	Neepawa	10	1	11	99	73	47	47		352.	1163.	1588.00	3726.	500.00	Active	1	Rent
53	Carberry	12	-	13	22	47	24	18		13.	103.	42.	2300.	1500.00	Active	П	Own
49	Temple	12	2	14	30	46	20	14		44.	94.			2500.00	Active	2	Own
75	Gothic	10	2	12	32	28	15	27	364.00		295.51		295.51	1500.00	Active	П	Own
80	Union	00	1	6	20	20	11	20			63.			1300.00	Active	2	Own
16	St. Andrews	11	1	12	16	56	15	19		65.00	75.			200.00	Active	2	Rent

STATISTICAL REPORT FOR THE THIRD MASONIC DISTRICT, FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31st DECEMBER, 1937

		11		سند	ابنا	וכ	TAC
Does Lodge	Rent Hall?	Rent	Rent	Rent	Rent	Rent	Rent
Official Visits	D.D. G.M.'s	1	77	83	2	1	-
Con- dition of Lodge	Dorm.	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active
Insurance	III FOICE	350.00	300.00	100.00	300.00	300.00	500.00
Total Assets	Liabilities		1478.98	300.			
	Liabinues	94.15		110.00			
Cash on	Hand		738.69				
Paid for C	Ivener	94.50	20.00			20.00	
Total of		136.50	125.00	215.00	154.00	150.00	125.00
No. of Mem.	in arrears	20	13	16	3	15	16
Resi- Aver. dent Atten. Mem- of bers Mem-		14	16.2 25	11.5	12	13	16
		29	30 80	15	19	32	22
Non- Resi-	Mem- bers	14	14	14	7	13	53
Held	Total	6	119	22	10	œ	13
Meetings 1	Emer.		5	2	1		1
Me	Reg.		==	801	6	∞	12
NAME	***************************************	Glenboro	Treherne Holland	WawanesaCvpress	Rathwell	Crescent	Strathcona
No.	odge	48	51 63	82	88	103	1117

STATISTICAL REPORT FOR THE FOURTH MASONIC DISTRICT, FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31st DECEMBER, 1937

	Rent	Rent	Rent	Rent	Own	Rent	Rent	
	_	1	1	1		1		_
	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Dorm.	-
	100.00			250.00				-
	696.62				2632.00			~
							10.00	
	407.62	62.36		786.59	116.40	168.75	14.48	
	55.00					10.00		-
				105.00				
	19	14	œ	21	11	25	14	
1	14	11	12.5	16.25	20	22	6.62	
	38	56	25	46	71	42	12	
	14	10	3	22	10	10	∞	
	11	12	12	13	14	11		
	1	2		П	2			
	10	10	12	12	12	11		
	Mound	Crystal	Cartwright	Killarney	Dorie.	Deloraine	Waskada	
	118	71	150	20	36	40	149	

STATISTICAL REPORT FOR THE FIFTH MASONIC DISTRICT, FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31st DECEMBER, 1937

	GR.	AND	LO	DG	\mathbf{E}	OF	M
Does Lodge Own or	Rent Hall?	Own Own	Rent	Rent	Own Own	Rent Own	Own
Official Visits by	D.D. G.M.'s		1		1		
Con- dition of Lodge Act. or	Dorm.	Active	Active			Active Fair	
Insurance in Force		1000.00	1200.00	500.00	2025.00	200.00 1250.00	1000.00
Total Assets over	Liabilities	6507.88 2425.00	58.96	1251.94	2498.90	636.96 1550.00	1500.00
Liabilities		1	142.90				
Cash on Hand		95.88	58.96 409.91			91.31	78.09
Paid for Relief		10.00			20.00		
Total of all	ages	412.00	271.00	262.00 400.00	60.00	273.00 55.00	107.00
No. of Mem. 12 mons.	in arrears	43 28 14	29	18	20	117	14
Aver.		19	155	926	19.8	10.9	14
Resident Mem-		43	300	28 8 8 8	38	20 14 1	26
Non- Resi- dent	Mem	33	272	10	24	24 12 26	-10
Held	Total	4113	222	900	14	128	11
Meetings	Emer.	4 -	٠	-	21		
Me	Reg.	13	122	0108	12 12	25.0	
NAME	7	Prince of Wales.	Burde Russell Hamiota	Shoal Lake. Binscarth	Miniota. Strathclair	Rivers. Shellmouth	Foxwarren
No.	Lodge	15	862	101	102	115	152

STATISTICAL REPORT FOR THE SIXTH MASONIC DISTRICT, FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31st DECEMBER, 1937

Dont	Rent	Len	Kent	Rent	Rent	Own	Rent
-	٦.	٠,	I	_	_	7	1
	Active	4	4	4	Active	Active	Active
1 500 00	00.000	000.00	200.00	100.00		4500.00	300.00
	1709 91						
				119.15		821.00	24.00
490 04	429.01	01.10	239.30	28	504	174	561
					40.00	10.00	12.80
	244.00						
14	44	000	74	27	23	11	1
, C	000	07	91	12	18	28	15
80	100	77	7.4	58	47	73	25
C	1.0	77	23	31	12	20	18
-	11	11	7.7	10	12	16	10
0	00	4,	_		1	8	
1	11	,	11	10	11	13	10
Cloumond I odge	Glenwood Louge	Harmey Louge	Oriental Lodge	Napinka Lodge	Elgin Lodge	Reston Lodge	Kilwinning Lodge
0.1	77	20	54	22	98	104	110

STATISTICAL REPORT FOR THE SEVENTH MASONIC DISTRICT, FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31st DECEMBER, 1937

		P	n	U	C	Ľ.	Ľ.	D.	11	NG	1
Does Lodge	Rent Hall?	Rent	Rent	Own	Own		Own	Rent		Rent	
Official Visits by	D.D.		1	23	01	,	1			П	
Con- dition of Lodge	Dorm.					Active			Active	Active	
Condition dition of Lodge in Force		250.00	300.00	1250.00	1000.00	0	2500.00	170.00		300.00	
	Liabilities	7015.55	865.43	1550.00	1329.00	1	905.20			15510.89	
Liabilities		288.15	53.60			1	2951.90	70.85		241.46	
Cash on Hand		1081	236	53		1	-	40.37		2079.53	
Paid for		93.06		45.00	30.00					276.14	
n. Total of all	ages	295.00	269.35	104.00	150.00	0 0	120.00	160.00		661.00	
No. of Men 12		47	18	11	23	,	13			111	_
Aver. Atten.	Mem- bers	28	28	14	15	,	16	10		49	
Resi- dent Mem-		115	35	20	28		24	56		181	
Non- Resi-		91	40	11	22		55	00		74	
Held	Total	14	12	11	11		11	000		11	
Meetings Held	Emer.	4	2	1	2		1	1		-	
Me	Reg.		10		6			7		10	
NAME		Brandon	Lebanon	Oak Lake	Composite		Elkhorn	Lansdowne		Tweed	
No.	Lodge	19	43	44	64	i	74	107		113	

STATISTICAL REPORT FOR THE EIGHTH MASONIC DISTRICT, FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31st DECEMBER, 1937

Rent Rent Rent Rent Rent Rent Rent Rent
Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active
500.00 400.00 175.00 500.00 200.00 300.00 256.00 500.00
680.68 3060.82 764.00 1058.03 640.67 156.61 507.31
72.00 306.55 280.00 7.50 83.75
280.68 2499.75 764.00 224.58 82.02 140.67 39.11 47.06
95.00 28.00 70.00 10.00
116.00 109.50 68.15 140.00 54.00 35.00 44.00
15 16 10 28 3 3 12
31 14 14 28 13 10 10 10 17
41 33 33 37 14 10 36
30 22 18 18 30 7 7 12
111 113 100 10 100 12
7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2
12 10 10 10 12 12 13
Belmont Manitou Shiloh Midlothia Swan Lake Patricia Concord
13 30 70 90 109 125 135 155

STATISTICAL REPORT FOR THE NINTH MASONIC DISTRICT, FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31st DECEMBER, 1937

	G	RAI	11)]	LOI
Does	Rent Hall?	Rent	Own	Rent	Rent	Rent
Official Visits	D.D. G.M.'s	-	1	1	7	
Con- dition of Lodge	Dorm.	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active
Insurance	20102		1250.00			
Total Assets	Liabilities	5456.57	1675.61	390.00	20.00	200.002
Lichilitios	Transmores			107	100.00	242
Cash on	The state of the s	362.27	387.71	193.31	105.50	65.88
Paid for Cash on	Tomor		20.00			
Total of all	ages	602.00				
No. of Mem. 12	in arrears	10	4	5	10	14
Aver.		29	21	14	12.6	20
Resident		87	34	19	25	19
Non- Resi-	Mem- bers	59	21	18	7	21
Held	Emer. Total	14	14	14	13	12
Meetings Held	Emer	ಣ	2	3	_	-
Me	Reg.	- 1	12	11	12	11
NAME		Vermillion	Hiram.	Robbie Burns	Roblin	McCreary
No.	Lodge	89	94	100	122	133

STATISTICAL REPORT FOR THE TENTH MASONIC DISTRICT, FOR THE YEAR ENDING

	201011011011111111111111111111111111111
6 11 6	

STATISTICAL REPORT FOR THE ELEVENTH MASONIC DISTRICT, FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31st DECEMBER, 1937

		-	L T	v	,	ار	ابات
Does Lodge Own or	Rent Hall?	Rent	Own	Own	Rent	Rent	Rent
Official Visits by	D.D. G.M.'s		7	1	1	1	c1
Con- dition of Lodge	Dorm.	-4	Active	4	4	4	-4
Insurance on Force		450.00	00.0009	1500.00	300.00	500.00	500.00
Total Assets	Liabilities	648.31	3490, 45	200.00	300.00	400.00	3106.15
Liabilities		111.02	8835.12	1143.00	135.00	108.00	61.86
Cash on Hand		103.31	22.50	132.	48.	138.	2102.
Paid for						10.00	
Total of	ages	195.00	631.50				
No. of Mem. 12	in	21	35	12	13	13	14
Aver.		20	53	10	12	10	22
Resi- dent Mem-		31	09	24	21	25	63
Non- Resi-	Mem- bers	26	38	12	14	15	50
Teld	Total	13	16	10	11	6	18
Meetings Held	Emer.	23	9		-	-	∞
Me	Reg.		10	10	11	6	10
NAME		Prince Arthur	The Pas	Favel	Victory	Jubilee	Flin Flon
Z.	Lodge	105	124	126	128	147	153

STATISTICAL REPORT FOR THE TWELFTH MASONIC DISTRICT. FOR THE YEAR ENDING

	Rent	Rent	Rent	Own	Rent	Part	Owne	Rent	Rent	Rent	Rent	Part	Owne	Rent	Rent
			2	7	2	1		-	1	2	1	_		1	1
	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active	Active		Active				Active		Active	
	1000.00	1000.00	500.00	6400.00	200.00	2000.00				750.00	400.00	500.00		1000.00	200.00
	3897.29	4513.72 1782.68	2941.38	11867.31	4326.43	7641.83		442.38	4793.68	2877.17	841.77	2946.99		4575.09	
31st DECEMBER, 1937		59.93		3621.06	121.00	223.00		62.50	104.50	6.50		112.15		67.00	
1937		782.68						376.71)verdf't.	1829.79	509.65	159.54		1061.65	145.86
ER, 19	191.50	90.10	95.00	75.48	210.00	183.05		130.00		195.00				68.45	2.00
DECEMBER,		725.00						245.00	1445.00	439.70	247.00	280.00	1	319.00	110.00
t DE	61	72	35	47	69	102		22	99	39	25	. 27		31	= -
31st	55	56	45	55	61	75		21	92	34	58	40		40	24
	171	148	6	119	151	202		48	167	84	75	66		98	43
	24	24	13	50	48	30		=	56	16	00	က	1	7	
1	=======================================	10	10	111	12	12		6	6	6	11	10	9	10	10
	010	77	-	2	3	3					2	1		_	-
	6	5 6	6	6	6	6				6				6	6
	Fort Garry	Capitol.	Lord Selkirk	Windsor	Beaver.			Tuscan	Mount Sinai	Fort Osborne	Sturgeon Creek	Fidelity		Seven Oaks	The Dormer
	130	136	137	138	139	140		141	143	144	145	146		148	

LIST OF GRAND LODGES WITH THE NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF THE GRAND SECRETARIES

Grand Lodge	Grand Secretary	Address
Alabama	Guy F. Smith	Montgomery
Alberta	J. H. W. S. Kemmis	Calgary
Arizona	Harry A. Drachman	Tucson
Arkansas	W. A. Thomas	Little Rock
British Columbia	Frank S. McKee	Vancouver
California	John Whicher	
Canada (in Ontario)	Ewart G. Dixon	Hamilton
Chili	Rod Castro Oliveria	Santiago
Colorado	Charles A. Patton	
Connecticut	Winthrop Buck	Hartford
Costa Rica	Edward Sasso	
Cuba	Dr. Luis M. Reyes	
Czechoślovakia, N.G.L	J. V. Sedmik	286 Na Valech Prague IV
Delaware	John F. Robinson	Wilmington
Denmark, N.G.L.	A. T. K. Troedsson	Copenhagen
District of Columbia	J. Claude Kieper	Washington, D.C.
Ecuador	Dr. C. A. Rolando	Guayaquil
England	Sydney A. White	London
Egypt	A. M. Younes	Caro, Box 148
Florida	Geo. W. Huff (acting)	
France, Grand Lodge of	Maurice Tanon	8 Rue Puteaux, Paris
France, N.G.L.	W. J. Combes	Paris
Guatemala	Pedro Donis O	
Georgia	Frank F. Baker	Macon
Honduras, C.A	Constantino S. Ramos	Honduras, C.A.
Idaho	Curtis F. Pike	Boise
Illinois	R .C. Davenport	
Indiana	William H. Swintz	
Iowa	Charles C. Hunt	*
Ireland	Henry C. Shellard	
Kansas	Elmer F. Strain	
Kentucky	Al. E. Orton	Louisville 200 Shubert Bldg.
Lessing zu Den Drei Ringen	Oskar Louis Friedler	Prague II Trojanova 7
Louisiana	D. Peter Laguens, Jr	New Orleans
Maine	Convers E. Leach	Portland
Manitoba	J. H. G. Russell	Winnipeg
Maryland	Harry, C. Mueller	Baltimore
Massachusetts	F. W. Hamilton	Boston
Mexico, York G.L	Fred T. Berger	Mexico City, D. F. Apartado 1986
Michigan	F. Homer Newton	Grand Rapids
Minnesota	John H. Anderson	St. Paul
Mississippi	Edward L. Fawcette	
Missouri	Arthur Mather	St. Louis
Montana	Luther T. Hauberg	Helena
Nebraska	Lewis E. Smith	
Netherands, G. O	A.F.L. Faubel	The Hague
Nevada	Robert H. Parker	
New Brunswick	R. D. Magee	
New Hampshire	J. Melvin Dresser	

LIST OF GRAND LODGES WITH THE NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF THE GRAND SECRETARIES—Continued

Grand Lodge	Grand Secretary	Address
New Jersey	Issac Cherry	Trenton
New Mexico	Alpheus A. Keen	Albuquerque
New South Wales	David Cunningham	Sydney
New York	Charles H. Johnson	New York
New Zealand		Box 562, Dunedin ·
North Carolina		Raleigh
North Dakota	Walter L. Stockwell	Fargo
Norway	Eivind Lowig-Hansen	Oslo
Nova Scotia	James C. Jones	Halifax
Ohio	Harry S. Johnson	Cincinnati
Oklahoma	Claude A. Sturgeon	Guthrie
Oregon		Portland
Panama	Andres Mojica	Panama, Apartado 84
Paraiba	Jose Calisto C. Nobrega	Paraiba, Brazil, Box 3
Pennsylvania	Harold N. Rust	Philadelphia
Philippine Islands		Manila
Puerto Rico		San Juan
Prince Edward Island	C. M. Williams	Charlottetown
Quebec	W. W. Williamson	Montreal
Queensland	Leslie P. Marks	Brisbane
Rhode Island		Providence
Rio de Janeiro	Edgard de Alencar	Rua do Carmo 64-1°
		Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Santa Domingo	Jose Marie Perez Andujar	Santa Domingo
Saskatchewan		Regina
Sao Paulo	Elisiarie Pinto Lima	Sao Paulo, Brazil
Scotland		Edinburgh
South Africa		Cape Town
South Australia		Adelaide
South Carolina		Columbia
South Dakota		Sioux Falls
Tasmania		Hobart
Tennessee		Nashville
Texas		Waco
Utah		Salt Lake City
Vermont		Burlington
Victoria		Melbourne
Vienna		
Virginia		Richmond
Washington		Tacoma
West Virginia		Charleston
Western Australia		Perth
Wisconsin		Milwaukee
Wyoming		Casper

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF THE GRAND LODGE OF MANITOBA NEAR OTHER GRAND LODGES

Grand Lodge	Representative	Address	Date			
Alabama	Chas. H. Stubinger	Birmingham	Mar.	10,	1937	
Alberta	John S. Stewart	Lethbridge	May	2,	1921	
Arizona	William Y. Murdock	Phoenix	Dec.	1,	1928	
Arkansas	John H. Pinson	El-Dorado	Mar.	27,	1925	
British Columbia	Donald Adams	Revelstoke	Oct.	13,	1930	
Canada (in Ontario)	Frederick Cook	Ottawa	Nov.	19,	1913	
Chili	Artouro de la Cruz	Santiago	Oct.	14,	1929	
Colorado	Jethro C. Sanford	Durango	Sept.	10,	1918	
Connecticut	James B. Gregory	Stradford	. Mar.	1,	1922	
Costa Rica	Erie C. Murray	San Jose	Aug.	1,	192	
Cuba, Island of	Thomas E. Sierria	Havana	June	6,	1923	
N.G.L.	Jaroslav Havlik	Prague XVI	Mar.		1937	
Delaware	Louis S. Cain	Wilmington	Jan.		1927	
Denmark, N.G.L	C. E. Monrath-Oxholm	Copenhagen	Aug.	7,	1931	
District of Columbia	Needham C. Tumage	Washington	July		1908	
Ecuador	Octavio Moran	Guayaquil	July	21,	1932	
England	Sir Geo. McL. Brown	London	Jan.	2,	1928	
Egypt	Alfred Seffer	Cairo	Dec.	8,	192	
FloridaFrance,	George B. Glover	Monticello	May	30,	1904	
Grand Lodge of France,	Louis Doignon	Paris	Nov.	29,	1926	
G. L. Nationale	J. C. D. Scarlett	Paris	April	28,	1936	
Guatemala	Carlos A. Gieseler	Guatemala	June	10,	192	
Georgia	John A. Bishop	Atlanta	Feb.	1,	193	
Honduras, C. A	Jesus M. Lopez	Honduras	Dec.	1,	193	
Idaho	George M. Scott	Idaho Falls	Jan.	21,	1919	
Illinois	G. Haven Stephens	Danville	Aug.	30,	1924	
Indiana	George W. Schneider	New Albany	April	17,	1903	
Ireland	David Ferris	Newry	Nov.	1,	192	
Kansas	Harold B. Groff	Topeka	Sept.	18,	1936	
Kentucky	John L. Vest	Louisville	Aug.	15,	192	
Louisiana Lessing Zu Den Drei	Daniel B. Harman	Lake Charles	Sept.	20,	192	
Ringen	Otto Bundy D.L	Prague II	April	15,	1936	
Maine	Albert M. Ames	Stockton Springs.	Nov.	24,	1908	
Maryland	J. Fletcher Fairbank	St. Michael's	April	15,	193	
Massachusetts	Edwin O. Childs	Newton	Nov.	5,	1936	
Mexico, York G.L. of	R. B. E. Turnbull	Mexico City	July	6,	1933	
Michigan	Louis Anderson	Omena	June	1,	193	
Minnesota	Lloyd Peabody	St. Paul	Nov.	20,	193	
Mississippi	Albert F. Copeland	Leland	April		1932	
Missouri Harris C. Johnston		Boonville	Nov.		1936	

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES NEAR OTHER GRAND LODGES Continued

	Continue	<u> </u>		-	
Grand Lodge	Representative	Address	Date		
Montana	W. J. Johnston	Thompson Falls	July	8, 1937	
Nebraska	John A. Van Anda	Freemont	May	18, 1938	
Netherlands G.O	W. A. F. G. Bolken	The Hague	Oct.	1, 1926	
Nevada	Sam. P. Kafoury	Yerington	June	2, 1933	
New Brunswick	Donald Munro	Woodstock	April	20, 1892	
New Hampshire	Walter C. Chesley	Northwood	April	10, 1934	
New Jersey	James F. Russell	Jersey City	April	1, 1923	
New Mexico	Earl A. Turner	Las Vegas	July	8, 1937	
New South Wales	E. E. Cupit	Sydney	Oct.	13, 1923	
New York	William B. Falconer	New York City	June	27, 1932	
New Zealand	Gilbert T. Bull	Gisborne	Oct.	15, 1909	
North Carolina	J. L. Peacock	Tarboro	July	1935	
North Dakota	Frank W. Reinoehl	Winnipeg	June	10, 1930	
Norway	Jans W. Berg	Christiana	Nov.	1, 1921	
Nova Scotia	W. E. Thompson	Halifax	April	18, 1934	
Ohio	Clyde N. Kress	Sardinia	Aug.	12, 1926	
Oklahoma	Clyde Ray	Tulsa	Sept.	29, 1937	
Oregon	Wilmot K. Royal	Portland	Dec.	4, 1933	
	Raymond L. Toledano	Panama	Dec.	1, 1926	
Panama	Dr. Arlindo Correa	Paraiba, Brazil	July	10, 1930	
Paraiba	Rafael Palma	Manila	Mar.	17, 1919	
Phillipine Islands	George W. Robert	San Juan	Oct.	1, 1917	
Puerto Rico	Donald Baker	Summerside	May	8, 1936	
Prince Edward Island	W. R. Allen	Montreal	Jan.	14, 1918	
Quebec		Brisbane	June	1, 1923	
Queensland	William K. McLuckie	Providence		16, 1928	
Rhode Island	Harold L. McAuslan		April		
Rio de Janeiro	Leon Benshat	Rio de Janeiro	Feb.	20, 1931	
Santa Domingo			T 1	0 1001	
Saskatchewan	William R. McConnell	Regina	July	2, 1921	
Scotland	Rev. Hugh F. Reid	Chirnside	Jan.	8, 1930	
South Australia	E. J. Copping	Adelaide	Aug.	1, 1930	
South Carolina	William W. Gregory	Inman	May	15, 1934	
South Dakota	W. D. Swain	Sioux Falls	Jan.	15, 1937	
Tasmania	R. V. W. Green	Launceston	April	24, 1928	
Tennessee	Ira Parker	Nashville	Mar.	1, 1932	
Texas	J. W. Pender	Denton	Mar.	1, 1931	
Utah	Arthur J. Love	Salt Lake City	Mar.	1, 1922	
Vermont	Charles B. Adams	Waterbury	Feb.	5, 1923	
Victoria	Edgar J. Carter	Melbourne	Sept.	10, 1934	
Vienna	Gustav Pollak	Vienna	May	14, 1934	
Virginia	Lynwood P. Harrell	Roanoke	Aug.	15, 1927	
Washington	A. E. Emerson	Ellenburg	Dec.	8, 1916	
West Virginia	James Luke, Jr	New Cumberland	Dec.	10, 1898	
Western Australia	Arthur G. Stiles	Perth	Aug.	16, 1934	
Wisconsin	Charles F. Lamb	Madison	June	4, 1921	

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES NEAR THE GRAND LODGE OF MANITOBA

Grand Lodge	Representative	Address	Date		
Alabama	Francis H. Dagg	Holland	Mar.	31,	1920
Alberta	Hugh M. Kerr	Brandon	Nov.	25,	1930
Arizona	Edward G. Hunt	Winnipeg	June	21,	1923
Arkansas	James R. Reid	Brandon	May	22,	1935
British Columbia	Rev. Charles E. Somerset	Selkirk	June	10,	1924
Canada (in Ontario)	J. C. Walker Reid	Elgin	June	10,	1924
Chili	Norman J. Black	Winnipeg	May	13,	1929
Colorado	Kenneth R. Kennedy	Winnipeg	Mar.	5,	1938
Connecticut	Maurice S. Donovan	Brandon	May	21,	1935
Costa Rica	Robert McKenzie	Roland	May		1933
Cuba, Island of	George Syme	Winnipeg	Mar.	22,	1937
N.G.L.	Michael A. Nitikman	Winnipeg	Nov.	10,	1932
Delaware	John Coulter	Treherne	April	2,	1915
Denmark, N.G.L	Stanley H. Fahrni	Gladsone	Oct.	17,	1930
District of Columbia	Alfred H. Steventon	Winnipeg	May	18,	1932
Ecuador	Christian Weichman	Treherne	June		1935
England	William J. Major	Winnipeg	June	12,	1935
Egypt	Edward T. Hardman	Oak River	June	2,	1934
Florida	Robert Hawkins	Dauphin	Aug.	16,	1937
France,	antimototic - La tento	A. H. Samille May			
Grand Lodge of	Jospeh W. Gordon	Winnipeg	Dec.	15,	1929
France, N.G.L	Charles A. Midwinter	Winnipeg	Mar.	3,	1937
Guatemala	Burton Laycock	Foxwarren	May	26,	1925
Georgia	J. H. G. Russell	Winnipeg	June	1,	1928
Honduras, C.A	Andrew G. Cowan	Winnipeg	Oct.	17,	1930
Idaho	Hector French	Stony Mountain	June	1,	1928
Illinois	William R. Leslie	Morden	June	21,	1931
Indiania	Irwin L. Mitchell	Roblin	June	9,	1924
Ireland	John T. Boyd	Winnipeg	Oct.	3,	1935
Kansas	Jabez Miller	Winnipeg	June	15,	1914
Kentucky Lessing Zu Den Drei	James L. Lawson	Winnipeg	June	24,	1927
Ringen	Charles R. Sayer	Winnipeg	May		1936
Louisiana	Charles E. Cole	Portage la Prairie	Feb.		1938
Maine	W. D. Harper	Emerson	Jan.	19,	1937
Maryland	Norman McDougall	Emerson	April	29,	1930
Massachusetts	Rev. Geo. W. Findlay	St. James	May	1,	1929
Mexico, York, G.L. of					
Michigan	Rev. Andrew B. Baird	Winnipeg	Mar.		1920
Minnesota	Ben C. Parker	Winnipeg	Jan.		1938
Mississippi	George N. Jackson	Winnipeg	Mar.	30,	1902
Missouri	Maris H. Garton	Boissevain	Jan.	31,	1934
Montana	Edwin T. Johnson	Boissevain	May	16,	1928

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES NEAR THE GRAND LODGE OF MANITOBA—Continued

Grand Lodge	Representative	Address	Date			
Nebraska	Hugh Mackenzie	Winnipeg	Nov.	15,	1935	
Netherlands, G.O	A. L. Crossin	Winnipeg	July	9,	1921	
Nevada	Thomas A. Argue	Winnipeg	June	10,	1924	
New Brunswick	Rev. Geo. R. Calvert	Winnipeg	April	27,	1938	
New Hampshire	George Hunter	Deloraine	Dec.	6,	1926	
New Jersey	Henry Burke	Winnipeg	May	16,	1921	
New Mexico	H. B. Donnelly	St. Vital	July		1937	
New South Wales	James Mackie	Winnipeg	June	10,	1921	
New York	Rev. Geo. A. Woodside	Winnipeg	May	14,	1932	
New Zealand	Samuel Burland	St. Vital	Mar.	22,	1937	
North Carolina	W. D. Lawrence	Winnipeg	Mar.	11,	1938	
North Dakota	J. Frank Dart	Winnipeg	Jan.	18,	1937	
Norway	J. P. Mackinnon	Macgregor	Oct.	24,	1920	
Nova Scotia	David S. Woods	Winnipeg	Oct.	13,	1926	
Ohio	Arthur E. Boyle	Winnipeg	June	10,	1924	
Oklahoma	John Pollack	Souris	May	21,	1921	
Oregon	John J. Henderson	Miniota	June	20,	1924	
Panama	Isaac B. Griffith	Binscarth	Oct.	23,	1926	
Paraiba	John Davis	Virden	Sept.	7,	1931	
Philippine Islands	Rev. James S. Miller	Stony Mountain	May	15,	1921	
Puerto Rico	Lorne S. Taylor	Hamiota	May	14,	1921	
Prince Edward Island	Thomas R. Falconer	Deloraine	May	7,	1931	
Quebec	J. T. Black	Winnipeg	June	12,	1897	
Queensland	Eli E. Spencer	Morden	Jan.	19,	1934	
Rhode Island	John R. Stalker	Shoal Lake	Aug.	15,	1926	
Rio de Janeiro	William Cairns	Macgregor	Oct.	24,	1920	
Santa Domingo	William G. Shaw	Elgin	May	30,	1932	
Saskatchewan	Alex. Burgess	Winnipeg	Jan.	21,	1937	
Scotland	William Douglas	Winnipeg			1936	
South Australia	Daniel Hawe	Benito	Jan.	14,	1931	
South Carolina	Henry L. Adolph	Brandon	Mar.	31,	1920	
South Dakota	Thomas Stockdale	Winnipeg	May	25,	1935	
Tasmania	John Parton	Winnipeg			1936	
Tennessee	James S. MacEwing	Treherne	Oct.	,	1913	
Texas	Henry J. Pugh	Winnipeg	April	3,	1899	
Utah	Dr. J. A. Martin	Sperling	Mar.	2,	1937	
Vermont	Frank K. Purdie	Griswold	May	13,	1932	
Victoria	Andrew Manson	Shoal Lake	Feb.	2,	1922	
Vienna						
Virginia	Harry Woods	Winnipeg	Aug.	,	1935	
Washington	George R. Mackay	Winnipeg	May		1929	
West Virginia	William Fenwick	Brandon	Dec.		1898	
Western Australia	John Watson	Beausejour	May	15,	1918	

REVIEW

OF THE

PROCEEDINGS OF FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS

FOR REPORT OF COMMITTEE SEE PAGE 640

ALABAMA, 1937—

The One Hundred and Seventeenth Annual Communication was convened in the City of Montgomery on November 30th, 1937.

M.W. Bro. Coke S. Wright, Grand Master, presiding.

Bro. Charles H. Stubinger represented Manitoba.

The Grand Master delivered a businesslike address covering the many duties performed during his year in office.

No reviews.

ALBERTA, 1937—

The Thirty-second Annual Communication convened at Calgary, on June 9th, 1937. M.W. Bro. V. H. Macaulay, Grand Master, in the chair.

His Worship the Mayor of Calgary, R.W. Bro. A. Davison, P.D.D.G.M., welcomed the visiting delegates.

The Grand Master attended each District Meeting held in the Jurisdiction, and desires a frank discussion upon the question of the continuance of the District Meetings in their present form.

He also dealt with the question of Lotteries in no uncertain manner. A Dispensation was refused for a Lodge to hold a Communication upon a mountain top, as conditions having so materially changed since the early days in the mountains that former seclusion and privacy is not now so positive.

He gives a vivid description of his visit to the Grand Lodge of Scotland when the 200th Anniversary was celebrated in the City of Edinburgh. As a result of this visit he has now applied to the Grand Lodges of Sweden and Denmark for the establishment of fraternal relations and the exchange of representatives.

The Grand Master recommends the holding of Coronation Ceremony annually throughout the jurisdiction.

The following is extracted from his Address and may be of interest to our readers:

"THE OFFICE OF MASTER OF A LODGE

"Several times during the year the question has arisen in some of the smaller Lodges of granting dispensations to elect and invest a Warden out of time, owing to the removal from the jurisdiction of the Lodge of the regularly elected and invested officer, their purpose in mind being that of later electing the brother to the Master's chair, short of the constitutional twelve months as a Warden of the Lodge.

"This situation is usually associated with a small Lodge many of whose Officers may already be Past Masters and the desire is to utilize some new member by investing him into office. Complying with the Constitution, I have steadfastly opposed it. The rule requiring one year's service as a Warden is very important, because it protects the Lodge to some extent from having an inexperienced, unskilled Master. The office of Master is not by any means a sinecure. Experience has shown that a Lodge progresses exactly in proportion to the kind of Master it has worked under. In the ancient days of the Craft a workman was duly apprenticed, served his full time gaining experience and attaining sufficient skill to create a 'master's piece' before he became a Master Mason. In like manner today a brother is actually serving his apprenticeship and acquiring experience for future duties as he, year by year, ascends the ladder of Masonic offices. I sympathize with these smaller Lodges in their shortage of new material for Officers and will make further reference to it later.

"In the larger Lodges too much importance cannot be placed upon the necessity of the Master fitting himself for the duties of that high office well in advance of his actual occupancy. The progress of a Lodge coincides precisely with the intelligence, aggressiveness and personality of its Master. There is no mystery about the popularity and success of a Lodge, providing it at all times practises the true principles of Masonic fellowship. It is all a matter of the leadership of the Master. Perpetual motion does not exist in Freemasonry any more than it does in the science of mechanics. There must be a continual inflow of power to maintain the forward momentum. A well-read and perceiving Master is never at a loss to keep ahead of his

brethren, in leading them through his year, if he has fortified himself by holding council from time to time with his Officers and planning well in advance a definite program. As an aid to future Masters, we have this year been advocating the use of Bro. Claudy's book, 'The Master's Book'—truly a 'multum in parvo' and full of invaluable suggestions."

The reports of the D.D.G.M.'s shows that Masonry is in a healthy condition in this jurisdiction. In the Review of Fraternal Correspondence, Manitoba is fraternally reviewed.

M.W. Grand Master—Clare C. Hartman.

R. W. Grand Secretary—J. H. W. S. Kemmis.

ARIZONA, 1938—

The Fifty-sixth Annual Communication was held on April 6th, 1938, in Tucson.

M.W. Bro. B. E. Marks, Grand Master, presiding.

Seventeen Past Grand Masters were in attendance.

The Grand Master in his Annual Address reports a very busy year as he has visited all the Lodges in his Jurisdiction. On the Condition of Masonry we cull the following from his remarks:

"I am convinced that there is nothing the matter with Masonry here, or anywhere in this country. It can be made to truly serve its votaries in spite of the fast tempo and complexities of present-day living, in spite of the many counter-attractions. Masonry when properly administered to carefully selected applicants, through the medium of wholesome preparation, impressive ritualistic initiation, consistent and wisely planned education, can and will have a permanent and salutary effect both upon the body and soul of the novitiate.

"It is my belief that the fault, if any, is more with the leadership than with the rank and file. I realize very well that this leadership, often too soon called to some high place of responsibility, cannot give all their time to the thinking and planning of Lodge work. I believe, therefore, that we should bring the Grand Lodge nearer to the subordinate Lodges, to have to do more for them by way of supplying leadership, or at least supplying aid to leadership.

"To this end, I RECOMMEND that we adopt in this Jurisdiction the plan of District Deputy Grand Masters, already used successfully in many Jurisdictions. These District Deputies would be appointed by the Grand Master and assigned to a small group of Lodges near their place of residence. It would be made the duty of these Deputies to carefully watch over the administrative and educational work of their Lodges, and bring them to a high state of efficiency and service. Of course, only brethren of proven ability and interest would be selected for this truly important Masonic work. Their value to the new and young Masters and Wardens can be readily visualized. Moreover, it must be apparent that the average Grand Master can do no more than visit each Lodge but once and the inspiration which he may have left, if any, soon wears off; while the District Deputy Grand Master could and shoud make frequent visitations and by his presence stimulate interest in Lodge meetings and build attendance by the varied programs which can be planned and carried out and which the brethren will welcome. The details of this recommendation can be readily worked out, I am sure. It must appeal to all that such a plan would leave the Grand Master with more time for the many important duties of his office and at the same time all the Lodges would be ever going forward in usefulness, and the vineyard of Masonry would be intensively cultivated with most beneficial results to the brethren, their families and the Craft in general."

The Grand Master inaugurated a "Masonic Sunday," which he reports was well received and quite universally complied with by the Lodges, and recommends that a similar observance be held each year. W. Bro. Frederick A. Shaffer, Grand Orator, delivered an inspiring address, taking for his subject "The Masonic Fleet."

The report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence is submitted by M.W. Bro. Lloyd C. Henning, Manitoba for 1937 coming under review.

BRITISH COLUMBIA, 1937—

The Sixty-sixth Annual Communication was held in Vancouver, on June 17th, 1937. Grand Master S. McClure

presiding. Fifteen past Grand Masters were present. Manitoba was represented by R.W. Bro. D. Adams.

After the opening of the Grand Lodge, an address was delivered by R.W. Bro. Canon H. G. King, Grand Chaplain, on the subject "The Freemasonry of Humanity." The Grand Master in his address paid tribute to the memory of our lamented and honored Brother, P.G.M. R. S. Thornton in the following words:

"The death of M.W. Brother Robert Stirton Thornton, which took place on the 18th September, 1936, removed from our midst one who was an outstanding figure in Masonic life. M.W. Bro. Thornton was widely known throughout the four Grand Jurisdictions of Western Canada as a deep student of Masonic history and symbolism, and as a lecturer of high standing. He affiliated with Empire Lodge No. 85 in the year of his death, but for some time before he was resident in British Columbia, and was a frequent visitor at meetings of our Lodges. His learning and vast experience were generously available, and his Masonic addresses were a delight and inspiration to all who were privileged to hear him."

With regards to visiting subordinate Lodges he has this to say:

"Perhaps the greatest privilege of the Office I have had the honor to occupy in the past year, and it is one which I have most fully appreciated, is the opportunity presented for intimate relations with the Brethren of the various Lodge Districts, not only in the larger centres of population, but also in the more remote parts of our Grand Jurisdiction. In the ranks of the Craft are to be found men in all walks of life, and in meeting those men and Brethren, in talking to them about Freemasonry, and in learning their views on matters relating to the work and welfare of the Fraternity, I have found my chief interest and happiness. In setting out on those journeys and visits, I naturally had the hope, in all humility, that I might be able to impart thought of my own which would have at least some little value in Masonic Teaching. In looking back over those experiences, I realize with even greater humility that it is I who have been taught, for in these meetings with my Brethren all over the Province I have been learning more about Freemasonry, and what is of equal importance, more about Freemasons, I have been finding out what our individual Members stand for in the Community in which they live, their outook upon life, the principles which they uphold, and the good they strive and hope to accomplish.

"The value of Masonry can only be judged by its influence upon

men's lives, and by the force thus exercised in community example and effort. The acid test of all faiths, all philosophies, all systems of learning must be this—what do they accomplish in the everyday life of mankind?

"Do they lead men nearer to God? Will they tend to make men kinder to each other, and to make of life a brighter, a better, and a

happier experience?

"As a result of my visits and intimate contacts with the Brethren throughout the Jurisdiction, I have a general impression of a great body of men to whom Masonry, in its teaching and practical application to life, has made an understanding appeal and who are earnestly trying to show by practical illustration in their particular spheres of influence, the worth of the Fraternity in the upbuilding of the character of a community."

The reports of the D.D.G.M.'s are of an unusually high order, and show the Lodges are generally in a more prosperous condition.

The Review of Correspondence is by M.W. Bro. W. A. DeWolf-Smith, Past Grand Secretary. The Manitoba proceedings for 1936 are fraternally reviewed.

M.W. Grand Master—Dr. J. S. Henderson.

R. W. Grand Secretary—M.W. Bro. Frank S. McKee.

CALIFORNIA, 1937—

The Eighty-eighth Annual Communication was held on October 12th, 1937, in San Francisco.

Seventeen Past Grand Masters and 1,501 Officers and representatives from 567 chartered Lodges.

Grand Master Miller in his Address reports an encouraging trend toward a healthier and steadier condition in all of the Lodges. An increased attendance at the meetings; petitions for degrees more numerous.

He also reports sixteen special communications having

been held, four of which were in the Hawaiian Islands. Under "dispensations" two were granted Lodges for the purpose of holding a special meeting, in Death Valley and in the Yosemite Valley.

Bro. William B. Ogden delivered the "Annual Oration," which is of a scholarly nature.

The Report of the Committee on Clandestine Masonry shows that there is still activity among the pseudo-Masonic Lodges in California. Some of the irregular bodies, though, have shown some real activity, probably due to racial rather than purely Masonic stimuli. It is reported that the Negro Hiram of Tyre Grand Lodge, which was split wide open in 1935, carrying their differences into the courts, revived sufficiently to hold its 27th General Communication in Fresno, from June 20th to 23rd, 1937.

It seems that the members of the Negro Eastern Star Grand Chapter meet together with the masculine Masons. There is very definite antagonism of this group toward the Prince Hall bodies and Masons. The other Negro Grand Lodge which was known as Most Worshipful Sovereign Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons has changed its name to "Most Worshipful Prince Hall Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of California Jurisdiction."

The report of Committee on Foreign Correspondence is submitted by Bro. Jesse M. Whited, which is in topical form and makes very interesting reading.

CANADA (in Ontario), 1937-

The Eighty-second Annual Communication was held in the city of Ottawa on July 21st and 22nd, 1937.

M.W. Bro. A. J. Anderson, Grand Master, on the Throne.

Manitoba was represented by Bro. Frederick Cook.

Bro. J. Stanley Lewis, Mayor of Ottawa, welcomed the delegates attending the Communication. The Grand Master made reply, thanking the Mayor for his words of welcome. The Grand Master's Address is interesting. He gives an excellent description of the ceremonies in connection with the celebration of the Two Hundredth Anniversary of the Institution of the Grand Lodge of Scotland and the installation of His Royal Highness the Duke of York (now King George VI) as Grand Master Mason.

The Grand Master opposes lotteries and gambling schemes of chance for Masonic purposes.

He also draws attention to the office of Grand Registrar to which no duty has been assigned.

A number of visits were made to subordinate Lodges and districts in the Jurisdiction. His remarks on "Subversive Activities" are timely and lack of space prevents us printing same.

The reports of the District Deputy Grand Masters would indicate that a feeling of optimism prevails throughout the jurisdiction.

The report on Foreign Correspondence is furnished by M.W. Bro. W. N. Ponton, P.G.M., in the usual high standard that has characterized his previous offerings, Manitoba for 1936 being fraternally reviewed.

CONNECTICUT, 1938—

The picture of Grand Master Morris B. Payne is shown on the fly leaf of the Journal.

The One Hundred and Fiftieth Annual Communication was held in the city of Hartford on February 2nd, 1938.

A Constitutional number of Lodges being represented,

the Grand Lodge was opened in ample form by Grand Master Anders Jacobson.

The Grand Master's Address covering his many duties shows faithful service to the Craft in his jurisdiction during the past year. In his opening remarks he states:

"I think we are coming to realize more and more that after all the only real joy in life is found in service to our Brothers and to all mankind. Surely Masonry has a duty to perform in the fields of service which may well challenge the energies and abilities of us all. We have the duty of carrying out of the Lodge room into the world where we work and play the great principles of brotherly love, relief, and truth so beautifully taught within the Lodge and so living and practicing these great principles that our contact with our fellowmen everywhere shall be a blessing and an encouragement to them. Our beloved Fraternity will thus become a tremendous force for good in this world, a force for right living and right thinking. I believe that our responsibilities along this line are coming more and more to be appreciated by the Craft in general, which is a most hopeful sign for the future.

"The growth in membership in the State has been a healthy one during the past year and there has been manifested an evident desire on the part of many good young men to become members of this ancient and honorable Fraternity. This is a healthy sign that the spirit of our forefathers will be perpetuated."

He is a believer in visiting individual Lodges by a personal visit from the Grand Master and his Associate Grand Officers.

September 18th was designated as Grand Master's Day at the Masonic Home, which is an annual observance and affords the members an opportunity to acquaint themselves with the work at the Home.

M.W. Bro. Winthrop Buck, P.G.M., submits his second review, which is interesting. Manitoba, 1937, is fraternally included.

COLORADO, 1937—

The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons met in its Seventy-seventh Annual Communication in Denver on September 21st, 1937.

The Grand Lodge was opened in Ample Form by the Most Worshipful Grand Master Wm. R. Arthur.

Seventeen Past Grand Masters were in attendance.

Bro. Jethro C. Sanford represented Manitoba.

The Grand Master reported that he had officially visited each of the 147 Lodges in his jurisdiction, travelling some 36,000 miles.

Seven cornerstones were laid during the year.

Bro. C. L. Young, Grand Lecturer, submitted a very interesting report, and among the items he refers to annual dues charged by the subordinate Lodges which vary from \$2.00 to \$12.00.

Thirty-six Lodges charge fees for affiliation which range from \$5.00 to \$25.00.

R.W. Bro. Benjamin C. Hilliard delivered a very fine oration, taking for his subject "Romance of First Settlers."

Bro. Stanley C. Warner again presents the Reviews of Proceedings of other Grand Lodges.

Our 1936 and 1937 Communications received good attention at the hands of the Committee.

COSTA RICA, 1936—

The Thirty-seventh Annual Communication was held in San Jose on November 27th, 1936.

M.W. Bro. Stanley Lindo, Grand Master.

There are six Lodges in this Jurisdiction with a total membership of 274 on December 31st, 1936.

The finances are in a sound condition.

There is also shown a simple financial statement of each Lodge.

As the proceedings reviewed is in Spanish, the reviewer apologizes for any slips in reaching the meaning of the original, which may appear in the above review.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 1937—

The Fifteenth General Assembly of the National Grand Lodge of Czechoslovakia was held on Sunday, the 18th of April, 1937, in Prague, attended by 22 members of the Grand Lodge. Seventeen W. Masters, 74 Delegates and 36 guests.

Grand Master M.W. Bro. Karel Weigner.

Exceptionally interesting was the report of the Grand Secretary. The balance sheet showed progress. Since 1931, when they were a union of 11 Lodges, the number of members and of Lodges have been doubled. At this time they have 22 Lodges with a membership of 1,165.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 1938—

LESSING ZU DEN DREI RINGEN

The Grand Lodge Lessing Zu Den Drei Ringen held its stated Annual Convention on April 3rd, 1938, in Prague.

This Grand Lodge publishes a small proceedings which contains a brief history of the Grand Lodge.

The Grand Secretary reports hearty connection exists between the Lodges, also that mutual visits are made to those of the National Grand Lodge of Czechoslovakia frequently. They report a membership of 1,428 members in 30 Lodges, also four Masonic Circles which work in such towns where Lodges could not be established as yet. The Grand Secretary closes his report with the following:

"The principal thing would be that the Masons should call the attention of their children to this organization of the Masonic youth and show them the value of it and the superiority of the ideas which we propagate in comparison with the slogans of the day.

"For youth cannot learn early enough to appreciate the value of kindness, faithfulness and truth.

"We must consider that we live in excited times.

"We are witnesses of powerful and abrupt developments and transformations when different conceptions of the world grapple with each other.

"This necessarily leaves traces with us.

"We cannot eliminate ourselves entirely from such flights, but in these times of unrest the Royal Art is to us the resting pole.

"To it we look as a comfort in our sorrow and in the distress of the day. From it we draw strength and courage to keep alive what is good within us to carry it over safely for those who are to come after us into the better future for which we hope, and in which we believe.

"And this it is which makes it our high and beloved, though hard, duty to preserve the idea of humanity to defend and to spread it, that those who will come after us may inherit from us something which will be worth to live for."

In the country of Czechoslovakia there are two Grand Lodges, recognizing each other and working harmoniously together. The National Grand Lodge has a representative membership made up from the Czech and Slovak population. The Lessing Grand Lodge is composed of members from the German population.

The Craft on the whole is held in high regard and ac-

corded benevolent protection by the Government, the latter being fully aware of the patriotic and charitable spirit characteristic of Czechoslovak Freemasonry.

DELAWARE, 1937-

The 132nd Annual Communication was held in the City of Wilmington on October 5th, 1937, and was called to order by M.W. Bro. Harry W. Lowe, Grand Master.

Fifteen Past Grand Masters were present.

Bro. Louis S. Cain represented Manitoba.

The Grand Master delivered an able address, and of the many visits made by him he particularly mentioned his visit to Scotland, also commenting on the hospitality and courtesies shown him.

He also observes the attendance of the members to their respective Lodges is growing better and shows a marked improvement. It is significant that no decisions were necessary, which reflects great credit upon the officers of the Lodges in this Jurisdiction.

The review of Proceedings of Grand Lodges is presented by P.G.M. Thomas J. Day, Manitoba for 1937 being fraternally reviewed.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, 1937—

At the stated Communication held in Washington on May 12th, 1937, Grand Master Paul B. Cromelin brought up the subject of furnishing each of the constituent Lodges with a silver or bronze medal for the purpose of recognition and award to the Master Mason, member of its Lodge, who has been longest a Mason. The Grand Lodge to pre-

sent to the oldest Mason in the Jurisdiction a gold medal. The medals to be worn by the recipients for life, and on death to be returned for re-presentation to the next oldest member.

The Grand Master called a Special Communication on September 16th, 1937, for the purpose of observing the 150th Anniversary of the formation of the Constitution of the United States. Many prominent brethren were present who addressed the meeting.

The One Hundred and Twenty-seventh Annual Communication was held on December 15th, 1937, in Washington. The Grand Master in his address reports that for the first time since 1929 a gain in membership is seen, and points to an improvement in all the factors that affect the work of the Lodges, also the financial affairs of the Lodges are in excellent condition.

He also reports visiting all the Lodges in his Jurisdiction.

The Report of Correspondence is submitted by M.W. Bro. James A. West, P.G.M., who presents an excellent foreword and interesting review. Lack of space keeps us from quoting literally from the many interesting addresses to be found in this volume.

Manitoba for 1937 being fraternally reviewed.

ENGLAND, 1937—

An Especial Grand Lodge Communication was held in London on June 30th, 1937, by command of the M.W. the Grand Master, His Royal Highness the Duke of Cannaught and Strathcarn, K.G. in celebration of the Coronation.

M.W. Rt. Hon. the Earl of Harewood, K.G., G.C.V.O., D.S.O., Pro Grand Master, on the Throne.

The Grand Lodge being opened in ample form, and with

solemn prayer, the Pro Grand Master intimated that it was with deep regret he had to announce the absence of the M.W. the Grand Master.

This Communication having been called for the purpose of investing His Majesty King George VI as Past Grand Master of the United Grand Lodge of England.

The M.W. the Grand Master in his address said:

"As Your Majesty is aware, the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of England extends to every part of your Empire. There are with us today representatives of more than 3.500 Lodges from all parts of the world. We remember with pride that Her Majesty the Queen comes from a family which has been associated with Freemasonry for more than two centuries. Your Majesty's acceptance of the rank in Grand Lodge of Past Grand Master, with the insignia of which I am about to invest you on behalf of the M.W. The Grand Master, has given unbounded pleasure to every Brother of our jurisdiction, and will be an inspiration to them to continue to practise with renewed zeal the great principles of the Order. The Honor you have conferred upon the Craft by graciously consenting to attend this meeting today will always be remembered, by every brother present, and we beg to tender to Your Majesty our humble and dutiful thanks. In the name and on behalf of the M.W. The Grand Master, I now invest you with the Collar and Jewel of the rank of Past Grand Master, and I offer to Your Majesty the thanks of the whole Craft for accepting it." (Loud and prolonged cheers.)

REPLY OF HIS MAJESTY THE KING

The M.W. Pro Grand Master then invested His Majesty the King as Past Grand Master, and His Majesty the King was graciously pleased to reply as follows:

"M.W. Pro Grand Master, I thank you sincerely for the fraternal greetings which you have extended to me from this great meeting of Grand Lodge. I am very pleased to see so many representatives of Lodges in all parts of the Empire, and I deeply appreciate the good wishes which you have expressed to me on behalf of the Brethren.

"As the M.W. The Grand Master writes in the gracious letter which you have read, I have since my initiation in 1919, been greatly interested in my association with Freemasonry. My work as a Provincial Grand Master for over thirteen years and in other directions gave me real pleasure, and I was sorry when it became necessary for me to cease my activities. In this work the Queen also, to whose family connection with the Craft you have alluded, has been inter-

ested and has attended with me various gatherings—for instance, the great Festival of the Royal Masonic Benevolent Institution, in 1931,

"Today the pinnacle of my Masonic life has been reached by my investiture at your hands, on behalf of the M.W. The Grand Master, with the insignia of Past Grand Master, an honour for which I thank you, and which is greatly appreciated. I share with you the regret that our beloved Grand Master is not able to be present to perform the ceremony of my investiture himself. We know that his heart is with us, and that, as always, his great desire is for the well-being and the advancement of the Craft he loves so well, and in which he is so greatly revered." (Loud and prolonged cheers.)

His Majesty upon being invited to occupy the Throne signified his willingness to do so, and conferred Masonic Honours on certain brethren on behalf of the M.W. The Grand Master. Among those being invested was His Excellency the Hon. Robert W. Bingham, Ambassador of the United States of America at the Court of St. James, the rank of Past Grand Warden (Senior).

The Attendance at this Communication was:		
Masters, Wardens and Past Masters	6,566	
Grand Officers (including Present G. Stewards	1,372	
Deputations and Distinguished Visitors	28	
		7,966

The Quarterly Communication was held in Leeds on September 1st, 1937. The M.W. Pro Grand Master read the following message from the Grand Master:

"In view of negotiations which have taken place between the Grand Lodges concerned in China whereby an agreement has been approved governing the operations of the Advisory Council in that country, it is now my desire that intercourse and exchange of Representatives between the United Grand Lodge of England and the Grand Lodge of the Philippine Islands, which were suspended on December 6th, 1933, shall be resumed upon ratification by the Grand Lodge of the Philippine Islands of the approval given to the said agreement by its Grand Master, and subject to the formal compliance of the Grand Lodges concerned, which I have reason to believe is already assured."

followed by: The President of the Board of General Purposes (R.W. Bro. J. Russell McLaren, P.G.W.):

"M.W. Pro Grand Master, with your permission, it would be well that I should say just a word or two in explanation of the message from the M.W. the Grand Master, to which we have just listened, with

regard to the Grand Lodge of the Philippine Islands. Prior to 1930 the Grand Lodges concerned in Masonry in China, were those of England, Ireland, Scotland and Massachusetts. In that year certain Brethren, mainly of Chinese nationality, made application to the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts for a warrant for a Lodge, and the application was refused. The Grand Lodge of the Philippine Islands thereupon warranted that Lodge, and proceeded to warrant others. The Consultative Council of representatives of the four Grand Lodges concerned was summoned, and the Grand Lodge of the Philippine Islands was invited to take part in the deliberations. Their co-operation was refused, and therefore, as you have heard in the Grand Master's message, in December, 1933, it was decided that these four Grand Lodges should suspend relations with the Grand Lodge of the Philippine Islands. Since then, negotiations have been resumed, and have proceeded in the most friendly manner. As a result the Grand Master of the Philippine Islands has agreed to recommend his Grand Lodge to join our Consultative Council in China. Representatives will, therefore, be exchanged as soon as the agreement has been formally ratified by the Grand Lodge of the Philippine Islands, which, I understand, does not meet until January. We have, however, an assurance from the Grand Master of the Philippine Islands, through our District Grand Master for Northern China, that ratification will be forthcoming, so that we may look forward in January to a resumption of relations and such harmony as is possible in China in the present distressed state of that country."

The following announcement may also be of interest to our readers:

"The M.W. Pro Grand Master:—Brethren, it has come to our knowledge that requests have been received by Lodges and Provincial Grand Lodges to send financial assistance to Abyssinians who, the appeal states, are suffering from an unjust war of aggression. I need hardly point out that the relationship of the Italian Government with Abyssinia is a matter of political concern, and it would be contrary to our principles for a Lodge to support either side in a political dispute.

"In many countries our Brethren are suffering discredit owing to the misguided activities of persons wrongfully calling themselves Freemasons. The Grand Lodge of England has never associated itself in any way with such activities, and I would remind Masters of Lodges that particular care must be taken in Lodges to avoid any action which could be interpreted as having political bias."

Quarterly Communication held in London on December 1st, 1937, M.W. Rt. Hon. The Earl of Harewood, K.G., G.C.V.O., D.S.O., Pro Grand Master, on the Throne.

A new office was created in this Grand Lodge, that of "Assistant Grand Master." The Grand Master appointed to the office W. Bro. Brigadier General W. H. V. Darell, who was duly installed.

The Quarterly Communication was held on March 2nd, 1938. H.R.H. The Duke of Connaught and Strathearn, K.G., was again re-elected Grand Master for the ensuing year.

LODGES ON GRAND LODGE REGISTER

	1,050	1929 1,072 2,686	1,102	1,126	1,146	1,164	1,184	1,204	1,221	1,241
District and Abroad	697	704	706	707	714	715	721	731	732	735
	4,383	4,462	4.547	4,622	4,696	4,742	4.815	4.890	4.943	4.997

FLORIDA, 1937—

The One Hundred and Eighth Annual Communication was held in the City of Jacksonville on April 20th, 1937. M.W. Bro. Jesse C. Clark, Grand Master, presiding.

Twelve Past Grand Masters were in attendance. M.W. Bro. George B. Glover, P.G.M., represented Manitoba.

The Grand Master in the opening remarks of his very fine address has this to say:

"Freemasonry of the Ancients is history, Freemasonry of the present is with us now. Freemasonry of the future will be largely influenced in this Grand Jurisdiction by the preservation of those ancient landmarks which will be passed on by the present-day Masons. We should be zealous in keeping the beautiful tenets of our fraternity unsullied, unchanged and unencumbered that the brethren of the future may look back upon us with the same respect and admiration as we do upon the great patrons and leaders of Masonry who have long since crossed over the great divide.

"The world today is in great difficulty. Chaos exists over many

sections of our country. Strikes and disasters reign in several sections of our great nation. I feel that I would fail you as your Grand Master unless I called to your attention the fact that we all could improve our position if we would only call for guidance from Him that giveth light and wisdom.

"Our future activity should be planned after careful thought and study upon a logical, sound and workable basis which will guard the ancient Land Marks and promote the welfare of this great Institution."

On the condition of the Order he reports that from a personal point of view there is evidence of a revival of interest and a better spirit generally prevails over this Grand Jurisdiction.

Four Special Grand Lodge meetings were held for the purpose of laying Cornerstones. One request was refused as upon investigation it was found that the work on the building had already progressed above the second story, it being contrary to Grand Lodge regulations to lay a cornerstone when the work had progressed above the point where the stone is to be laid.

From his "Rulings and Decisions" we extract the following as of interest to our readers:

"Question. From the Secretary of Coconut Grove Lodge No. 258. A Brother living in Miami was made an Entered Apprentice Mason in a Lodge in Mexico not recognized by the Grand Lodge of Florida. He now desires to join our Lodge. What is the procedure?

"Answer. First it will be necessary for him to be healed. This means that you will have him appear in your Lodge while at ease and have him renounce his allegiance to the Lodge in which he received the degree in Mexico, after which in the discretion of your Lodge you may receive his petition and proceed as with any other profane.

"Question. Everglades Lodge No. 207 inquired if members are required to stand the examinations in the Master's degree before receiving the aprons.

"Answer. I answered that members are not required to stand examination in the catechism of Master's degree unless it is a provision of the By-laws of their Lodge."

Regarding "Life Membership" he has this to say:

"I am firmly convinced that life membership as conferred in this

Grand Jurisdiction is detrimental to every Lodge so conferring. It is my observation that practically Lodges granting life memberships are in more or less trouble because of it. Indeed, I could cite a Lodge that gave up its Charter because of the number of life members it made. I have had to disapprove several amendments to By-laws this year which undertook to collect the Grand Lodge per capita tax from their life members. I could not, of course, approve these By-laws because when a Lodge makes life members, to all intents and purposes it is a binding contract, exonerating them from payment of all dues and assessments during their life or the life of the Lodge conferring same."

Bro. W. H. Watson, Grand Orator, delivered a very fine oration on the Constitution of the United States.

P.G.M. Wallace R. Cheeves submits the Report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence. His "Foreward" is good and touches on a variety of subjects. Manitoba for 1936 receives a very short review.

M.W. Grand Master-R. B. Chapman.

R.W. Grand Secretary—J. S. B. Moyer.

GEORGIA, 1937—

The One Hundred and Fifty-first Annual Communication was held in Macon on October 26th, 1937.

A chorus of 1,200 voices rendered two verses of the hymn the Grand Lodge has adopted for its own:

"How firm a foundation, ye saints of the Lord, Is laid for your faith in His excellent word."

followed by an earnest invocation by Worshipful and Rev. W. A. Simmons, Grand Chaplain.

Bro. J. A. Bishop represented Manitoba at this time.

Grand Master McMillan in his address reports peace and harmony prevailing in his Jurisdiction, also that more

interest is being taken in Masonry. He also urges the subordinate Lodges to stress the importance of the "Penny Box" at each Communication.

Five Occasional Communications of Grand Lodge were held for the purpose of laying cornerstones.

The Grand Master concludes his address with the following:

"Freemasonry stands today the proud champion of religion and religious liberty; for freedom, but not license; for tolerance, but not anarchy; for civil liberty, but not tyranny; for purity, but not shame; for patriotism, but not treason; for sobriety, but not intemperance; for hope, but not despair; for love, but not hate; Freemasonry knows no nationality but its kingdom is in the hearts of men. By it passions are subdued, hearts filled with charity, reverence for age, respect for womanhood and all-conquering love. Who can tell the future of this great institution of ours? Who can tell its power for good in the ages yet to come? Who can measure its usefulness in the cycles yet before us? Only Eternity can reveal its sublime benefactions. We have received a noble heritage; let us transmit it unimpaired to those who come after us. Let us, by our lives, make it attractive to that boy whom we would so much like to see become a Mason. May we as we go out from our tiled recesses take the square of virtue and the honor of a Mason. What is the honor of a Mason? Absolute personal integrity, unswerving honesty, unflinching determination to fulfill a promise at whatever cost.

"And now, Brethren, let us each one here and now rededicate ourselves to God and to the principles of Masonry, and faithfully promise that we will do our utmost in carrying on the great work assigned to us.

"To serve the present age,
My calling to fulfill.
Oh, may it all my powers engage
To do my Master's will."

The following item is extracted from the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence may be of interest to our readers:

"The Grand Master ruled that he did not have the authority to make a Mason at sight. There is much confusion as to what is meant by making a Mason at sight. According to some authorities this merely means issuing a dispensation for six additional Masons to assemble as a Lodge U.D. with the Grand Master to confer a degree. The right to issue dispensations and the limitations upon this right will

be found in our Code. Others, however, understand this to mean that the Grand Master may confer all three degrees upon a candidate at one session, even though such candidate has been rejected by a subordinate Lodge.

"Mackey, it is true, gives as one of the landmarks that the Grand Master can make a Mason at sight. His landmarks were published in a private manual by the late John W. Akin, but this manual was never adopted by this Grand Lodge, which definitely ruled that this manual was not the Masonic law of this State.

"Other authorities differ with Mackey and as a result some of the Jurisdictions of the United States declare that the Grand Master has the right and others deny it. Our Constitution, in Section 38, definitely states that the Grand Master may exercise such powers as are warranted by the ancient regulations or customs of the Craft, provided, however, that he has no power to suspend the operation of any by-law of this Grand Lodge. One of our regulations more ancient than Mackey is that no Mason can be made in a regular Lodge without due notice and previous enquiry. Our by-laws expressly provide that the three degrees cannot be conferred at one session, and Mackey, in his 'Jurisprudence of Freemasonry,' Page 111, states as an ancient custom of the body that time shall elapse between conferring of the degrees that proficiency may be attained. We have held that the Grand Master cannot grant a dispensation violating this by-law. As we understand this file upon which the Grand Master has made his ruling, we do not find that he has limited his power to issue dispensations to create Lodges on probation. He is sworn to obey the Constitution and By-laws of the Grand Lodge, and as we understand his ruling and what he means by making a Mason at sight, we uphold his decision.

"In point of fact, no two writers on Masonry agree as to what are the ancient landmarks of the Craft, and your Chairman of this Committee is reminded of a query made of an old Darky on the coast some years ago as to whether he believed in signs. He answered: 'Boss, I sho' does, and a sign will never fool you; but whenever you sees a sign, if you look close, you'll gen'ly see another sign what nullifies that first sign'."

M.W. Bro. Raymond Daniel, P.G.M., submitted the fraternal review in topical form, which makes good reading.

HONG KONG AND SOUTH CHINA, E.C. DISTRICT GRAND LODGE, 1938—

The Sixty-second Annual Meeting was held on January 12th, 1938, in Hong Kong.

The statistical survey of the District shows 11 Lodges with a membership of 1,048.

IDAHO, 1937-

The Seventy-first Annual Communication was convened by Grand Master Thompson in Wallace on September 14th, 1937. Eighteen Past Grand Masters were present.

The Grand Master's Address is interesting and is a good review of his work throughout the year.

He reports attending, at least once, sixty of the eightyone Lodges in his jurisdiction.

He draws the members' attention to the fact that there seems to be a tendency to inject into the presentation of the ritual some features which seem to him to detract from the work as well as being unauthorized.

M.W. Bro. Percy Jones, P.G.M., presented the Report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence which is in topical form.

ILLINOIS, 1937—

The Ninety-eighth Annual Meeting of this Grand Jurisdiction was held at Chicago on October 12th and 13th, 1937, and was opened in ample form by M.W. Bro. Hal C. McLoud, Grand Master.

R.W. Bro. Rev. Hudson H. Pittman led the devotions. Ten Past Grand Masters were present. The Grand Master's address denotes that he has spent much time to the service of Freemasonry. He also reports that, in general, the spirit of Masonry is, apparently, once more advancing.

He also recommends that a "Centennial Committee" be

appointed to submit plans that this event may be properly commemorated.

The report of the Committee on Foreign Jurisdictions is interesting reading.

The report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence is submitted by M.W. Bro. Elmer E. Beach, P.G.M., Manitoba for 1936 and 1937 being fraternally reviewed.

INDIANA, 1937—

The One Hundred and Twentieth Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of Indiana was held at Indianapolis on May 25th, 1937.

M.W. Bro. Thomas J. Wilson, Grand Master. Manitoba's representative was not present.

In the course of the Grand Master's Address he reports three Masonic Halls dedicated and eleven cornerstones laid.

Under the heading of Decisions we quote the following:

"Question: Can a Lodge furnish a float with distinctive Masonic insignia thereon and be in a parade of patriotic or civic purpose or nature?

"Answer: These questions of contest between proper sentiment and loyalty to Masonic custom and tradition are difficult of decision and easy to err therein. However, on full reflection I feel that such float might set a dangerous precedent, and for that reason feel it should not be furnished.

"Question: Is it against the rules of the Grand Lodge for a Lodge to permit one of its members to receive an Old Age Pension?

"Answer: I know of no regulation on this subject against a Mason asking the present laws benefits, but express no opinion on how, if at all, it may affect an application for admission to the Masonic Home."

Regarding Political Discussion, he says:

"This Grand Master has had inquiries from a Province in Canada, asking what stand the Grand Jurisdictions are taking on the subject of Communism and giving a report as to the treatment accorded in Lodges and Municipalities in that Province towards Communists.

"He also received what was evidently a propaganda letter sent from Geneva urging the Grand Lodge to join in what would be, in the Grand Master's judgment, very dangerous controversial questions, that would embroil us finally in the ambitions of various Governments concerning matters of which we are not and never can be fairly informed. To our Canadian Brethren my answer was in substance that as a Grand Lodge we could take no part in political discussions. That Communism and Socialism are forms of political thought, or political plans of Government concerning which we should not, as a Lodge, take any stand. Our duties on that subject being well set out in 'The Charges of a Freemason From the Ancient Records of Lodges Beyond the Sea,' to which we all subscribe our obedience and wherein it is declared that we are "Resolved against all politics, as what never yet conduced to the welfare of the Lodge nor ever will.' I would suggest that while it may not be necessary, yet no harm will be done, if any of you here have the duty of inviting speakers for banquets, entertainments or any meetings sponsored by subordinate Lodges, that the speakers should be tactfully reminded that our Fraternity takes no stand upon political questions, although all members of it have absolute liberty to take any position, upon any question, public or private, that their conscience and reason dictates to them as being right, but to discuss such questions in a manner which is not intended to wound and distress the feelings of others."

P.G.M. Elmer F. Gay submits the report on Reviews of Proceedings, which are now published in the Indiana Freemason from month to month.

M.W. Grand Master—D. Burns Douglass.

R.W. Grand Secretary—Wm. H. Swintz.

INDIANA, 1938—

A copy of the Indiana Freemason for June, 1938, has come to hand and which we have read with a great deal of pleasure and interest.

The reviews of Sister Jurisdictions are now published in this magazine instead of being shown in the Annual Pro-

ceedings. This, we think, is a splendid way to present the reviews to members of the Craft.

Manitoba for 1937 receives favorable comment.

IOWA, 1937-

The Ninety-fourth Annual Communication was held in Cedar Rapids on June 8th, 1937. Grand Master Throckmorton's address is a literary document which presents a word picture of the Craft in his jurisdiction. In his opening remarks he says:

"But with all the responsibilities, the anxieties and the duties which are a part of the office of Grand Master there also are many things of a pleasant nature which accompany it, and which more than neutralize those duties which are exacting and worrisome in character. To be the leader of an organization of men such as the Masons—whose precepts and guides come from the Holy Bible-is an honor which is accorded to but few of the Craft. Founded on the belief in the Fatherhood of God and the Brotherhood of Man, Masonry ever has pressed valiantly forward. It is the most universal of all fraternal institutions, and, without doubt, it is the leaven in the loaf which has done much for mankind wheresoever dispersed over the face of the globe. Its teachings are as pure as the morning's dews congealed into a stainless snow. Its votaries include from all walks of life men who are bound together by an indissoluble chain of sincere affection. Its ritual, when mastered and fittingly exemplified, has no equal for expressing those sublime truths which are the means of guiding men to a larger, fuller and more wholesome life. To speculate on the influence which Masonry has had on the lives of the people of this terrestrial sphere would be but to ponder about something that has no answer. There can be no question, however, that the influence of Masonry ever has been for the betterment of the human race, and it has exerted its dominance over the lives and affairs of men in ways too manifold to mention. As long as mankind shall continue to inhabit this mundane sphere, so long will Masonry ever be found spreading its beneficent influence alike on individuals both within and without

Among the "opinions" rendered by the Grand Master we quote the following:

"A brother holding a certificate which shows his membership in a Lodge in Konigsberg, Germany, had repeatedly tried to get into communication with his Lodge, but to no avail. Desiring to become affiliated with a local Lodge, he petitioned for membership. The subordinate Lodge to which his petition was directed requested an opinion as to whether it could lawfully receive said petition.

"My answer was to the effect that prior to the present regime in Germany, the Grand Lodge of Iowa was in fraternal relations with all Masonic bodies in that country, and that the inability of the Brother to get in communication with his Mother Lodge—through no fault of his—did not disqualify him from seeking membership elsewhere, providing he could show, as evidence of his good faith that he was a Mason, a certificate, record or patent to that effect and that he had fulfilled the requirements of the Code as pertained to Jurisdiction. (Section 175 a-1.) After examining the Brother's certificate together with his petition for affiliation, and having conversed with some of the Brethren of the Lodge to which he was applying for membership, I was fully convinced of the rightfulness of the petitioner, and authorized the Lodge to accept his petition."

On April 27th the Grand Master gave a fifteen-minute address over the radio network on the occasion of general meetings of Lodges all over the state.

Fraternal reviews by M.W. Bro. Ernest R. Moore, F.G.M. They are full and most readable with rare discrimination in showing the matter of value. Manitoba for 1936 is included.

KANSAS, 1938—

The Eighty-second Annual Communication was held in Topeka, on February 16th, 1938.

M.W. Bro. Charles B. Erskine, Grand Master, presiding. W. Bro. Harold Groff represented Manitoba at this time.

The Grand Master delivered a splendid address:

"We are all members of an organization that stands as the exponent of the principles of Charity, Brotherly Love and Truth; an Institution that is, next to the church, the most powerful, the most influential and the greatest of its kind in all the world.

"It has been well said that 'Masonry is a progressive science,'

and while the underlying principles and landmarks of our great Fraternity remain unchanged, each year new interpretations and new responsibilities are added. As we reach out and search for light, we must ever keep in mind that there are certain fundamental truths which cannot be discarded. They are fixed, established, proved, and we must not stray from them. They are the beacon lights set by THE MASTER. They, and they alone, 'Point out the path that leads to happiness.' While we may cautiously explore unknown seas and unknown lands of thought and endeavor, yet we must ever keep those beacon lights in view or we are lost.

"The Great Beacon Light of Masonry is the HOLY BIBLE. Our teachings are taken from it. In the Holy Bible we find charted man's knowledge of God and his own relationship to God as it has been revealed through the centuries. As the mariner must check his course by the beacon lights set for his guidance, so must we, as true Masons, check our lives by the square, the level and the plumb."

Four Cornerstones were laid during the year.

A very fine oration was delivered before Grand Lodge by Bro. Albert Noah Smith.

Bro. Albert K. Wilson prepared the report on correspondence, from which Manitoba is missing.

KENTUCKY, 1937—

The One Hundred and Thirty-seventh Annual Communication was convened by Grand Master Innes B. Ross in Louisville on October 19th, 1937.

The Grand Lodge was opened in ample form with prayer by the Rt. Rev. J. W. Clotfelter, Grand Chaplain. The Grand Master began his address with a dissertation on Freemasonry. We quote:

"We are living in a world that needs as never before the principles of Freemasonry, especially in the cement of good will and fraternity. Ours is a world that in a peculiar sense is torn asunder by various hatreds and divisions. Of course, our own fair land has been spared many of the dangers of revolution and war to which the older countries are heir. But still, as we look about us in America today,

there is much to distress us. Class often has arisen against class. The forces of intolerance, bitterness and division are still abroad in the land. As we study our civilization today, it would seem that the centrifugal forces are more potent than the centripetal forces. Of course, as we turn our eyes away from our own fair shores to the world at large, the vista is all but heartening. The dread specter of revolution stalks in many a land. The four horsemen of the apocalypse -war, famine, disease and death-stalk over many a nation. Wars and rumors of wars are in the air. As a student of the day turns his eves to conditions abroad and at home, he is often prone to throw up his hands in horror and exclaim. 'Is there no power that can unify and harmonize the discordant passions of men? Can nothing bring order out of the present chaos?' It would seem to me we can say of Masonry today what was said to Queen Esther in the long ago when she came to the relief of her distressed people, 'Who knows but what thou art come to the kingdom for such a time as this?' With her sublime principles of good will, tolerance for all faiths, love for all men and a sound internationalism that stretches all over the globe. Masonry has a peculiar destiny to fulfill today in this hour of the world's Gethsemane. Let us all heed the call of the hour, and with a new devotion to our common principles and a new love to the members of the fraternity and to our God, the Great Architect of the Universe, let us reconsecrate ourselves anew to the great task that lies ahead

"It has been truly said: 'All the brotherhoods, all the reform agencies in the world, are useless if justice and mercy go by the board when they are most needed.' All the books and addresses about fraternity are a mockery, if the hand and word of a friend are denied when they would give life. We multiply laws until there are millions of them, and there still remains one law that sums up all the rest—Love one another. We pass through the portal into this new world of fragrant, operative friendship.

"We enter because, in a way, we must. No one can say, 'Let well enough alone,' if he looks about him. We do not flee from despair, from the intolerable disgrace of many features of our modern life. We seek life that we may establish our own feet in the right way. We hope that in the life of a brotherhood the law of brotherhood may somehow prevail, both within and without its walls. In a word, we trust that in a smaller world, where levels and squares and perpendiculars are working tools, human relationships will be upright and on the level, and therefore life filled with joy and a profound sense of security and significance. At any rate, we will keep that shining light in the eye, and hope that we may yet pass through the gate."

On "The State of the Order" the Grand Master mentions that he finds a great awakening interest.

A number of dispensations were issued—one in particular was to open a Lodge and confer the Master Mason Degree in Mammoth Cave, Brownsville.

The report on Foreign Correspondence was presented by P.G.M. Chester D. Adams, Manitoba for 1936 and 1937 being fraternally reviewed.

LOUISIANA, 1938—

The One Hundred and Twenty-seventh Communication was held on February 7th, 1938, in New Orleans and was opened in ample form by M.W. Bro. Archie T. Higgins, Grand Master.

From the Grand Master's address:

"The urgent need of the hour is men of clear vision and uncompromising courage; men whose heads tower above the fogs of doubt and the clouds of suspicion into the sunlight of unquestioned integrity; men whose public and private lives are plumbed by their sincerity, squared by their morality, and whose daily level recognizes an eternal kinship with Divinity."

He also reports that at one of the District meetings representatives of various Lodges delivered addresses of welcome in their native tongues, i.e., German, French, Spanish and Italian, to which the Grand Master responded.

One cornerstone was laid during the year.

He concludes his address with the following remarks:

"Surely the Supreme Architect of the Universe heard and answered our prayers to guide and direct us through the year. Brotherly love prevailed and every moral and social virtue bound us firmly together so that we stood united behind our great ideals. Co-operation and mutual helpfulness have been our watchwords. The esoteric work is uniform and thorough. All business has been efficiently and well-handled. We have practiced rigid economy without austerity. Every matter provocative of misunderstanding and turmoil was handled with sympathy and patience and, without exception, amicably adjusted. Our compensation for the work performed is the satisfaction that we

served to the best of our ability for worthy and deserving brothers and for a noble cause.

"The longer we live and the more we come to appreciate what is in the world, the more we value time. The hour-glass and the scythe are solemn reminders of the brevity and uncertainty of human existence. Brethren, let us adopt the idea of constantly keeping busy so as not to waste valuable time. Every day we are writing our record for future generations to review. When our course shall have run, the book of our life will be completed and must stand as it is; it can no more be altered or corrected. With a definite purpose, may we resolve to make it one of merit, ever remembering—there are no laurels without labor.

"Emerson says a purpose is a companion. Only high and noble purposes are helpful in giving greater value to life, while the low and ignoble tend to impair our usefulness.

"Live for something, have a purpose,
And that purpose keep in view;
Drifting like a helpless vessel,
Thou canst n'er to life be true.
Half the wrecks that strew life's ocean,
If some star had been their guide,
Might have long been riding safely—
But they drifted with the tide."

From the Grand Secretary's report we note quite an improvement in Masonic Conditions throughout the State.

The Committee on Foreign Correspondence recommended extending fraternal recognition to the Grand Lodge of the State of Chiapas, Mexico, and to the Symbolic Grand Lodge of Germany in exile in Jerusalem.

The recommendation was adopted.

No reviews.

MAINE, 1938—

The One Hundred and Nineteenth Annual Communication was held in Portland on May 3rd, 1938. Manitoba was represented by Bro. Porter A. Roberts.

Grand Master Gillis delivered a businesslike address and reports that in his Jurisdiction the general trend of affairs is in the right direction, and it appears that a strong spirit of optimism prevails.

R.W. Bro. Rev. Dr. Joseph Fort Newton delivered a very fine address, taking for his subject "The Romance of Masonry."

The Report of the Correspondence Committee is submitted by Bro. Ashley A. Smith, Manitoba coming under review.

MARYLAND, 1937—

The One Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary of the Grand Lodge of Maryland was celebrated in the City of Baltimore from May 16th to May 19th, 1937.

The Committee in charge of the arrangements for the celebration are to be commended for the efforts put forth, as it seems to have been a successful gathering. Many fine speeches were made during the celebrations.

The Annual Communication was held on November 16th, 1937.

Grand Master Wright's annual address was of a business-like nature, having had a busy term in office.

Requests for recognition from the Grand National Lodge of Columbia at Barranaquilla, and Czechoslovakia also.

A second request for recognition was received from the Grand Lodge of France, a similar request being refused in 1927. The Committee recommended that the request be refused.

Maryland publishes no report on Foreign Correspondence.

MASSACHUSETTS, 1937—

The Quarterly Communication was held on March 10th, 1937, in Boston.

Grand Master Allen in his Address gave a very fine report on his visit to Europe and Scotland during the Bicentenary Celebrations.

M.W. Bro. Alden points out with great clarity the dangers of any Life Membership plan and quotes several examples that exist, and requests speedy correction by adequate by-law protection.

A stated Communication was held on December 27th, 1937, for the purpose of installing the Grand Lodge Officers when R.W. Bro. T. Frederick Branton was installed as Grand Master. Many interesting items and addresses are recorded in this volume, but lack of space in our Proceedings prevents us from mentioning them.

No reviews.

MEXICO (YORK GRAND LODGE), 1937—

The Seventy-seventh Annual Communication was opened in the City of Mexico on March 25th, 1937. All but two of the Constituent Lodges being represented. The M.W. the Grand Master, Maurice H. Kayser, opened Grand Lodge in ample form after prayer by the Acting Grand Chaplain, P.G.M. Bro. J. B. McMillan. R.W. Bro. B. Parkinson, Grand Representative for Manitoba, reported his inability to be in attendance.

The Grand Master reports peace and harmony prevailed throughout his Jurisdiction.

An increase in membership is reported, though the exit of members from the country, as well as the legal re-

strictions for the entry of foreigners, has affected the Lodges to no small extent, all of which is causing them to be faced with a grave problem in the future.

The Foreign Relations Committee reports that an invitation had been received from the Grand Lodge of Texas inviting representatives from Mexico to attend their Annual Communication. It appears that after the representatives arrived they found out that Grand Master Weatherred in his Annual Message had recommended that fraternal relationship with the York Grand Lodge of Mexico be rescinded. Evidently someone has erred, and we shall watch with interest the outcome of same, and can only trust that the difference may be adjusted to the entire satisfaction of both Grand bodies.

A review of Correspondence is made, but Manitoba is not reported.

MICHIGAN, 1937—

The Ninety-third Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of Michigan was held at Mount Clemens on May 25th and 26th, 1937, Neil E. Reid, Grand Master, presiding.

They were welcomed by the mayor, who mentioned that the Grand Master was a native of this city.

M.W. Bro. Louis E. Anderson, P.G.M., represented Manitoba.

The registered attendance being 987.

Bro. Reid presents an interesting and instructive report. His remarks on the formation of "Youth Committees" are timely and might well be given serious consideration:

"YOUTH COMMITTEES

"In pursuance of the instruction given by the Grand Lodge at

its last Annual Communication, and the request of the Grand Master, about fifty percent of the Lodges, so far as reports have been received, appointed a committee of the Lodge to study into and advise the Master of the Lodge respecting the Lodge's contact with the youth of their several communities. This contact has been requested to be made only along lines recognized by Masonic precedent, and for the dual purpose of benefitting the moral standards of the youth of the community and obtaining a heartier spirit of appreciation among the younger members of communities of the good work of Masonry, and the likelihood of application for membership therein.

"These activities for the most part center around the sponsoring of Chapters of DeMolay, sponsoring Boy Scout troops, tendering Father and Son banquets, and inviting young men as Friends of Masons to be present at a social evening thrown open to the invited friends of members of the Lodge. It cannot be said that there can be no other recognized form of activity, but the activities with respect to contact with youth have been more particularly of the type and kind above enumerated. Some Lodges have even sponsored dancing parties for the boys and girls of the community under the supervision of the members of the Fraternity and their wives. Others have sponsored Boys' Clubs under the protecting care of members of the Lodge selected for that purpose.

"There can be no doubt of the tremendous necessity for every moral agency doing an increased amount of active work to prevent boys and young men of Michigan entering into criminal gangs and leading lives of crime. No Master Mason ought to consider that he owes no active duty. It is of the highest importance that the Master of the Lodge choose well his Youth Committee, and it ought to be a mark of honor and of distinction to be designated by the Master of a Lodge as a person fit to assume the responsibility as a member of the Committee, of advising and aiding the Master of the Lodge in promoting so great and so important an undertaking. The Committee should not only be appointed; it should be called together and its continued activities in its appropriate field urgently looked after and required."

He also mentions the burden on the activities of Masonry at the present time owing to the great sacrifice made to save Temple buildings being lost to the fraternity because of foreclosure.

P.G.M. George B. Dolliver presented the "Americanization Report," which is interesting reading and we regret that owing to lack of space we cannot reproduce it here.

They also had a public installation of Grand Lodge Of-

ficers and had the Grand Matron of the Order of Eastern Star address them. This is strange to us up here and we can imagine what would happen if it was suggested to hold a public installation.

No reviews.

M.W. Grand Master—William H. Parker. R.W. Grand Secretary—F. Homer Newton.

MINNESOTA, 1938—

The Eighty-fifth Annual Communication was held in the City of St. Paul on January 19th, 1938.

During the sessions 281 Lodges were represented out of 303 on the roll.

Bro. Lloyd Peabody represented Manitoba.

Among the distinguished visitors received were M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd, Grand Master; M.W. Bros. William Douglas, Col. Royal Burritt, Harry Woods, and R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba.

Grand Master Matson, in a worthwhile address, brings out the deep thought and the many hours of hard work that have been required to cover the many subjects which he had to deal with throughout the year.

Grand Orator Bro. Gerhard J. Bundlie delivered an inspiring oration which gives one food for thought. Bro. E. A. Montgomery presents the reports on Foreign Correspondence, which is carefully prepared. Manitoba for 1937 being fraternally reviewed.

MISSISSIPPI, 1937—

The One Hundred and Nineteenth Annual Grand Communication of the Grand Lodge was held in Vicksburg on February 16th, 1937.

Grand Master Holloway in his report states that it is his belief that individual Lodges can be greatly encouraged and strengthened by a personal visit from the Grand Master and his Associate Grand Officers. This belief having been amply justified during the past year.

He also mentions the very efficient and loyal service rendered by Grand Lodge Officers during his year of office.

The Grand Secretary reports an increase in membership of 219.

We regret to learn of the passing of P.G.M. H. C. Yawn, Chairman of the Foreign Correspondence Committee, and our deepest sympathy is extended to the members of this Grand Jurisdiction. The report for this year has been submitted by M.W. Bro. Tom Q. Ellis, P.G.M. Manitoba for 1936 coming under review.

M.W. Grand Master—Percy M. Lee. R.W. Grand Secretary—E. L. Faucette.

MISSOURI, 1937—

The One Hundred and Seventeenth Annual Communication was held at St. Louis on September 28th and 29th, 1937.

Grand Master Walker's address is of great interest. In his introductory remarks he mentions that the Fraternity is slowly emerging from the chaotic conditions which have prevailed during the past few years.

The Grand Master laid six cornerstones during the year,

also many visits were paid to Lodges in his Jurisdiction and other Grand Jurisdictions.

In his concluding remarks he touches on the ideals and influence of Freemasonry in the moulding and conducting of the affairs of this nation.

A commission has been issued to Bro. Harris C. Johnston, Booneville, as Grand Representative of Manitoba near the Grand Lodge of Missouri.

M.W. Bro. Ray V. Denslow, P.G.M., presented the report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence in topical form which makes interesting reading.

MONTANA, 1937—

The Seventy-third Annual Communication was held in Helena on August 18th, 1937.

M.W. Bro. John Kain, Grand Master, presiding.

The Grand Master in his address gives a brief account of his visit to the Grand Lodge of Scotland for the Bi-centennial Celebrations, mentioning a few of the highlights of the occasion.

On the Condition of the Craft he reports an optimistic spirit prevailing in every Lodge.

W. Bro. W. J. Johnston, P.M., was nominated for Commission as Grand Representative of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba.

The Grand Chaplain, R.W. Bro. George S. Sloan, gave a very fine address and at its conclusion he rededicated the Bible from the Grand Lodge of Rhode Island, the Bible which already rested upon the altars of many Grand Lodges. The Report of the Foreign Correspondence Committee is prepared by M.W. Bro. H. B. Hepner, P.G.M., who reviews Manitoba for 1936; Bro. Hepner, look up Page 84 for the missing Foreword.

NEBRASKA, 1937-

The Eightieth Annual Communication was held in Omaha on June 8th and 9th, 1937.

 $\ensuremath{\mathrm{M.W.}}$ Bro. Chancellor A. Phillips, Grand Master, presiding.

The Grand Master's address is of a business-like nature, touching on many subjects of interest to the brethren in this jurisdiction, having spent a great deal of time and energy in the interests of Masonry. He also attended many Grand Lodge and Masonic functions.

The Grand Secretary reports the financial affairs of this Grand Lodge in excellent shape. Also a membership of 33,180.

The Report of the Foreign Correspondence Committee is in topical form by M.W. Bro. Edwin D. Crites, P.G.M. This report makes very interesting reading.

M.W. Grand Master—Wm. A. Robertson. R.W. Grand Secretary—Lewis E. Smith.

NEVADA, 1937—

The Seventy-third Annual Communication was held at Las Vegas on June 12th, 1937. M.W. Bro. T. T. Fairchild, Grand Master, presiding.

Bro. L. L. Arnett, Mayor, welcomed the members of Grand Lodge and presented the "mythical key to the city." His address was replied to by R.W. Bro. Deputy Grand Master M. H. Brown. The Grand Master reports the Craft in his Jurisdiction to be in a healthy and thriving condition, and again shows an increase of 48 in membership.

Grand Orator Bro. Howard E. Brown delivered a short address on the subject "Masonic Influence."

P.G.M. Robert H. Parker presents the review on Fraternal Correspondence, Manitoba receiving fraternal notice.

NOVA SCOTIA, 1937—

The Seventy-second Annual Communication convened at Amherst on June 9th, 1937. The Communication opened with Divine Service. R.W. Bro. R. C. White delivered a most inspiring service, taking for his subject "The Divine Trestle Board."

The Grand Master, M.W. Bro. N. T. Avard, in his address is optimistic respecting the State of the Craft for the immediate future, and that increase in interest and usefulness is imminent.

He also gives a vivid picture of his visit to the Grand Lodge of Scotland on the occasion of the Bi-centennial of that Grand Body when the Duke of York, now H.M. the King, was installed as Grand Master Mason of Scotland.

The D.D.G.M.'s reports give a clear idea as to the Masonic activities throughout this jurisdiction, and have faithfully discharged their numerous duties.

R.W. Bro. James C. Jones, Grand Secretary, reviews the Proceedings of Sister Jurisdictions, and includes Manitoba for 1936.

M.W. Grand Master—Norman T. Avard. R.W. Grand Secretary—James C. Jones.

NEW BRUNSWICK, 1936—

The Annual Meeting was convened by M.W. Bro. Perci-

val Burchell, Grand Master, in the City of Saint John on August 27th, 1937.

Manitoba's representative was not present.

The Grand Master in his Address pays tribute to the late King George V on his passing from this earthly sphere to the life beyond. He also makes a lengthy report on the numerous visits to Lodges in his Jurisdiction.

The Grand Secretary reports a membership of 5,423.

M.W. Grand Master—Guy H. Humphrey. M.W. Grand Secretary—R. D. Magee.

NEW BRUNSWICK, 1937—

The Seventieth Annual Communication was held in the City of Saint John on August 26th, 1937. Grand Master Humphrey reported economic conditions have greatly improved in the Province and thinks that it is an opportune time for the subordinate Lodges to canvass members suspended for N.P.D. in an effort to have them return and take up their duties again in the Lodges. He reports that on his visits throughout the jurisdiction he found the Craft in a healthy condition.

The District Deputy Grand Masters' reports are interesting and give a good account of their duties throughout the year.

No reviews.

TASMANIA, 1937—

The Forty-sixth Annual Communication was held at Scottsdale on March 6th, 1937.

M.W. Bro. Sir Ernest Clark, K.C.B., C.B.E., Grand Master.

The reports of the Grand Inspectors of Lodges, report a high degree of efficiency on the part of the officers in degree work.

The Grand Master in his address reports an increase in membership.

No reviews.

M.W. Grand Master—Stanley Dryden.

M.W. Grand Secretary—W. H. Strutt.

NEW HAMPSHIRE, 1937—

The One Hundred and Forty-eighth Annual Communication was held in Concord on May 19th, 1937.

M.W. Bro. Halsey Edgerton, Grand Master, in the Chair.

Manitoba being represented by Bro. Walter C. Chesley.

The Grand Master in his Address reports a number of waivers of Jurisdiction being granted, also the conferring of degrees by courtesy for various reasons. During the year, he declined to grant some requests for dispensations to confer degrees in less than the statutory time. He also reports the past year encouraging—Masonically, in this jurisdiction, a slight reduction in membership, also a smaller number of suspensions and a larger number of candidates raised. A year of successful administration.

We regret the passing of M.W. Bro. Harry M. Cheney, Grand Secretary and Chairman of the Foreign Correspondence Committee, and we extend our deepest sympathy to the members of his family and the brethren of this jurisdiction.

The report this year being submitted by M.W. Bro. Frederick W. Sawyer, P.G.M., and as we did not receive a copy of the report in time for inclusion, New Hampshire was not reviewed in our Proceedings. Manitoba for 1936 being fraternally reviewed.

M.W. Grand Master—Alexander MacIntosh.

R.W. Grand Secretary—J. Melvin Dresser.

NEW JERSEY, 1937-

An Emergent Communication was held on December 19th, 1936, in Trenton for the purpose of celebrating the One Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary of the formation of this Grand Lodge.

Manitoba being represented by R.W. Bro. James F. Russell. Many fine addresses were delivered during this session.

The Annual Communication was held in Trenton on April 21st and 22nd, 1937.

R.W. Bro. David McGregor, Grand Lodge Historian, deserves great credit for his labor in giving to the brethren of this Jurisdiction "The History of Freemasonry in New Jersey."

Grand Master Folley in his address reports the encouragement and optimism that has been engendered by the happy omens of returning prosperity for the Craft. Many of the distinguished visitors made addresses during the session.

M.W. Bro. Martin J. Dietz, P.G.M., gave a special report on his visitation to the Grand Lodges of Sweden, Norway and Scotland as the representative of New Jersey. The Committee on Foreign Correspondence furnish an interesting review of proceedings, Manitoba being reviewed by Bro. John S. Caie.

NEW MEXICO, 1937—

The Sixtieth Annual Communication was convened at Albuquerque on October 18th, 1937, with M.W. Grand Master Raymond E. A. Drolet presiding.

The Proceedings are adorned with an especially fine portrait of Grand Master Drolet, who gave a most interesting address.

He refused a dispensation to a Lodge to hold an outdoor meeting to confer degrees while their hall was being remodeled.

The Grand Master is to be congratulated on his stand taken with the organization called "The Ancient Egyptian," as he felt that there were too many of such organizations.

Bro. John Milne submitted the Report of Committee on Foreign Correspondence, Manitoba for 1937 being fraternally reviewed.

NEW SOUTH WALES, 1937-

The Forty-ninth Annual Report of the United Grand Lodge of New South Wales for the year ended June, 1937, contains reports of the Grand Lodge Proceedings in the Special and Quarterly Communications.

M.W. Bro. His Excellency Brigadier-General Lord Gowrie, V.C., G.C.M.G., C.G., D.S.O., was re-elected as Grand Master; he also occupies the important position of Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia, and has formerly been Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of South Australia.

The report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence was presented by the Chairman, V.W. Bro. William Epps, P.D.G.I.W. The report is in topical form and is an

informative piece of Masonic literature and closes with a selection of Masonic poems.

NEW ZEALAND-

A copy of "The New Zealand Craftsman" dated February 1st, 1938, is published monthly and contains much concerning Masonry. In this issue we find a review of the Proceedings of Manitoba for 1937.

NEW YORK, 1937—

The One Hundred and Fifty-sixth Annual Communication was opened in the City of New York, on May 4th, 1937. The invocation was given by R.W. Bro. William R. Watson, Grand Chaplain.

Grand Master Jacob C. Klinck delivered a business-like address.

His remarks on "Cost of Lodge Membership":

"In order to perpetuate its work of human service, Freemasonry must attract the youth of the land. Many social organizations have adopted the practice of showing favor to the sons of members in the matter of initiation fees and annual dues. It has been suggested that this practice might be followed by Masonic Lodges within the limits fixed by Grand Lodge. The Grand Master sees no valid objection if favor of this kind should be shown to the sons of Masons by the Lodges of their fathers.

"Whether some such favor should be shown to young men whose fathers were not Masons should be given thought. A diminished initiation fee and a concession in the matter of Lodge dues can be an important factor in the decision of a desirable young man as to whether he can afford to join the Fraternity and contribute to its service. Between the ages of twenty-one and thirty, money is not apt to be very plentiful with young men. The Fraternity can ill afford to forego the co-operation of desirable material when and if, without injustice to itself, through a proper concession that material becomes available."

On the subject of Sister Jurisdictions, he mentions the Mother Grand Lodge of England in the following words:

"While we, in the United States, have been losing members in recent years, England has increased her number of Lodges and Brethren. Before the decline over here, New York led in numbers; now England is reported as over one hundred thousand ahead of us. Many believe that the magnificent Temple on Great Queen Street has had something to do with the rise. But that is only a minor item. A far more convincing reason seems to be that English Freemasonry is regarded as one of the strong props of the Empire.

"One need only look at the list of Officers to see the close connection between the Royal House and the Craft. The present King was made Grand Master Mason of the Grand Lodge of Scotland at the two hundredth anniversary of the latter Body, and accepted also the Honorary Grand Mastership of the United Grand Lodge of England. His predecessor was a 'Line' Officer on his ascension to the throne, and later accepted the title of Honorary Grand Master. Among the chaplains always have been great Churchmen. The two appointed by the Grand Master at the Annual Communication last year were the Rt. Rev. The Lord Bishop of Sodor and Man, D.D., and the Rev. Canon E. W. P. Archdall.

"Even that does not explain fully the hold which the English Craft has taken on public esteem. There is, for example, the unsurpassed extensiveness of the Benevolent work carried on, represented visibly by the three 'Royal Institutions'—the one for girls, the one for boys and the one for the aged and infirm—and the Royal Masonic Hospital. Besides these institutional foundations there are many private charitable institutions chosen by Lodges for special support, not to speak of the more direct relief and help voted on occasions.

"Yet another point well worth taking into account is the real care taken in the examination of applicants for admission, to make sure not only of their moral qualities and general standing in their communities, but also of their financial ability to meet the many calls for help in addition to the regular support of the Fraternity's Charitable Institutions.

"Contributions to the Royal Institutions alone totalled over one and a half million dollars in 1936, or about forty percent more than Grand Lodge of New York received in dues and from other sources. Nor does the reported amount cover all that has been given for Lodge purposes toward private charitable work and special occasions.

"In England the support of needy Brethren, families, widows and orphans is universally regarded as a binding obligation. Aside from contributions made from that motive, there is considerable money obtained through the celebration of great feasts. The latest one on which reports have been obtained took place on the evening of February 24th. It was the Ninety-fifth Annual Festival of the Royal Masonic Benevolent Institution, which during the past year has extended help to 2,500 brethren and widows.

"Outside Masonic thoughts, doings and contributions which we all share, there seems to be among Englishmen, wheresoever dispersed, a somewhat greater predisposition to the sort of atmosphere pertaining to any activity carried on by British Lodges; a natural taste, as it were, for dignified ceremonial and that pomp which is identified with British practices.

"A discussion of these things in our Lodges may prove helpful towards self-examination and a survey of neglected opportunities, and the greatest of our neglected opportunities is perhaps our failure duly to guard the Inner Door.

"Perhaps we have been too much influenced by numbers; not enough by quality. Efficient work can be done only by efficient workers. From now on let us consider more carefully what a candidate for Masonry is able to contribute to its cause, and pass by those who join us for what they can get out of our Fraternity and not for what they can put into it through sacrifice and service."

The report of the Committee on Lodge Records and Finance is one of the best we have read and the part concerning Life Membership shows that according to figures developed by the 1936 questionnaire, 30,279 members of New York Lodges enjoy life membership privileges. This represents approximately 11% of the total membership. The Committees state, that without a doubt, the financial tribulations of many of the Lodges whose operations show a deficit are due to ill-advised life membership plans.

The Two Hundredth Anniversary Celebration of the founding of Freemasonry in the State of New York was held on May 5th, 1937, in the Hotel Astor, in New York City, a number of inspiring addresses being given at this time.

Correspondence report is submitted by P.G.M. S. Nelson Sawyer, as chairman of the Committee, Manitoba for 1936 being included.

NORTH CAROLINA, 1937—

M.W. Bro. J. Giles Hudson, convened the One Hundred and Fiftieth Annual Communication in Raleigh on April 20th, 1937. Bro. R.W. Jos. L. Peacock represented Manitoba.

The Grand Master gives a splendid report of his year's work and shows that he has given time and energy to his many duties. During the year he visited and spoke in 135 Lodges, and driven 35,676 miles.

Under "Decisions" we cull the following:

"Question: 'A' Lodge has been asked by a certain church to unveil a cornerstone. The question submitted, 'Was that permissible?'

"Answer: I ruled that it would not be permissible for a Lodge to appear in Masonic clothing, nor as a Masonic body for the unveiling of a cornerstone. We lay cornerstones, but no provision is made for unveiling same."

On Life Membership, he says:

"This has become a very serious question in some of the Lodges in this Jurisdiction. Many Lodges have a law whereby a member is given a Life membership for having been a member for a certain number of years, and some of these Lodges are facing serious trouble from this cause.

"As was reported by former Grand Masters, Life membership based upon meritorious service is one thing, and an automatic Life membership based solely upon continuous membership for a definite number of years is an entirely different proposition.

"From my investigation I am led to believe that a Lodge charging the minimum, or near the minimum, dues cannot meet its financial obligations, carry on the charitable work that it should, and at the same time carry a heavy load resulting from numerous Life members.

"I recommend that the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence consider this whole subject of Life membership and propose a regulation dealing with it. This will be in the interest of the craft in general."

The report of the Foreign Correspondence Committee is presented by R.W. Bro. J. Edward Allen, Manitoba does not appear in his reviews.

M.W. Grand Master-Watson N. Sherrod.

R.W. Grand Secretary-J. H. Anderson.

NORTHERN CHINA, E.C., 1937-

A Regular Meeting of the District Grand Lodge of Northern China, E.C., was held in Shanghai on March 22nd, 1937.

R.W. Bro. W. Nation, D.G.M., in the chair.

The D.G.M. in his address refers to the "Posting of Notices in Masonic Premises" which are also used by non-Masons, and reminds the brethren that the business to be transacted in any particular lodge is confidential.

He also calls attention to "Attendance at meetings of Bodies unrecognized by the United Grand Lodge of England." The attention of all Masons under the English jurisdiction is emphatically called to the following ruling of the Board of General Purposes which is still in force:

"The Board's attention is drawn to the sedulous endeavors which are being made by certain bodies unrecognized as Masonic by the United Grand Lodge of England, to induce Freemasons to join in their assemblies. As all such bodies which admit women to membership are clandestine and irregular, it is necessary to caution Brethren against being inadvertently led to violate their obligation by becoming members of them or attending their meetings."

M.W. Grand Master-William Nation.

R.W. Grand Secretary—E. Philip Higgs.

NORTH DAKOTA, 1937—

The Forty-eighth Annual Communication was held at Fargo on June 15th, 1937, with Grand Master Wm. W. Hutchinson in the East.

Among the distinguished guests were: M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd, Grand Master; M.W. Bros. Harry Woods and William Douglas, Past Grand Masters, and R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell, Grand Secretary of Manitoba.

The address of the Grand Master shows that he devoted much time and attention to the discharge of his duties. He reports no outstanding events during the past year to chronicle. Peace and Harmony prevailed throughout this Grand Jurisdiction.

It is also noted that R.W. Bro. J. Frank Dart has been commissioned to represent the Grand Lodge of North Dakota near Manitoba.

A dispensation was issued.

"Authorizing Pembina Lodge No. 2 to invite a degree team from St. John's Lodge of Winnipeg, Manitoba, to confer the M.M. Degree at a Communication of Pembina Lodge upon candidates of Pembina Lodge."

The Grand Master has also been giving some time and thought to finances, and to improve business methods in the Lodges. He reports travelling some 15,000 miles by train and auto in visiting constituent Lodges.

M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd, Grand Master of Manitoba, also addressed the brethren. It is pleasing to note that our Grand Secretary, R.W. Bro. John H. G. Russell, was elected to Honorary Membership in the Grand Lodge of North Dakota.

The report of Fraternal Correspondence Committee is submitted by P.G.M. Walter H. Murfin. Manitoba for 1936 being included.

OHIO, 1937-

The One Hundred and Twenty-eighth Annual Communication was held in Cleveland on October 29th and 31st, 1937.

Grand Master Perry begins his address with the following:

"While we all regret that our membership has sustained a loss, we should always remember that the real strength of our great Fraternity is not measured in numbers, but rather in deeds accomplished for the betterment of mankind. Unless the community itself, in which we live, has been made a better place by reason of the fact that there are Masons living in it, then we have failed in our mission. For this reason quality and not quantity should be our constant watchword. Remember that a chain is no stronger than the weakest link of which it is composed, and that the excellency of our Fraternity will depend upon the high quality of its manhood and the true sterling worth of its membership.

"The outside world judges our Institution, not by its numbers, but rather by the character and actions of our individual members. One unworthy member hurts the reputation of us all. It is our duty, therefore, as Masons, so to conduct ourselves as to bring credit to the Fraternity to which we belong. To be known as a Mason is taken by the people of the world as a recommendation of good character. May we ever keep it thus. Guard well our doors, therefore, that only those may enter who will be a real credit to Masonry. Protect always the good name that we enjoy."

He made many visits, and did a considerable amount of work in connection with the flood conditions.

On "Open Installations" the Grand Master feels that they should be discouraged, if not actually prohibited by Grand Lodge.

Past Grand Master Earle Stewart presented the Report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence. Manitoba for 1937 being fraternally reviewed.

OKLAHOMA, 1938—

The Thirtieth Annual Communication was convened by R.W. Deputy Grand Master John R. Abernathy on February 8th, 1938, in McAlester.

Manitoba being represented by Bro. Clyde Ray. We

regret the passing of M.W. Bro. Joseph Drouot and W. Bro. John B. Faucher, who had represented Manitoba near the Grand Lodge of Oklahoma, our sympathy is extended to the bereaved relatives and friends.

Grand Master Wilson delivered a very fine address which covered many subjects concerning his jurisdiction.

Nine Cornerstones were laid during the year.

It is also noted that a dispensation was granted to a Lodge to hold a joint public installation with the Order of the Eastern Star, which appears to us to be a strange procedure.

Bro. Dr. I. N. McCash, Grand Chaplain, delivered a splendid address, one of the best we have read for some time.

The Report of Committee on Fraternal Correspondence was prepared by the late lamented P.G.M. Thomas Chauncey Humphry and submitted by Bro. R. W. Chestnut, who has been appointed as correspondent.

Manitoba for 1937 coming under review.

OREGON, 1937—

The Eighty-seventh Annual Communication was held at Portland on June 16th, 1937.

Grand Master Reid delivered an able address and reported the laying of seven cornerstones, and many visits to subordinate Lodges.

With regard to the smaller lodges who have not much material to draw from, he believes it would be better for them to consolidate with some other lodge, as they have now good roads and easy methods of transportation.

On Masonic Education he says:

"I believe that if Masonry is going to retain its hold upon the new members who are now coming into the Fraternity in goodly numbers, it must devote more attention to Masonic education.

"There are a number of Jurisdictions which have adopted Lodge systems of education. This education begins as soon as a candidate is elected and continues until his initiatory work is completed and he has passed his final examination.

"Its purpose is to enable the candidate to better understand the ceremonies of initiation and to get a firmer grasp of the meaning of Masonry. I believe that a system of this kind will save many good men for Masonry who are lost because they do not get a true impression of Masonry from the somewhat mystifying ceremonies of Initiation. I believe that a system of Lodge education which will amplify and explain the ceremonies would result in much good for Masonry in this Jurisdiction."

Manitoba was represented by Bro. Wilmot K. Royal.

The report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence is submitted by M.W. Bro. O. C. Hagmeier, P.G.M. Manitoba for 1936 coming under review.

PENNSYLVANIA, 1937—

The Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania holds Quarterly Communications. The first one to be reviewed is that of March 3rd, 1937, held in Philadelphia, with 233 Lodges represented.

The business transacted at this session appears to have been largely routine.

On June 2nd the Second Quarterly Communication was held, with 168 Lodges represented.

A request was granted a Lodge to receive a fourth petition for Initiation and membership.

The Third Quarterly Communication was held on September 1st, with representatives from 208 Lodges.

A number of distinguished visitors were introduced.

A petition was received for a Warrant for a new Lodge.

On December 1st, 1937, the Fourth Quarterly Communication was held, with Grand Master Rust presiding, 459 Lodges being represented.

The Annual Communication was held on December 27th, 1937, with 155 Lodges represented.

The Grand Master in his address reported an increase of petitions being received and a decrease in the number of suspensions.

He again calls the attention of Lodges that Lodge notices must conform to the decision laid down by P.G.M. O. H. Heiligman, in 1935.

Pennsylvania has no reviews.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, 1937—

The Twenty-fifth Annual Communication was held in Manila on January 26th, 1937, and terminated on January 28th, 1937.

Ten Past Grand Masters and the representatives of 79 Chartered Lodges totalling 472 members were present.

Prior to the commencement of business, there was appointed, two interpreters and assistants to the Grand Secretary.

M.W. Bro. Rafael Palma, P.G.M., represented Manitoba.

Grand Master Corado Benitez delivered an inspiring address, which touched on many subjects and should give the brethren in this Grand Jurisdiction something to think about.

The following excerpts from his address may be of interest to our readers:

"MASONIC PRINCIPLES IN THE PHILIPPINE CONSTITUTION "At the time of the drafting of the Constitution of the Philippine Commonwealth, it was felt essential by Masons in the Constitutional Convention that those Masonic principles incorporated in the American Bill of Rights should be included therein, and that no movement to deviate from those principles should be allowed to succeed. To that end the Masons in the convention organized themselves and saw to it that the new Constitution of the Philippines was a truly Masonic document. In this effort they succeeded. I attach to this message as Appendix II a piece of research work done by Bro. Eduardo L. Claudio of Batangas Lodge No. 35, giving a list of Masons who helped in the making of the Philippine Constitution. Besides the principles truly Masonic in the Bill of Rights, of special interest to intellectual freedom is the guaranty of academic freedom to universities supported by the state.

"CELEBRATING CONSTITUTION DAY

"Because of the Masonic character of the Philippine Constitution, Masons have a peculiar interest in diffusing knowledge about it to the people. It was with that aim in view that I issued a circular calling on all Lodges to lead in the celebration of the First Constitution Day last February. The response of the Craft in Manila and in the provinces has been most enthusiastic. In fact, it may sincerely be stated that the Masonic celebration of Constitution Day in Manila was the best of its kind in the whole Philippines. (Appendix III is my circular calling upon all Lodges to celebrate Constitution Day. Appendix IV is the program in the Manila celebration of Constitution Day.) I recommend the continuance of Masonic celebrations of Constitution Day.

"SEPARATION OF CHURCH AND STATE

"In connection with Masonic principles in the Philippine Constitution, I had occasion at one time in company of M.W. Past Grand Master Rafael Palma to have a conversation with the President, who at that time said that he would make public his attitude on this subject. This he did at a banquet in Malacanan given in honor of the Archbishop of Manila. Of interest to us in that statement is the following:

"Nothing can stir up the passions and prejudices of men more effectively than religious intolerance, bigotry, and narrow-mindedness. History is replete with telling evidences of this fact, and we should not lightly disregard its lessons. Under the present Constitution of the Philippine Commonwealth, just as under the Jones

Act, and in fact ever since the American Flag was first hoisted over these islands, the separation of the Church and the State, and the freedom of worship are guaranteed. The State has nothing to do with the Church, nor the Church with the State. I am a Catholic, as everybody knows, I, who, for the time being, am at the head of this government. As an individual, I worship my God in accordance with my own religious belief. But as the head of the State I can have no more to do with the Catholic Church than I can with a Protestant denomination, the Aglipayan, the Mohammedan, or any other religious organization or sect in the Philippines. And no authority of any church has any right to interfere with the affairs of the government. We should be thankful that there is here this separation of Church and State and freedom of worship. The Church itself is better off when entirely disconnected with the government and the government in turn disassociated completely from the Church."

The Committee on Jurisprudence turned down a resolution recommending the organization under the auspices of this Grand Lodge of a federation of women with auxiliary chapters similar to the Order of the Eastern Star.

W. Bro. Leo Fischer, Chairman of the Committee on Reviews of Foreign Correspondence reported that it had not been satisfactory to publish the reviews in the "Cabletow" and recommended that the unpublished reviews be printed in the Annual Proceedings. Manitoba for 1936 being fraternally reviewed.

M.W. Grand Master—Joseph H. Alley.

R.W. Grand Secretary—Teodoro M. Kalaw.

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, 1937—

The Sixty-second Annual Communication was held at Crapand on June 23rd, 1937.

Grand Master Howard E. Ward opened Grand Lodge in ample form and the proceedings were prefaced with prayer by the Grand Chaplain.

Bro. Donald Baker, representative for Manitoba, was in attendance at this time.

The Grand Master reports having visited all the Lodges in his Jurisdiction.

The Committee on Foreign Correspondence makes a brief report, but no reviews.

QUEBEC, 1938-

The Sixty-eighth Annual Communication was held on February 9th, 1938, in the City of Montreal.

M.W. Bro. J. D. McFadyen, Grand Master, presiding.

The Grand Master delivered an instructive address, which showed the keen interest he had taken in all subjects concerning the Craft in his Jurisdiction. In his opening remarks he says:

"Since we last met, another year has passed into History. It has been a year full of political uncertainty. The so-called civilized world is definitely arming to the hilt, apparently fearing another great world holocaust. In the various international deliberations the fundamental principles of our Order, brotherly love, relief and truth, with few exceptions, have had no place. That we have not before this been drawn into another world war is surely attributable to the superhuman efforts of the statesmen of the great Democratic countries, and especially Great Britain. We thank God for such men; men who have been willing to sacrifice even life itself in the interest of peace and the good of humanity; men who have been big enough to stand the taunts and insults of imperial dictators rather than plunge this world into another nightmare of murder and destruction. But we must turn from this unpleasant prospect to view conditions nearer home. Here we live in comparative peace and harmony. For over two-thirds of a century this Grand Lodge has met regularly in annual session. For sixty-eight years and more, Masonry in this province has been at work, and exerting an influence of good such as can be credited to few institutions."

We also like the Grand Master's remarks on "Who Keeps

Masonry Alive and Going," also "Some Practical Observations," which are well worth noting.

Bro. Ven. Archdeacon A. T. Gower-Rees, Grand Chaplain, delivered an inspiring address, taking for his subject "The Meaning of Masonry." The Permanent Committee of Grand Lodge recommend that the D.D.G.M.'s be more fully instructed in their duties and have issued a code of instructions for their guidance, which might well be copied by other jurisdictions.

M.W. Bro. A. E. Evans presented the Report of the Committee on Fraternal Correspondence, which makes instructive reading, Manitoba for 1937 is fraternally reviewed.

QUEENSLAND, 1937—

This Grand Lodge holds quarterly Communications.

A Special Communication was held on July 9th, 1936, in Brisbane.

M.W. Bro. Sir Leslie Orme Wilson, Grand Master, on the throne. In his address he says:

"In looking back over the year which is past, I am glad that we can congratulate ourselves on the fact that there have been very definite signs of progress. The depression which overtook Australia, and, in fact, the world, was doubtless responsible for the loss of a large number of financial members, and for a diminution in the number of initiates. Indications of better times and of an increasing appreciation of the value of Freemasonry are to be found in the fact that, during the past twelve months, 743 Brethren have been initiated, and 272 have joined the 357 Lodges in this jurisdiction. I am also happy to know that the reports which I am receiving from so many Lodges tell me of considerable activity in the future."

"One of the most historic and interesting visits which I made was to the Dynamic Lodge, No. 282, last October on the occasion of the initiation of the eighth son of R.W. Bro. J. A. Boden, who conducted the ceremony, when all the Officers' Chairs were filled by the R.W.

Brother's sons. I doubt if in all the history of Freemasonry, Brethren will find a similar occasion."

The Pro Grand Master, M.W. Bro. W. H. Green, and Grand Lodge Officers visited New Guinea, the special object of which was the Consecration of a new Lodge.

A large number of brethren and ladies assembled on the morning of Anzac Day, Sunday, April 25th, around the Memorial Urn, within the entrance of the hall of the Masonic Temple, to pay their tribute to brethren of the Craft who had given their lives during the Great War of 1914-1918.

The M.W. Pro Grand Master addressed the brethren on this occasion.

RHODE ISLAND, 1937—

The Semi-Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge was opened in ample form in Providence on November 16th, 1936.

The Grand Master in his address states that it is his duty to bring up the question of lotteries, games of chance and gambling, which is engaging the attention of several Grand Masters in the United States, and reminds the members that they shall obey strictly the moral law and the laws of the land.

At the Annual Communication a number of distinguished visitors were present. The Grand Master on the subject of Grand visitations has this to say:

"Such visits and exemplifications do much to build up the character of our Fraternity."

He also gives a lengthy report on his visit to the Grand Lodges of Scotland and Denmark.

There were no fraternal reviews.

M.W. Grand Master—Chester M. Aldrich.

R.W. Grand Secretary—Harold L. McAuslan.

SASKATCHEWAN, 1937-

The Thirty-first Annual Communication was held in Moose Jaw on June 10th, 1937, M.W. Bro. James W. Estey on the throne.

The Grand Master delivered a scholarly address and carried out his duties in a satisfactory manner. His remarks on Masonic Education are of value and owing to lack of space we are unable to reprint same.

The reports of the District Deputy Grand Masters are of high standard, and show that those officers have been zealous in the discharge of their numerous duties.

The Committee on Masonic Relief and Charity reported that during the year just closed no applications for direct relief have been entertained.

In our opinion the outstanding work of this Grand Lodge is that of the Committee on Masonic Education under the able chairmanship of W. Bro. D. Fraser. Their work was truly splendid and of a lasting importance. W. Bro. Fraser defines the creed of those charges with this work of Masonic Education in the following words:

"And now may I define the Creed of those charged with this work of Masonic Education:

"We believe that education is the 'Cultivation of faith in the value of tested truth as a guide for action.' The theory is the spiritual—'faith'—the practical is its application—'action.' Contrast the injunction 'Listen, obey, fight' or the cry 'Race, Blood, Soil,' echoing from lands where Masonry is now proscribed with the magic words

Brotherly love, Relief, Truth.' On the one hand is the exaltation of Ignorance, Tyranny and Fanaticism which are being today imposed by despots on races in bondage: On the other is the insistence on sound ethics, economics and philosophy as presently enjoyed by democratic peoples constitutionally governed. In the face of the paralyzing influence of dictatorships the real hope of the future of our civilization lies in the development in the right way, of the spiritual forces, in those who seek to be enlightened and who as they become enlightened will direct those spiritual forces toward the daily practice of all that is just, right and true. 'Justice in action and execution. Right in adjudication. Truth in legislation.' In the final analysis it is Spiritual force that endures, e.g., 'The British Empire is founded on a myth and held together by an emotion.' In this day and generation there must be born again the ceaseless urge to know the truth and there must be courage to apply it to all the relationships of life.

"We believe that Masons have that urge; that they have faith that through Service and Justice will come Freedom and Happiness and that they have courage to serve and to be just. But do they know how effectually to serve or justly to judge? We must not fail to realize that it is not sufficient to be manly enough to follow the Truth—one must also be capable of recognizing it. Today there is in circulation much spurious coin though stamped with the die of Truth. There is much confusion of thought. There is great need for clear thinking and sound logic, for due trial, strict examination and sure information. Masons need guidance to a clear conception of what is Masonic truth; proof that it is truth and conviction that when faithfully applied it will inevitably work the salvation of a despairing world.

"We believe the charge in the second degree wherein it says 'As you increase in knowledge you will improve in social intercourse,' and that it is therefore our prime concern to supply, in some measure, enlightenment as to the fundamentals of the Masonic philosophy to the end that Masons may know what they believe and whereon their faith is founded and may, with courage, translate that knowledge into good deeds and noble living.

"A great Canadian statesman, nearing the end of a long life of unselfish service, addressing a group of young people, summed up his philosophy in these fine words and left them as a heritage for our people:

'As for you who stand today on the threshold of life, with a long horizon open before you for a long career of usefulness to your native land, if you will permit me, after a long life, I shall remind you that already many problems rise before you; problems of race division, problems of creed differences, problems of economic conflict, problems of national duty and national aspirations. Let me tell you that for a solution of these problems you have a

sure guide, an unfailing light, if you remember that faith is better than doubt and love is better than hate. Let your souls be ever open to the promptings of faith and the gentle influence of brotherly love. Let your aim and purpose, in good report or ill, in victory or defeat, be so to live, so to strive, so to serve as to do your part to raise ever higher the standards of life and of living.'

"We believe that these immortal words are equally true for young or old, for Mason or profane—for now and for all time to come.

"And with the poet we say:

"Let knowledge grow from more to more But more of goodness in us dwell, That mind and heart according well May make one music as before.

"We believe that in that great symphony, again shortly to resound around the world, the Masonic Harmony shall have its place and part."

An interesting report is that on Foreign Correspondence by P.G.M. W. M. Martin. Manitoba for 1936 is fraternally reviewed.

M.W. Grand Master—M. Musk. R.W. Grand Secretary—Robert A. Tate.

SCOTLAND, 1937-

The Annual Communication was held in Edinburgh on November 30th, 1937, when Bro. Brigadier General Sir Norman A. Orr Ewing was installed as Grand Master Mason of Scotland, succeeding H.M. King George VI.

The Festival of St. Andrew was also celebrated at this time.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA, 1937—

An Especial Communication was held in Adelaide on September 7th, 1936 for the purpose of extending an official

welcome to the Grand Master of New South Wales, M.W. Bro. His Excellency Lord Gowrie, V.C., Governor-General of the Commonwealth, who was formerly Grand Master of the South Australian Constitution.

The half-yearly Communication, held on October 21st, 1936, V.W. Bro. Kick delivered a very interesting address, taking for his subject "Remove not the Ancient Landmark which thy Fathers have set." The reviews are mostly written by Grand Representatives. Some of these are at some length, some are short and crisp. That of Manitoba is reviewed by W. Bro. Edgar J. Copping, who is our Representative.

M.W. Grand Master—The Hon. Mr. Justice Napier, LL.B.

R.W. Grand Secretary—R. Owen Fox.

SOUTH CAROLINA, 1937—

The Two Hundredth Annual Communication was held in Charleston on April 6th, 1937, M.W. Bro. Joseph E. Hart, Grand Master.

The Grand Master reports he has found the state of the Craft to be one of peace and harmony and that renewed interest is being evidenced and all the Lodges are facing the future with renewed courage. He also attended many celebrations of great importance to the Craft, including the Two Hundredth Celebration of the Grand Lodge of Scotland.

Bro. Henry Collins delivered a masterful address on "Symbolic Masonry in South Carolina."

Bro. Henry Collins presents a fine set of reviews, although Manitoba does not appear among them.

M.W. Grand Master—Walter F. Going.

R.W. Grand Secretary-O. Frank Hart.

SOUTH DAKOTA, 1937 —

The Sixty-third Annual Communication was held in Aberdeen on June 8th, 1937.

M.W. Bro. S. G. Mortimer, Grand Master, presiding.

The Grand Master gave an inspiring and enlightening address and on the condition of the Craft in this jurisdiction, he states that generally, the conditions show improvement.

Two new temples were dedicated and one cornerstone laid.

He also reports an improvement in finance—Grand and subordinate—and finished the year with balanced budget.

No reviews.

TASMANIA, 1937—

The Half-yearly Communication was held at Hobart on August 28th, 1937.

M.W. Bro. Stanley Dryden, Grand Master.

The Board of Benevolence reports as follows:

"Financial assistance has been granted to 17 distressed Brethren and to 28 widows and dependents of deceased Brethren, in addition to funeral expenses defrayed by the Board.

"The total sum of £850 has been distributed by the Board during this period, and all cases that are dealt with are very fully investigated before any practical action is taken, and on the other hand in no instance has a worthy case been denied relief.

"Special Donations from Lodges—The Board made an appeal to Lodges for Special Donations in order successfully to carry on this work, and it is pleasing to note that already a number of Lodges have responded to this appeal. It is once again recommended to those Lodges

that have not made such a donation that earnest consideration be given to the appeal."

The Grand Master in his address reports an increase in membership, which must be very pleasing.

He also reports harmony prevails throughout the Jurisdiction.

TENNESSEE, 1938—

The One Hundred and Twenty-fourth Annual Communication held at Nashville on January 26th, 1938.

Grand Master Neale M. Rutland opened the Grand Lodge in ample form with the attendance of 15 Past Grand Masters.

Among the distinguished visitors received was M.W. Bro. James S. MacEwing, P.G.M. of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, and Grand Representative of the Grand Lodge of Tennessee near that of Manitoba.

Grand Master Rutland in the opening remarks of his address mentions that he has visited practically every section of the state, and from observations made, has reached the conclusion that there is a decided revival of interest in Masonry throughout his Jurisdiction.

His remarks on the "Masonic Home" and the care of children and the aged are to the point and might well be considered by those interested in this part of Masonic work.

The Grand Master is to be commended for the prompt action he took relative to complaints made against Amra Grotto.

Past Grand Master John T. Peeler submits the report of the Committee on Fraternal Correspondence. His reviews are very readable and instructive, Manitoba for 1937 being fraternally reviewed. VERMONT, 1937—

Apart from the Annual Communication on June 9th and 10th, 1937, there were two Special Communications during the year, for the purpose of dedicating new Masonic Halls.

The Grand Master, M.W. Bro. William J. Ballou, presided on both occasions and at the One Hundred and Forty-fourth Annual Communication held in Burlington.

The Grand Master's address was exceptionally brief and his closing remarks on Masonic buildings is quoted:

"I hold that if a Masonic Lodge owns a building in which there is a hall which is let for public dances or entertainments, the Lodge should require that these be decent and orderly gatherings or else exclude them from the building. What takes place outside of the building of a disorderly character is a matter for the constable or sheriff to care for.

"I hold that an organization erected to God and dedicated to the Holy Saint John is thereby lifted out of the secular and ordinary into an exalted and sanctified place.

"I hold that a hall dedicated to this organization and to virtue and to universal benevolence is thereby sanctified and set apart in a manner that merits its being regarded with much the same sanctity as a church or holy place and treated accordingly.

"What men may do as individuals or with their families is of their own concern, but in these times when organized religion as represented by churches is not holding men as in the past and results are being shown in the lowering of moral standards, the Great Masonic Fraternity should in no manner lend itself to the making of God's Sabbath a holiday instead of a holy day.

"'Render unto Caesar the things that are Caesar's and unto God the things that are God's.' It is written in the Great Light of Masonry 'Thou shalt worship the Lord thy God and Him only shalt thou serve.'

"In the spirit of these words, I have called upon the Masons in Vermont to observe June 27 as especially set apart for them to enter the House of God and there to pay unto Him, the Great Architect of the Universe, who is omniscient, omnipotent, omnipresent and liveth forever and ever, the honor, the worship and the adoration due unto Him from us the creatures of His creation into whom He has breathed of His Spirit. If Masonry ever goes down, let it be found standing for the

commandments and the honor and the glory of the Eternal God. But Masonry will never "go down" under these conditions, for not only for a hundred forty-four or two hundred years or more, but, like Truth, 'the eternal years of God' will be hers."

The Grand Secretary reports 103 Lodges with a membership of 17,583.

Grand Secretary A. S. Harriman, P.G.M., presents the Review of Proceedings in a most interesting manner. Manitoba for 1936 is given due notice.

M.W. Grand Master-Wm. J. Ballou.

R.W. Grand Secretary—A. S. Harriman.

VIRGINIA, 1937—

The One Hundred and Fifty-ninth Annual Communication was held in the City of Richmond on February 9th, 1937.

M.W. Bro. Lynwood P. Harrell, Grand Master. He is also Manitoba's representative.

The Grand Master's address gives a complete account of his official acts for the past year, having spared neither time nor energy to meet the many duties of his high office.

His remarks on District Deputy Grand Masters we quote in part:

"There is no office in the Grand Lodge on which there rests a greater responsibility than that of District Deputy Grand Master. Immediately after assuming office as Grand Master I addressed the newly appointed District Deputies, asking them to seriously accept their responsibility and promptly acquaint themselves with the conditions of their Lodge.

"The day of recommending a good brother just to honor him with the title of office or to recognize his Lodge, without regard to the capabilities of the brother proposed, has passed. There is need

that these Deputies of the Grand Master should maintain close supervision over the Lodges and advise with the Grand Master whenever deemed necessary. In more than one instance a Lodge has been saved its charter by the good work of the District Deputy during the past year."

His timely advice on the matter of expenditure of funds by subordinate Lodges will no doubt be productive of results.

M.W. Bro. A. M. Showalter gave a synopsis of his trip to the Grand Lodge of Scotland.

Bro. James M. Clift, Grand Secretary, writes the review of other Grand Lodges. Manitoba being fraternally reviewed.

WASHINGTON, 1937—

The Grand Lodge was opened by the Grand Master in ample form, in the City of Tacoma on the 15th of June, 1937. There was present a full staff of Officers.

Manitoba's representative was not present.

The Grand Master, M.W. Bro. Ralph E. Tieje, read a very practical address, again following a United States custom by vacating his chair, which was filled by the Deputy Grand Master, R.W. Bro. Frank L. Poole.

He reports visiting the Lodges in Alaska and other parts of his Jurisdiction.

A Lodge was reprimanded for installing its officers on Sunday and the Grand Master ordered the officers installed at the next stated communication. Another Lodge also received a reprimand for reading a petition before the petitioned had reached his majority birthday, also one for conferring Degrees on a Sunday, in this case healed.

Four cornerstones were laid during the year. W. Bro. E. Bem. Johnson, Grand Historian, delivered an oration on

"The Great Transition." It was evidently well thought of, as the Grand Master ordered it printed in the Proceedings.

As we cannot find any trace of a Grand Treasurer in the Proceedings, we presume Washington has dispensed with the services of such an officer.

The Report on Foreign Correspondence is prepared this year by M.W. Bro. Arthur W. Davies, Manitoba for 1936 being fraternally reviewed.

M.W. Grand Master-Frank L. Poole.

R.W. Grand Secretary—Horace W. Tyler.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1937—

The Quarterly Communication of Grand Lodge, held in Kalgoorlie on August 27th, 1937.

M.W. Bro. Dr. J. B. Battye, Grand Master, in his address has this to say about "Visiting":

"As the Craft grows in this State there must become an increasing tendency for Lodges of similar type to restrict their visiting amongst themselves. One of the bases of Freemasonry is its universality, which predicates free intercourse amongst the brethren. I would like the Lodges to consider whether it would not be possible for each Lodge on every night of meeting to invite specifically the W.M., the Wardens and one floor member of another Lodge to be present, and by selecting a different Lodge every night, to get that free interchange of ideas and a better understanding of all types of Freemasons, so that there may be one united body every member of which shall have some appreciation of the point of view of the others."

His remarks on "Masonry in Relation to the State" is to the point and gives one something to think about.

At the Special Communication, held on October 30th, 1937, was specially called for considering amendments to the Constitution and among the many changes suggested we find

that the Grand Officers are charged fees for holding office. The Grand Master has also something to say about Co-Masonry, which we submit:

"CO-MASONRY

"In May, 1931, the Grand Master, in his address drew attention to three irregular organizations which claim to be concerned with Freemasonry:

(1) Co-Masonry.

(2) Order of the Star of the East.

(3) Order of The Eastern Star.

"He pointed out that no Freemason who had any regard for his obligation would take part in any of them. Neither at that time nor since have the Order of the Star of the East and the Order of the Eastern Star made any headway in Western Australia, but in regard to Co-Masonry the position is entirely different. This is undoubtedly becoming a menace throughout Australia generally, and Western Australia is by no means free from it. The matter came up for the consideration of the Grand Lodge of New South Wales in 1933 and it was decided to ask the Grand Lodge of England for an expression of its attitude towards irregular bodies. In reply the Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of England forwarded a recommendation of the Board of General Purposes which had been adopted in 1921. This referred to a petition which had been received from a Co-Masonic body. The attitude of the Grand Lodge of England was defined in its reply to that petition and portion of it reads:

'The Board, after giving full consideration to this petition and the explanatory statement from yourself, with which it was accompanied, directs me to state that it cannot recommend the prayer of the petition for acceptance by Grand Lodge. The body from which that document emanates claims, in the words of the petition, to be 'a genuine Masonic Organization' . . . working on strictly orthodox lines . . . and departing from them only in the one matter of the 'admission of women.' This 'one matter' affects a principle on which the United Grand Lodge of England has always stood firm, and concerning which it admits no compromise. No woman can be a Freemason according to the original plan of Freemasonry to which English Freemasons have from time immemorial adhered. Every Brother among them is pledged, while respecting genuine and true Brethren wherever they are met, to discountenance all dissenters from that original plan, and to admit that it is not in the power of any man or body to make innovation in the Body of Masonry. In these conditions, it is impossible for the Board of General Purposes to recommend to Grand Lodge the prayer of the petition; and it will continue to exercise its disciplinary powers towards any members work-

ing under the English Jurisdiction who violates his Obligation by being present at, or assisting in, assemblies professing to be Masonic which are attended by women.'

"This view was confirmed by the Grand Lodge of England in 1933, and in 1934 the following recommendation regarding a brother who was also a member of a Co-Masonic Lodge was confirmed by Grand Lodge:

'The Board has to report that it has been brought to its notice that a certain Brother had attended a meeting of the irregular body known as Co-Masons. The Brother in question appeared personally before the Board and was heard at length. After a most careful consideration of the case, the Board recommends to Grand Lodge that he be expelled from the Craft, and a resolution to this effect will be submitted to Grand Lodge.'

"From those communications there is no difficulty in defining the attitude of regular Grand Lodges towards the organizations known as Co-Masonry. Previous Grand Masters in this Jurisdiction have drawn attention to the fact that these irregular bodies exist in Western Australia, and have definitely prohibited any Freemason belonging to a Lodge in this Jurisdiction from withstanding those commands, there is grave reason for believing that instances do exist where members of our Lodges are also members of a Co-Masonic Lodge at the present time. I want to issue this warning. Every possible endeavor will be made to secure evidence against Brethren who are so offending, and in any case that is proved the Board of General Purposes will recommend to Grand Lodge that such Brother be expelled from the Craft. To obviate any such course of action becoming necessary it might be as well for Brethren who are guilty of this breach of their Masonic Obligation to prove to the Grand Secretary that they have entirely discontinued such irregular connection."

The review of other jurisdictions is by Bro. James W. E. Archdeacon, who writes a very complete review. Manitoba for 1936 receives consideration.

WEST VIRGINIA, 1937—

The Seventy-third Annual Communication was held in Martinburg on October 13th, 1937.

Seventeen Past Grand Masters were in attendance.

Grand Master Richmond in his address reports the general condition of the Craft is good in his Jurisdiction, having visited a good many of the Lodges during the year.

He also made several visits to other Foreign Jurisdictions

W. Bro. Richard Aspinall, Grand Chaplain, rededicated the Rhodes Bible of the Grand Lodge of Rhode Island.

M.W. Bro. Lewis N. Travener, P.G.M., furnishes the fraternity the benefit of a good review of other Grand Jurisdictions, which we have enjoyed. Manitoba being fraternally reviewed.

WISCONSIN, 1937—

The Ninety-third Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of Wisconsin was opened in due form by Madison Lodge No. 5, under Special Dispensation from M. W. Grand Master Brother Karl Braasch, in Madison, on June 8th, 1937.

The Grand Master's report discloses a commendable zeal on the able and satisfactory administration of the affairs of this jurisdiction, his address encourages the brethren to press forward and meet the opportunities and difficulties which confront them.

The Grand Secretary reports the total number of Lodges to be 312, with a membership of 53,125.

M.W. Bro. Frank Jenks, P.G.M., prepares the Report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence, Manitoba being fraternally reviewed.

M.W. Grand Master-Maxwell Jenks.

R.W. Grand Secretary—Wm. F. Weiler.

WYOMING, 1937—

The Sixty-third Annual Communication was convened by Grand Master Henry G. Watson on August 23rd, 1937, in Cheyenne.

The Address of the Grand Master was short yet sufficiently complete to cover essentials. He reports one cornerstone laid during the year, also a number of proposals to have the Grand Lodge dedicate public buildings have been advanced. It seems to be the custom at present to install a tablet in the building after it has been completed with appropriate ceremonies similar to those customary at the laying of cornerstones, although the Code does not seem to contemplate such proceedings, though they have a form of ceremony in their Book of Ceremonials for dedicating memorials.

A number of dispensations were granted, all on routine matters.

Bro. A. J. Mokler, Grand Historian, gave a brief report on "Early Freemasonry in Wyoming."

The report of Fraternal Correspondence submitted by Bro. Lowndes is good reading. Manitoba for 1936 receives attention.

INDEX

ADDRESSES:	
Grand Master (M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd) Grand Chaplain Bro. Rev. W. G. Martin M.W. Bro. Ralph W. Stanford	665 634
Amalgamation of Lodges	653
BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES:	
Report of Board Election to List of Members Committees of	682 713
COMMUNICATIONS:	
Greetings from Sister Grand Lodges	619
CONSTITUTION:	
Amendments Adoption Appreciation	640
DISTINGUISHED VISITORS:	
Introduction and Reception of	591
DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS' REPORTS:	
D.D.G.M. of 1st Masonic District D.D.G.M. of 2nd Masonic District D.D.G.M. of 3rd Masonic District D.D.G.M. of 4th Masonic District D.D.G.M. of 5th Masonic District D.D.G.M. of 6th Masonic District D.D.G.M. of 7th Masonic District D.D.G.M. of 8th Masonic District D.D.G.M. of 9th Masonic District D.D.G.M. of 10th Masonic District D.D.G.M. of 10th Masonic District D.D.G.M. of 11th Masonic District D.D.G.M. of 11th Masonic District	688 690 692 694 697 698 701 703

D.D.G.M. of 12th Masonic District Past D.D.G.M. Rank conferred Election of D.D.G.M.'s, 1938-39	708 631 683
Deaths	
ELECTIONS:	
Report of Nominations	618 619 681
FIFTY-YEAR JEWELS:	
List of Presentations Financial Statements Flag Ceremony	654
GRAND LODGE:	
Annual Communication Opening of Grand Officers present Past Grand Officers and members present Regulations adopted Minutes Grand Master's Address Closing	590 573 574 592 592 595
GRAND LODGE OFFICERS:	
List of, for 1937-38 List of, for 1938-39—Elected and appointed Installation of Grand Lodge Officers Elected members since Organization	713 683
GRAND REPRESENTATIVES:	
Present at Communication and Reception To Grand Lodge of Manitoba To Sister Grand Jurisdictions Grand Lodges and their Grand Secretaries Lodge Directory, Masters, Secretaries, etc.	749 751 747

MASONIC DISTRICTS:	
Report of Special Committee Adoption of Report Masonic Island	625
PRESENTATIONS:	
To M.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins To M.W. Bro. John T. Boyd	
REPORTS:	
Board of General Purposes	620
Committee on Condition of Freemasonry	
Grand Treasurer	653
Auditors	
Grand Secretary Grand Librarian	
Committee on Jurisprudence and Appeals	
Committee on Reviews of Proceedings	675
Committee on Investments	640
Committee on Finance	
Committee on Benevolence Committee on Masonic Research and Education	644
Committee on Foreign Relations	
Committee on the Grand Master's Address	670
Committee on the Grand Secretary's Report	672
Committee on Fraternal Dead	673
Committee on Credentials	677
RESOLUTIONS: Of Appreciation	640
Of Thanks	200
Letter to Grand Chaplain	665
Letter to M.W. Bro. Ĥenry Adolph	682
REVIEW OF PROCEEDINGS	753
TABULAR STATEMENT OF CONSTITUENT LODGES	737
STATISTICAL REPORT OF CONSTITUENT LODGES	741

IV

REVIEWS ON FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE

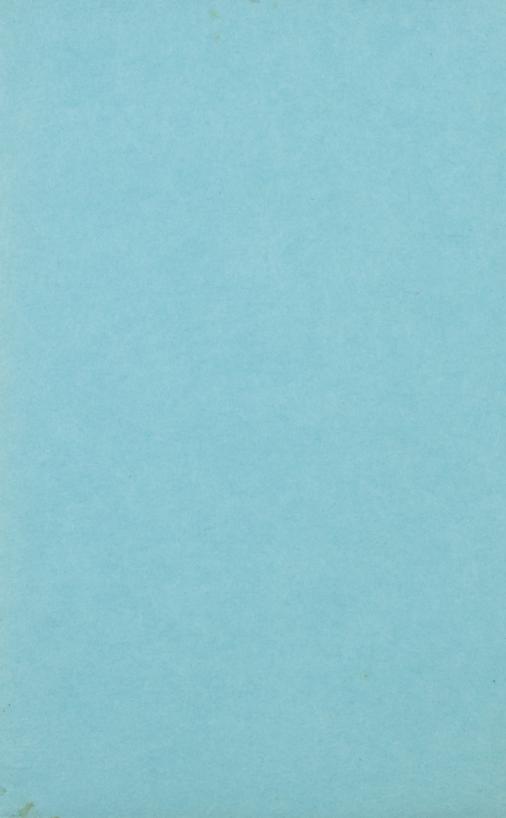
Alabama	754
Alberta	754
Arizona	756
British Columbia	757
California	759
Canada (in Ontario)	760
Colorado	763
Connecticut	761
Costa Rica	763
Czechoslovakia (N.G.L.)	764
Czechoslovakia	764
	766
Delaware	766
England	767
Florida	771
Georgia	773
Hong Kong and South China	775
Idaho	776
Illinois	776
Indiana	777
Iowa	779
Kansas	780
Kentucky	781
Louisiana	783
Maine	784
Maryland	785
Massachusetts	786
Mexico	786
Michigan	787
Minnesota	789
Mississippi	790
Montana	791
	792
Nebraska	792
Nevada	793
New Brunswick	795
New Hampshire	796
New Jersey	797
New Mexico	797
New South Wales	798
New York	798
New Zealand	801
North Carolina	
Northern China	802
North Dakota	802
Nova Scotia	793
Ohio	803
Oklahoma	804
Oregon	805

Pennsylvania	806
	807
	809
0 1	810
Queensland	
	811
Rhode Island	812
Saskatchewan	813
Scotland	815
	815
South Carolina	816
South Dakota	817
Tasmania	794
Tennessee	818
Vermont	819
Virginia	820
Washington	821
Western Australia	822
West Virginia	824
Wisconsin	825
Wyoming	826









M.W. Grand Lodge of Manitoba 1938

Grand Master
M.W. Bro. Robert Hawkins
Dauphin, Manitoba

Grand Secretary
R.W. Bro. J. H. G. Russell

Masonic Temple

Winnipeg

The Sixty-fourth Annual Communication of the M.W. Grand Lodge of Manitoba A.F. & A.M.

will be held in

The City of Winnipeg Province of Manitoba

commencing on the

First Wednesday of June A.L. 5939, A.D. 1939